Discover Yourself at one of America’s Best Colleges!

Academic Programs

Accounting
Art & Design
Biology
Business & Management
Communication Studies
Criminal Justice & Homeland Security Studies
Early Childhood Teacher Education
Elementary Education
English
Environmental Biology
Equine Management
Fashion Design
Fashion Merchandising
Human Services
Interior Design
International Studies
Liberal Studies
Photography
Psychology
Social Science
Sport Management
Studio Art
Visual Communications
Cazenovia College
2012-2013 Academic Catalog

Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contact Information</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission, Vision and Core Values</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About Cazenovia College</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Resources and Facilities</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Development</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness and Wellness</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling and Health Services</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-Faith Services</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Leadership and Engagement</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Life</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Time Students</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Students and Transfer Credits</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Award Programs</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Scholarships</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applying for Financial Aid</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Aid Programs</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal Policy</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal/Refund Policy</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Academic Support .......................................................... 42
First Year Program ......................................................... 42
Academic Advisors ......................................................... 43
Center for Teaching and Learning ................................. 44
Office of Extended Learning ........................................... 44
Career Services and Internships ...................................... 45
Students with Special Needs ........................................... 46
Study Abroad/International Study Opportunities ............... 47
Academic Policies & Procedures ..................................... 49
Academic Standing ......................................................... 49
Grades ........................................................................ 50
Probationary Standing and Academic Dismissal ............... 52
Requirements for Graduation .......................................... 54
Academic Honesty .......................................................... 54
Honors ......................................................................... 56
Honor Societies ............................................................. 57
Privacy Rights ................................................................ 58
Registrations Procedures ................................................. 59
Summer Courses ............................................................ 61
Transcripts .................................................................... 62
Withdrawal from the College .......................................... 62
Degree Requirements ...................................................... 64
General Education Program ............................................ 64
Academic Program Summary .......................................... 69
Degree Programs ............................................................ 72
Certificate Programs ....................................................... 149
Minors .......................................................................... 150
Course Descriptions ....................................................... 167
Board of Trustees .......................................................... 263
Alumni Association Board of Directors ......................... 263
Administration and Staff ............................................... 263
Faculty ......................................................................... 263
Campus Map ................................................................. 263
Academic Calendar ....................................................... 264
Contact Information

Mailing Address:

Cazenovia College, 22 Sullivan Street, Cazenovia, New York 13035

Web site:

www.cazenovia.edu

Frequently called numbers:

Academic Affairs, 315.655.7368
Admissions, 315.655.7208 or 1.800.654.3210
Alumni Relations, 315.655.7247
Athletic Center, 315.655.7266
Bookstore, 315.655.7301
Bursar/Student Accounts, 315.655.7889
Business Office, 315.655.7305
Career Services, 315.655.7191
Catherine Cummings Theatre, 315.655.7238
Communications/Marketing, 315.655.7377
Equine Center, 315.655.7294
Extended Learning, 315.655.7107
Financial Aid, 315.655.7887 or 1.800.654.3210
Health Center, 315.655.7122
Human Resources, 315.655.7273
Institutional Advancement, 315.655.7369
Learning Center, 315.655.7296
Library, 315.655.7240
Main Campus, 315.655.7000
Parent Relations, 315.655.7378
President’s Office, 315.655.7128
Registrar, 315.655.7888
Security/Campus Safety, 315.655.7271
Student Life (Student Services), 315.655.7237
Institutional Mission, Vision and Core Values Statements

Mission Statement

Founded in 1824, Cazenovia College is an independent, coeducational college offering baccalaureate degree programs in the liberal arts and professional studies. Embracing student success as its primary mission, the College comprises a diverse yet close-knit residential community that fosters intellectual, social, and ethical growth. Our experiential and co-curricular learning opportunities and dedicated team of faculty and staff provide for an individualized educational experience that balances academic and student life. Graduates of Cazenovia College possess the knowledge and skills necessary to become informed and successful participants in the global community.

Vision Statement

All members of the Cazenovia College community will jointly share in achieving recognition of Cazenovia as one of the nation’s leading independent colleges. The cultural, intellectual, and physical environments of our College; its Academic and Student Life programs; athletic and co-curricular successes; and opportunities developed through its alumni network will form the foundation of an uncommon, uncompromisingly excellent education.

Graduates of Cazenovia College will be empowered by an innovative combination of liberal and professional education. By connecting theory with insights gained from practice, they will be able to solve concrete problems in the world around them. Our alumni will possess the high-level abilities – analytical, communicative, practical, and ethical – required for active, responsible participation in both public and private life. With skills that are transferable from discipline to discipline, career to career, and one environment to another, Cazenovia College graduates will possess the abilities to work in their chosen fields as well as fields not yet imagined.

Cazenovia College will create a community of learning that meets the highest expectations. The College will, as a result, be positioned to continue its long tradition of making an active, ongoing contribution to the intellectual and economic success of a diverse democracy in an increasingly interconnected world.

Statement of Core Values

Cazenovia College has been Building Futures Since 1824. Throughout its long history, Cazenovia College has been a community focused on learning, nourished by diversity, and strengthened by integrity. Our task is to preserve this tradition for future generations – providing a range of superior opportunities for personal and professional success in a supportive and rewarding environment.

Accreditation

Cazenovia College is accredited by the Commission on Higher Education of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, 3624 Market St., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104; and the New York State Board of Regents.
Cazenovia College has received specialized accreditation for its business programs through the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education (IACBE), located in Olathe, Kansas. The business programs in the following degrees are accredited by the IACBE: Bachelor of Science degree in Business Management; Bachelor of Professional Studies degree with specializations in Equine Business Management, Fashion Merchandising, Health Care Management and Sport Management and concentrations in Accounting and Business Management; and Associates’ in Applied Science degree in Business Management.

Information pertaining to student learning and achievement in the business programs accredited by the IACBE can be obtained by viewing the program's annual report to IACBE, which is posted on the Cazenovia College Web site at http://www.cazenovia.edu/IACBE.

You may also contact the following employees/offices:

**Bridget Miller**, Director of Institutional Research and Assessment
Cazenovia College
315.655.7225

**Joseph Adamo**, Professor, Business and Management
Cazenovia College
315.655.7233

---

*Cazenovia College, in accordance with federal law, does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national or ethnic origin, gender, age, mental or physical disability, citizenship status, veteran status, ancestry, pregnancy, marital status, sexual orientation, or any other basis protected by federal, state or local law in any of its programs or activities, including admission or with respect to employment. For questions contact the Affirmative Action Officer, 315.655.7273.*

*Statistics for crimes reported by Cazenovia College are available at the United States Department of Education's Web site http://www.ope.ed.gov/security/safety. Information is also available from Thomas Engelmann, Director of Campus Safety, 315.655.7299 or t.engelmann@cazenovia.edu. The Advisory Committee on Campus Safety will provide, upon request, all campus crime statistics as reported to the United States Department of Education.*

*The policies and regulations in this catalog are presented to assist students in their academic efforts. This catalog is not intended to create a binding contract between the students and the College. The College reserves the right to change requirements, regulations or policies, including tuition and fees, at any time, giving notice as is reasonably practical. Students must fulfill all degree or program requirements in force at the time of their official enrollment in the College.*
About Cazenovia College

History

Cazenovia College traces its birth to 1824, when it was founded as the Genesee Conference Seminary, the second Methodist seminary to be established in the United States. It opened with eight students in what had been the Madison County Courthouse.

Although sponsored by the Methodists, the seminary was nonsectarian, and its trustees were a mixture of clergy and laymen. Financial support came not only from church members but also from forward-thinking local residents who recognized the seminary’s beneficial effect on employment, the general economy and the cultural life of the village. The community’s continuing interest in the seminary and the College cannot be overestimated.

The seminary was a pioneer in coeducation. From the beginning it welcomed both men and women who wanted to prepare for college or complete their education in Cazenovia. Within two years there were 145 students.

Distinguished alumni include Jesse Truesdell Peck, a founder and first president of the board of trustees at Syracuse University; Charles Dudley Warner, editor of the Hartford (Conn.) Courant and close friend of Mark Twain; and Leland Stanford, who founded and endowed Stanford University of California, served as a United States senator and governor of California, and was president of the Central Pacific Railroad.

Over the years the seminary changed its name several times, first to the Seminary of the Genesee and Oneida Conferences, later to the Oneida Conference Seminary, then to the Central New York Conference Seminary. In 1873 it became Cazenovia Seminary. Between 1904 and 1931 the institution also functioned as a secondary school for young people in the township, an arrangement that ended when Cazenovia Central High School was built.

In the 1940s, facing constantly decreasing enrollment, the trustees decided to add a junior college. This change was not pleasing to the Methodists. They withdrew church sponsorship in 1942, and community leaders stepped in to form a new non-church-related board for Cazenovia Junior College.

When the College received accreditation in 1961 from the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, it dropped the “Junior” and became Cazenovia College for Women. In 1982 the trustees voted to return to coeducation, aiming for one-third male enrollment; and the College’s name was shortened. By 1983 there were men back on campus. In November 1988, the New York State Board of Regents awarded Cazenovia College the right to offer bachelor’s degrees. Cazenovia College’s accreditation and licensing may be examined by contacting the Office of the President at 315.655.7000.

Campus Resources

Cazenovia College is located in the historic village of Cazenovia, a small and secure community. The main campus is two blocks east of Cazenovia Lake and within walking distance of most shops, restaurants and inns.
Located in Madison County, two miles east of the Onondaga County border, the campus is a 25-minute drive from the city of Syracuse, New York, and is close to recreational, cultural, historical, shopping and entertainment destinations.

The College maintains and continues to improve a physical plant that supports and fosters its living, learning and working environment. The College’s buildings and grounds are in three locations: the main campus, South Campus and the 243-acre Equine Education Center, a five-minute drive from the main campus.

**Academic Instruction and Support Facilities**

On the main campus, classrooms are in Williams Hall (circa 1850), the oldest of the College's buildings; Eddy Hall, Coleman Hall, and Eckel Hall.

Most Art and Design classes are held in Reisman Hall, the College's Art and Design building (interior design, photography and visual communications), and at South Campus (fashion design and studio art).

Equine classes are held at the Equine Education Center at The Farm, one of the nation’s best equestrian facilities. Stables, classrooms and a 300’ x 120’ indoor, heated arena (The Haynes Arena) are in the main building. Also on the grounds are the Gatehouse, where many College functions are held; barns for storage and extra horse stalls; a breeding facility; two outdoor riding areas; riding trails and the Cazenovia College Challenge Course.

The Elsie Beebe and Charles Haynes Center for Teaching and Learning, housed in two buildings on Lincklaen Street, is the site for tutoring services and the offices of the director for the Center for Teaching and Learning, Project REACH (Recognizing Excellence, Achievement, Commitment, Honor), Special Services, the Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP), the Collegiate Science and Technology Entry Program (CSTEP), and the Career Services Office.

The Office of Extended Learning is at 7 Nickerson Street. Faculty offices are located in all academic buildings and at 7 Nickerson Street and 13 Nickerson Street.

The Copy Shop and the College Bookstore, providing services to students, faculty, staff and the general public, are located at 4 Sullivan Street (Village Commons).

**Library Resources**

Cazenovia College’s Witherill Library, on the quad, houses the Daniel W. Terry Library, seminar rooms, the Frederic and Jean Williams Archives and the Wason Family Reading Room.

The Witherill Library has collections in excess of 100,000 books, bound periodicals, audio-visual units and microfilms that rest on two and one half miles of shelving on three levels. Individual study carrels with comfortable seating and wireless connectivity are located throughout the building in quiet and secure locations. Computer labs are located on the first and second floors; and a state-of-the-art Bibliographic Instruction Room allows the reference staff to offer in-depth information literacy classes throughout the year. The library Web page, accessible on and off campus, includes subscriptions to 25 databases providing access to more than 14,000 full-text journals with indexing to thousands more. The Witherill Library is also a member of ConnectNY, a consortium of 18 libraries in New York State whose combined collections number over 6 million volumes. The student may request any volume from his or her computer using the ConnectNY catalog. ConnectNY also includes access to
scholarly articles via a service called RapidILL. The library is open seven days a week while classes are in session and includes the assistance of professional librarians who offer full, personalized reference services as well as group training in the efficient use of the Library's resources to students.

In an effort to serve students after regular business hours a virtual reference service is available known as "Ask-U's 24/7" via a link on the library Web page. The service is live and interactive and can be accessed at any time from computers on- or off-campus.

**Technology and Communication Facilities**

The College is committed to providing information technology services and support to prepare students for the demands of today's world. The College provides each student with an official Cazenovia College e-mail address. Students should check their official e-mail addresses on a frequent and consistent basis in order to stay current with College communications, such as information regarding course registration and messages from administrative offices. Faculty members may also use the official e-mail address in communicating course assignments and contacting student advisees. Questions about e-mail accounts are addressed by the Information and Communication Technology Office in the lower level of Hubbard Hall.

The main campus has computer labs in the Witherill Library, as well as computer classrooms in Eddy and Eckel Hall, Coleman Studio and Reisman Hall. All computers in both labs and classrooms have Internet access and a variety of software.

Digital studios and classrooms for art and design students, equipped with Macintosh computers with Internet access and academic-specific software, are housed in Reisman Hall and South Campus.

Cazenovia has "wireless" areas on its campus, enabling students and employees with portable computers to gain Internet access in select open spaces. Cable and Internet connections are also provided in students' rooms in residence halls. In addition, the College has technology to support distance-learning programs.

The Information and Communication Technology Office, and Media Services, which oversees campus cable programming, are both located in the lower level of Hubbard Hall. The College radio station (WITC) operates a closed circuit channel, which broadcasts news about campus activities and provides a simulcast of WITC-FM. The broadcast is available via the College's cable system on televisions in residence hall rooms, lounges, and in the Hubbard Hall lobby.

**Cultural Facilities**

The College holds a number of cultural programs throughout the year, focused on music, theatre, film and art. Many of these programs are open to the community.

Art exhibitions in the Cazenovia College Art Gallery and Sculpture Court, located in and around Reisman Hall, feature work by students, faculty, alumni and visiting artists. Exhibitions are always open to the public.

The Catherine Cummings Theatre at Cazenovia College, built in 1897, was previously an opera house and is part of the Cazenovia Village Historic District. This 250-seat theatre – named in honor of the late Catherine Cummings, an alumna from the Class of 1925 – is the setting for drama and dance productions, concerts by the Cazenovia College Chorale, lectures, seminars, classic and family movies, and many other cultural activities by a variety of College sponsored and outside groups.
The Film Club, open to students, faculty and staff, screens independent, foreign and other films periodically in McDonald Lecture Hall in Eckel Hall. The facility is also used for showing the latest movie releases as part of Student Activities programming, in addition to its use as a large classroom.

Athletics and Fitness Facilities

The Stephen M. Schneeweiss Athletic Complex, at the end of Liberty Street on the main campus, includes the lower gymnasium (Edwards Gymnasium), the upper gymnasium with a mezzanine viewing area and press box, a swimming pool, state-of-the-art athletic training room, classrooms, offices, locker rooms and a concession area. An addition that houses the fitness center, with an array of equipment for training and exercise, was added to the complex in 2002. Outdoor facilities include the recently renovated tennis courts and Christakos Field - the College’s brand new state-of-the-art artificial turf field.

The Equine Education Center (EEC) and outdoor riding facilities are located at The Farm on Woodfield Road in Cazenovia, a 5-minute drive from the main campus. The EEC houses stabling for 70 hunter seat, western and dressage horses, with College-owned horses and equipment used for training and competition. It also houses The Haynes Arena, in which major equine competitions are held, including the 1999 and 2002 Intercollegiate Horse Show Association (IHSA) National Championships and the 2004 Intercollegiate Dressage Association (IDA) National Championship.

Residential Facilities

The majority of Cazenovia College’s full-time students live on campus in a variety of room options, including a special interest house. Five of the six residences (Hubbard, Park, Watts, Village Commons, and Shove) are coed; Farber Hall is an all-female building. Park and Watts Halls are designated for first year students. Shove Suites offers suite-style housing for upper-class students. A number of College-operated apartments are also available.

Each room is equipped with Internet access as well as a cable connection with a basic cable package, at no additional cost to the student. In addition, Cazenovia College provides upon request, Session Initiated Protocol (SIP) telephone adaptors on loan via a loan agreement. The SIP adaptors allow access to telephone and voicemail service, upon activation by contacting Information and Communications Techniques.

All full-time students are assigned a mailbox located on the first floor of Coleman Hall, which also serves as a convenient gathering place for students.

Dining Facilities

The College offers a number of meal plans, most of which are served in the Dining Hall in Hubbard Hall. Members of the College community and their guests are also welcome in the Dining Hall, paying a per-meal price for food. The J.M. McDonald Student Center in Chapman Hall houses The Sayford Cyber Café, which offers an upscale selection of sandwiches, paninis, wraps, coffee, tea and baked goods in the evening. Students may also use Dining Dollars at the Cyber Cafe and the Late Nite Program in the Dining Hall.
Student Development and Services Facilities

Student Life offices are located in Chapman Hall. In this facility are the offices for the vice president for student development and dean of students, the associate dean for student development, the associate dean for student leadership and engagement, the campus programs coordinator, and the professional Residence Life staff.

Health Services and Counseling Center

Located in Sigety Hall, directly across the street from Hubbard Hall, the M&T Bank Health and Counseling Center provides health care services for enrolled Cazenovia College students.

The Cazenovia College Challenge Course

Used for team-building and other student development activities, the low ropes course is located at The Farm on Woodfield Road, a 5-minute drive from the main campus.

Administrative Facilities

Joy Hall, on the corner of Sullivan and Nickerson streets, houses the offices of the president, executive vice president, Institutional Research, Institutional Advancement and Development. The Communications Office is located at 25 Sullivan Street. The Admissions Office, Constable Hall, is located at 3 Sullivan Street across from Reisman Hall. The Office of Academic Affairs is on the first floor of Coleman Hall, and Student Accounts, Financial Aid and the Office of the Registrar are located in the Enrollment Services area on the first floor of Williams Hall.

The Campus Safety Office is located in Hubbard Hall. Campus Services, also in Hubbard Hall, includes Dining Services, Transportation and Buildings and Grounds offices. The Human Resources Office is at 12 Liberty Street. The College’s Business Office, located at 95 Albany Street, is a block from the main campus, with access next to the Catherine Cummings Theatre at Cazenovia College.
Student Development

When contemplating the reality that nearly two-thirds of a college student's waking hours are devoted to activities other than attending class and studying, one can appreciate the profound impact that the Student Development Division at Cazenovia College can have on students' intellectual and personal development. Students who are actively involved in both academic and out-of-class activities typically gain more from their college experience than their peers who are less engaged.

A primary role of the Division of Student Development is to support the academic/learning mission of Cazenovia College by fostering a campus atmosphere/environment conducive to learning, and to provide students with opportunities for involvement and purposeful out-of-class activities including, but not limited to, institutional governance, leadership in creating and administering student organizations, and involvement in community service. Through the leadership of professional staff members appropriately trained in their respective disciplines, efficiently administered policies and procedures, and excellence in the delivery of services and programs; the Student Development Division plays a critical role in the lives of students, faculty, and staff.

For more information about the services and programs available to students through the Division of Student Development, please visit the Student Life page on the College Web site. The following is a brief summary of each department within the division.

Athletics

Intercollegiate Athletics programs provide opportunities for students to participate in athletic competition with students at other institutions in a variety of sports. More important, these programs address issues of sportsmanship, training, nutrition, safety, gender equity, leadership and institutional representation.

Cazenovia College is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Division III, participating in women's basketball, crew, lacrosse, soccer, softball, cross country, tennis and volleyball; and men's baseball, basketball, golf, lacrosse, soccer, tennis, volleyball and cross country. In 2004, Cazenovia College joined eleven other Colleges from New York State, Pennsylvania and Maryland in the formation of the North Eastern Athletic Conference (NEAC). The College also hosts intercollegiate riding/equestrian teams (Intercollegiate Horse Show Association (IHSA) and Intercollegiate Dressage Association (IDA)), varsity level men's crew team (U.S. Rowing) and an intercollegiate cheerleading team. The presence of NCAA athletics at Cazenovia contributes to the vibrancy and sense of community on campus.

The Intercollegiate Athletics Program strives to foster lifelong learning and health, and prepares students for leadership in a dynamic and diverse society. To be eligible to participate in athletics, a student must be full-time, matriculated (minimum 12 credit hours per semester) and making satisfactory progress toward a baccalaureate degree.
In addition, the student-athlete must maintain a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0.

**Fitness and Wellness Center**

The Fitness and Wellness Center at Cazenovia College offers a variety of programs for all members of the College community as well as memberships and special programs designed for the local community. These programs promote good health, teach physical skills and encourage positive social interactions. In addition to intramural and informal activities, these programs provide students with opportunities to compete outside the official intercollegiate program and enhance their personal health and fitness. On most campuses, 90 percent of students are participants in recreation and fitness programs.

Intramural activities: In addition to intercollegiate competition, the Fitness and Wellness Department offers a wide selection of events for the campus population — students, staff and faculty. Individuals may participate in a variety of competitive and non-competitive events. Such events can provide relief from daily academic pressure, further the social and athletic components of a Cazenovia College student's education and enhance the professional lives of faculty and staff. The primary goal of the Intramural Program is to offer fun, social and safe interaction among students, faculty and administrators.

**Counseling**

Cazenovia College makes a substantial effort to help students with their personal development and daily problems. While the professional staff offers mental health and psychological services to students, they also engage in outreach activities with other campus offices, including residence life, leadership programs, faculty, and various community organizations. The professional staff members of the Counseling Center also provide services to persons in crisis.

Counseling is a conversational process that can be instrumental to the development of skills that help students effectively confront and cope with uncertainties and conflicts. The center’s objective is to help students explore and understand their feelings. The belief is that such a process encourages personal growth, enhances coping skills, and uses emotional energies creatively and positively. Sessions also provide an opportunity to learn and practice skills for healthy living in a proactive way. The Counseling Center’s goal is to provide support services that help each student grow and develop emotionally, interpersonally and intellectually.

Licensed professional staff members offer a wide range of services and programs for students. Services include individual, group and couples counseling, crisis intervention, substance abuse evaluation and treatment, consultation and referrals. The staff is also regularly involved in educational programming and offers presentations on mental health topics for student organizations and residential communities. A self-help and resource library is maintained at the Counseling Center and is available to students.

**Health Services**

The mission of the Campus Health Service Program at Cazenovia College is to create and maintain an optimum environment for students to pursue their academic work and personal development with a minimum of health-related interference. The goals the Health Services Program are to deliver efficient, cost-effective care and to
promote healthy lifestyle practices. Students are empowered to become wise consumers within the health care system.

The Health Services Program offers ambulatory health care to all matriculated students. The services include episodic illness/injury care, health wellness counseling and education including outreach programs, gynecological exams and treatment including contraception, STD counseling and treatment, physicals and immunizations. Overnight in-patient care is not available on campus.

Health Services also provides access to a wide range of laboratory services and commonly prescribed medications.

Health Services staff members provide programming for the College's residence halls and work closely with community health organizations. An increased emphasis on wellness has effectively linked the Health Center to other campus programs, including residence life, leadership programs and the Fitness and Wellness Center.

**Inter-Faith Services**

As a non-denominational institution, students come to Cazenovia College from a diverse array of religious and spiritual backgrounds. The Inter-Faith Office offers a variety of programs and opportunities for all students regardless of their religious affiliation. Services include individual spiritual guidance, spiritual direction, bereavement counseling, special occasion prayer services, retreats, and information on area houses of worship.

**Religious Observances**

Cazenovia College encourages students to participate in observance of their religious obligations and practices. No student will be denied admission or be suspended because religious obligations and practices may prevent participation in any examination, study or work requirement. An equivalent opportunity will be provided to each student, at no charge, to make up an examination, study or work requirement for absences due to religious commitments. Any student who intends to be absent from classes to observe religious obligations and practices must notify each instructor in writing by the end of the first week of classes of the term in which the religious event occurs. If the religious event should occur during the opening of the College or the first week of classes, the student must notify the Offices of Academic Affairs and Enrollment Services in writing of absences due to religious commitments.

**Student Leadership and Engagement Programs**

Student Leadership and Engagement Programs are an integral part of Cazenovia College’s educational mission. Our programs promote learning and development in students by encouraging outcomes such as intellectual growth, ability to communicate effectively, realistic self-appraisal, enhanced self-esteem, clarification of values, meaningful interpersonal relations, ability to work independently and collaboratively, appreciation of aesthetic and cultural diversity, and achievement of personal goals.

The staff strives to create an environment where all students have the opportunity to participate in events and activities that enhance their classroom experiences and allow them to accumulate knowledge, skills and values in settings beyond the classroom. The goal is to create a campus culture that accentuates student learning and success, where there is an integral relationship between academic affairs and student affairs.
Student Leadership and Engagement Programs operate under several strategic learning models designed to support the overall institutional mission: to provide an individualized educational experience that balances academic and student life, while ensuring that each graduate possesses the knowledge and skills necessary to become an informed and successful participant in the global community. The strategic areas of focus are as follows:

Leadership Development Programs are designed to offer a knowledge-base in leadership skills. Through formal training and experiential opportunities, students have the opportunity to explore various leadership styles that allow them to begin to define their own leadership type and characteristics.

Alternative Breaks and Volunteer Projects allow students to experience heightened social awareness and encourage life-long social action. Students learn about problems faced by members of communities with whom they otherwise may have had little or no direct contact.

Student Government Association, Clubs and Organizations allow students to join and form organizations that promote their common interests, as well as participate in the College governance structure to foster and support student opportunities for learning, leadership, community building and creative expression beyond the classroom.

Student Activities are initiated and implemented through the Campus Activities Board (CAB), which is the central student-run programming board for the College. It is dedicated to providing, planning and coordinating various social and recreational activities in accordance with student needs and interests. Professional entertainers, artists and speakers are hired to perform comedy shows, hypnotist/ESP shows, coffee houses, lectures and major concerts. Films, a variety of games, shows and student performances are also coordinated through CAB.

The Cazenovia College Challenge Course is a series of problem-solving experiences that physically engage teams to develop and execute a plan. Each challenge draws on every team member's contributions — their ideas, their support, and their efforts. The low ropes course activities create the need for group members to challenge their old ways of thinking and acting. The goal is to have participants unite and learn the meaning of cooperation, and discover that through cooperation they can accomplish much more than they would have previously thought possible.

Residence Life

The Residence Life Program at Cazenovia College plays a significant role in student development. Recognizing the importance of the learning that takes place outside the classroom, Residence Life staff members focus their attention on the intellectual, social, personal, cultural and ethical development of students, and on the creation of a living environment that supports the learning mission of Cazenovia College.

The residence halls are supervised by full-time professional staff members, Head Resident Advisors and Resident Advisors who reside in each residence hall. Head Resident Advisors and Resident Advisors are students who have demonstrated excellent leadership skills. Available 24 hours a day, the staff works to provide a welcoming and secure environment. They meet regularly with students to address needs such as maintenance concerns, security issues, lifestyle issues and personal challenges typical to most college students, including stress, test anxiety, homesickness and relationship management.
Members of the Residence Life staff are responsible for designing, planning and implementing social and educational programs throughout the academic year. These programs encourage students to become engaged in the life of the College by providing social opportunities as well as opportunities to enhance their intellectual and personal development.
Admissions

Choosing the right college is one of life’s most important decisions. The staff and faculty at Cazenovia College are available to provide assistance to prospective students throughout the college selection process.

Admissions Office Hours

The Admissions Office, located in Constable Hall at 3 Sullivan Street, is open Monday through Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., with counselors available to answer questions about Cazenovia College. The office is also open on selected Saturday mornings throughout the year. Our Saturday visit schedule is available on our Web site at Visit Cazenovia.

A personal interview and campus visit are the best ways to learn about Cazenovia College and gain the first-hand knowledge necessary to make the best college decision. Visiting provides an opportunity to tour campus facilities, meet with an Admissions Counselor and talk with students, faculty and staff. To arrange for a campus visit and interview, contact the Admissions Office by calling 1.800.654.3210 or 315.655.7208.

General Requirements

Cazenovia seeks students whose previous academic records, standardized test results and recommendations indicate the ability to succeed and satisfactorily complete college-level work. Consideration is given to personal qualities known to predict success in college such as: maturity, motivation, initiative, imagination, ambition and self-reliance. Individuals with these qualifications contribute to the overall quality and diversity of student life and create a stimulating environment that is beneficial to all.

A student may apply to Cazenovia College after completion of six semesters of work in an accredited secondary school. In order to be admitted to Cazenovia College, an applicant must be a high school graduate or provide evidence of passing the GED exam. Homeschooled students have the option of submitting a GED score or providing a letter from their local school district stating they have completed an educational program equivalent to their peers in the school district and meeting the graduation standards set by that state.

Application Procedure

Prospective students may request an application form by calling the Admissions Office, or may apply electronically by visiting www.cazenovia.edu. Cazenovia College also accepts the Common Application. Applications should be filed as early as possible in the senior year. Cazenovia has a rolling admission policy (no closing deadline) with first priority given to applications received before March 1. The candidate will be notified after all required credentials have been received by the Admissions Office and a decision has been made. Students must have the final high school transcript, including the graduation date, on file in the Admissions Office before matriculating.

Contact the Admissions Office for additional information about Cazenovia College’s admission policies.
**First-Time Students**

1. Complete the application form and attach a non-refundable $30 application fee payable to Cazenovia College.
2. Take the completed application to your high school guidance counselor and request that an official transcript be attached, and that the application, transcript and fee be sent to Cazenovia College.
3. Arrange for a recommendation from the guidance counselor or a teacher to be forwarded to the Admissions Office.
4. Provide an essay or personal statement along with other application materials.
5. If the prospective student chooses, arrange to take either the SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test) or the ACT (American College Test) and to have the scores sent directly to Cazenovia College (optional).
6. Students who would like to provide additional information that they regard as relevant may direct a letter to the Admissions Committee.
7. An applicant who is accepted for admission should finalize enrollment by submitting to the Admissions Office the Enrollment Reservation Agreement (enclosed with the letter of acceptance), together with the reservation deposit prior to May 1 of his or her senior year. This applies to commuting as well as boarding students. Students accepted after May 1 should finalize their enrollment within 15 days of notification of acceptance.

**Advanced Placement**

A freshman entering Cazenovia College may receive college credit for, or be excused from, a designated course on the basis of the Advanced Placement Examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board, or an approved college level course from an accredited post-secondary institution. Contact the Office of the Registrar for additional information. Arrangements for advanced placement should be made before the start of classes in the fall.

**Transfer Students and Transfer Credits**

Cazenovia College welcomes applications from students who wish to transfer from another college. In order for a student who has attended another college to be considered for admission, the applicant must:

1. Complete and mail the application form. There is no application fee for transfer students.
2. Submit official transcripts of all college-level courses from all colleges attended to the Admissions Office. Courses completed of a similar type and level with a grade of a "C" or better at a regionally accredited institution normally will be accepted for credit. Usually, only a student who is eligible to return to his or her previous college will be considered.
3. Submit evidence of high school graduation (or GED scores).
Transfer students may benefit from one of many articulation agreements. A sample of our articulation agreements follows:

**Bryant & Stratton**
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
  Concentration: Business Management
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Communications
Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Studies

**Broome Community College**
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Interior Design
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Communications
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
  Concentration: Business Management
  Specialization: Sport Management

**Cayuga Community College**
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art
  Concentration: Photography
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Communications
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
  Concentration: Business Management
  Specialization: Health Care Management
  Specialization: Sport Management
Bachelor of Science in Business
Bachelor of Science in Liberal Studies

**Clinton Community College**
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
  Concentration: Business Management
  Specialization: Sport Management
Bachelor of Science in Human Services

**Corning Community College**
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Communications
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
  Concentration: Business Management
  Specialization: Sport Management
Bachelor of Science in Business
Bachelor of Science in Human Services
Bachelor of Science in Liberal Studies

**Dutchess Community College**
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
  Concentration: Business Management
  Specialization: Sport Management
Bachelor of Science in Business
Bachelor of Science in Human Services
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Communications

**Erie Community College**
Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Studies

**Finger Lakes Community College**
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Communications
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
  Concentration: Business Management
  Specialization: Sport Management
Bachelor of Science in Human Services
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art
Bachelor of Science in Business

**Fulton Montgomery Community College**
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
  Concentration: Business Management
  Specialization: Sport Management

**Genesee Community College**
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Communications
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
  Concentration: Business Management
Bachelor of Science in Human Services
Bachelor of Science in Liberal Studies

**Herkimer County Community College**
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
  Concentration: Accounting
  Concentration: Business Management
  Specialization: Sport Management
  Specialization: Fashion Merchandising
Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Studies
Bachelor of Science in Human Services
Bachelor of Science in Business Management
Bachelor of Fine Art in Studio Art
  Concentration: Photography
  Concentration: Studio Art
Bachelor of Science in Liberal Studies

**Hudson Valley Community College**
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
  Concentration: Business Management
  Specialization: Sport Management
Bachelor of Science in Human Services
Jefferson Community College
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
    Concentration: Business Management
    Specialization: Sport Management
Bachelor of Science in Human Services
Bachelor of Science in Business

Mohawk Valley Community College
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Communications
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
    Concentration: Business Management
    Specialization: Health Care Management
    Specialization: Sport Management
Bachelor of Science in Business
Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Studies
Bachelor of Science in Human Services
Bachelor of Science in Liberal Studies

Monroe Community College
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Interior Design
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Communications
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
    Concentration: Business Management
    Specialization: Sport Management
Bachelor of Science in Business

Onondaga Community College
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Interior Design
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art
    Concentration: Photography
    Concentration: Studio Art
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Communications
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
    Concentration: Business Management
    Specialization: Health Care Management
    Specialization: Sport Management
Bachelor of Science in Business
Bachelor of Science in Human Services
Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Studies

Orange County Community College
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Communications
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
    Concentration: Business Management
    Specialization: Sport Management
Bachelor of Science in Business
Schenectady County Community College
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
  Concentration: Accounting
  Concentration: Business Management
  Specialization: Sport Management
Bachelor of Science in Business

Tompkins Cortland Community College
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Visual Communications
Bachelor of Professional Studies in Management
  Concentration: Business Management
Bachelor of Science in Human Services

Residential Requirements
Cazenovia, as a residential college, requires students to live on campus for three years, except for those who live within commuting distance and reside with their families.

Commuter Students
Commuter students have all the privileges of residential students and play an important part in campus life. Their full participation in college activities—social, cultural, athletic and academic—enriches the total program for all students. Commuter students have their own representation on the Student Government Association.

Special Situations

Students with Special Needs
The College complies with all federal, state and local laws governing education of students with special needs. Students requiring reasonable accommodations should file their requests in writing with the director, Office of Special Services (315.655.7308) at least 30 days prior to expected need for accommodations.

International Students
All international students must demonstrate ability to use the English language in college-level work. Students from non-English speaking nations must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) exam, or the exam from the International English Language Testing System (IELTS). A score of at least 550 (213 for computer based exam and 79-80 for Internet based) on the TOEFL of the Educational Testing Service, or a score of 7 or higher from the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) is required.

All attendance fees and charges are payable in United States currency. Foreign currency will be received at the rate of exchange applicable on the day of payment. To apply:

1. Submit a completed application. There is no application fee for international students.
2. Provide all appropriate academic transcripts, recommendations, TOEFL or IELTS and other standardized test scores.

3. Before a decision is made on an application, an international student must provide proof that financial means are available to cover the full cost of round-trip transportation from the student's homeland, as well as the cost of tuition, room, board, fees, books, supplies and personal expenses. The College requires certified proof that this amount is available for the student's exclusive use during his or her enrollment.

Grant Programs

These programs provide academic and personal support services to students who display intellectual promise but whose preparation places them at a disadvantage in achieving academic success.

There are three such programs available at Cazenovia College:

1. Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP), is funded through a grant from the New York State Department of Education. To be eligible to participate in this program, a student must be a summer college accepted student, a resident of the state of New York and one whose family income falls within established state guidelines.

2. Project REACH (Recognizing Excellence, Achievement, Commitment and Honor) is funded through a grant from the U.S. Department of Education under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 and is one of the federal TRIO Programs. First-generation students, students whose family income falls within established federal guidelines, and individuals with documented disabilities are eligible to participate in this program. Project members can take advantage of tutoring, mentoring, academic counseling and advising, comprehensive career counseling services, and cultural events.

3. College Science and Technology Entry Program (CSTEP) is funded through a grant from the New York State Department of Education. It has been developed to assist undergraduate students in completing professional education programs of study that lead to licensure and to careers in scientific, technical and health-related fields. To be eligible to participate in this program, a student must be either a member of an under-represented minority or a student whose income falls within established state guidelines.

Primary components of these programs include counseling, academic support services, and/or financial aid and cultural enrichment activities. Each is integrated into a prescriptive, individualized program based on an analysis of academic needs and the student's purpose in attaining an academic degree from Cazenovia College.
Financial Aid

Cazenovia College’s Financial Aid Office is part of the Enrollment Services Division which is located on the first floor of Williams Hall. The Financial Aid Office is prepared to assist parents, prospective students and enrolled students with information concerning sources of financial assistance and application procedures. Those interested are encouraged to call the Financial Aid Office at 1.800.654.3210 or 315.655.7887, or email finaid@cazenovia.edu.

Financing a college education is both a family and student obligation. Financial aid sources exist that can bridge the gap between the amount the family can pay and the cost of attending college.

Financial aid is available from state, federal and institutional sources, and includes grants and scholarships, work study programs and low-interest student loans. Eligibility for aid varies with the source and the individual circumstances of the student and/or family. In order to receive federal, state or institutional aid the student must be a United States citizen or permanent resident alien.

Financial aid is granted on the basis of demonstrated financial need. The forms required are the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) (this determines the expected family contribution) and, for the New York State residents the Express Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) Application (ETA).

The College offers institutional financial aid as determined by the FAFSA. A competitive financial aid package will be offered and may include a combination of federal and state programs (for example, Federal Work Study, Federal Pell Grant, NYS TAP, loans, etc.), institutional aid, and other sources of assistance.

Any college aid in combination with other aid cannot exceed the total cost of attendance for the academic year at Cazenovia. Students must file the FAFSA to be considered for institutional grants.

All student grants and scholarships (federal, state and institutional) are credited to the student's account each billing period that the student is enrolled as a matriculated student. All Federal Direct Loan Program amounts are deposited to the student account when the necessary paperwork has been processed by the Financial Aid Office and the Department of Education, and in accordance with Federal guidelines. Federal College Work Study Program funds are disbursed to the student via the College’s regular payroll cycle.

Financial aid award packages are based upon full-time enrollment at Cazenovia College for the academic year. Should students be less than full-time at the beginning of any academic term, they may lose a portion of their funding.

If outside sources of aid (those not controlled by the College) should be higher than those estimated in the student's original aid package, institutional aid may be reduced by that amount to prevent overfunding per Federal regulations. If any outside awards are reduced, the College is not required to make up the difference, as, generally, all College merit and grant monies have been disbursed.
Support for the Cazenovia College financial aid programs is provided from both governmental and private sources. Scholarships are provided by foundations, individuals or organizations, as well as business and industry.

The College continually seeks new sources of assistance for worthy and deserving students. For those interested in contributing to Cazenovia College’s Student Financial Aid Program, contact the Office of the President or the Office of Institutional Advancement.

Cazenovia College Award Programs

Academic Achievement Awards

Cazenovia College offers a comprehensive Academic Achievement Award Program for new freshmen and transfer students who have attained an associate’s degree. This program supports the College’s belief that freshmen and transfers should be rewarded for the academic accomplishments achieved prior to enrolling at Cazenovia.

All freshmen and qualified transfer students are automatically considered for this program once they have applied for admission. For more information regarding the Academic Achievement Award Program, contact the Admissions Office or visit www.cazenovia.edu.

Emerson Scholarships

Emerson Scholarships are available to returning students through the individual academic programs. To be considered for an Emerson Scholarship, each student must complete and submit an Emerson Scholarship Application and provide the requested documentation by the appropriate deadline.

The application is then forwarded to the academic program director for review and consideration. Only one Emerson Scholarship will be awarded per student. The amounts of the Emerson Scholarships range from $1,000 to $1,500 per year. These awards are for one year only and subsequent years require a new application and review.

Cazenovia College is grateful to the Fred L. Emerson Foundation for gifts to establish the Emerson Scholarship Fund.

Cazenovia College Grant

The Cazenovia College Grant Program is need-based funding available to those students who file a FAFSA form. These funds are awarded to students who show promise to succeed and demonstrated financial need.

Student Campus Employment

The College provides on-campus employment for students who need to work but who do not qualify for the Federal College Work Study Program. Placement is based on early application and availability of jobs. The pay rate is the same as that for the Federal Work Study Program. Interested students should contact the College’s Human Resources Office or the Career Services Office.

Tuition Exchange Program and Cazenovia College Tuition Remission Program

Cazenovia College provides scholarships that cover the full cost of tuition minus any NYS TAP or any other College scholarships, if eligible, for the academic year for
dependents of Cazenovia College employees and employees of several other postsecondary institutions. Contact the Director of Financial Aid for further information.

Students qualifying for this funding must file the FAFSA and, in addition, New York State residents the Express TAP application (ETA). Cazenovia College employees must also complete a Tuition Remission/Exchange Form with the College’s Human Resources Office.

**Endowed Scholarships**

These scholarships were established through Cazenovia College’s Named Scholarship Program. The generosity of the College’s friends allowed the establishment of an endowment to annually support each of the scholarships. (Amounts of awards may fluctuate.)

All students are considered for the Endowed Scholarship Program. Award recipients are determined by the Director of Financial Aid. Cazenovia College is grateful to the many thoughtful donors whose gifts make these scholarship funds possible for our students.

A complete list of Endowed Scholarships is available online in the Admissions section, under Scholarships, or at [http://www.cazenovia.edu/EndowedScholarships](http://www.cazenovia.edu/EndowedScholarships).

**Applying for Financial Aid**

**New Students**

The student must complete and submit a FAFSA application in order to be considered for any need-based financial aid and/or Federal student loans. The FAFSA application can be found at [www.fafsa.gov](http://www.fafsa.gov). If the student cannot complete an electronic FAFSA please call the Financial Aid office for assistance. For New York State residents, the student’s FAFSA information will be electronically sent to New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC) to begin processing for the New York State Tuition Assistance Program (TAP). To complete the TAP application process (ETA) the student needs to access their information at [www.hesc.com](http://www.hesc.com).

Approximately one week after the student has filed the FAFSA the College will receive an Institutional Student Information Record (ISIR) report from the Federal processor. This report provides the Financial Aid Office with the information necessary to determine a student’s eligibility for financial aid. Once the student has been accepted to the College, the Financial Aid Office will prepare and mail a Financial Aid Award Letter with a proposal for financing the student’s education at the College.

Cazenovia College will make every effort to arrange a financial program both reasonable and fair, one that will enable qualified students to attend Cazenovia. Exceptional circumstances should be brought to the attention of the director of financial aid. Every consideration will be made to enable a student who may have an exceptional situation to find assistance within the federal, state and institutional aid policies.
Returning Students

A student who receives aid during his/her freshman year is normally eligible for aid through subsequent years, provided satisfactory academic progress is maintained and there is evidence of comparable financial need.

Any returning student who wishes to apply for aid for the next year will be sent information on the renewal process in early December. Renewal information must be completed and submitted by March 1 of each year.

Financial Aid Deadlines

The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) should be received by the federal processor or the Financial Aid Office no later than March 1 of the student’s current academic year. Students are encouraged to apply as soon after January 1 as possible. Those students who file prior to March 1 will receive priority funding from the College.

Verification

Verification is the process where the results of the FAFSA are reviewed by the College. All students who apply for financial aid must submit additional financial documentation to the College’s Financial Aid Office. This documentation will then be compared to the information the student submitted on the FAFSA before any financial aid (including Federal Direct Loans) will be finalized. The student will be asked to verify information such as:

- Income
- Federal Income Tax Paid
- Dependency Status
- Non-taxable Income

As part of the verification process the student may have to provide to the Financial Aid Office signed copies of student and parent Federal IRS Transcripts, a completed and signed Verification Worksheet and W-2’s if applicable. The Financial Aid Office will notify the student of any information needed to complete the verification process.

Any type of financial aid administered by the College may be reduced or revoked in the event that a discrepancy between the student’s FAFSA and his or her reported financial status is discovered.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

The satisfactory academic progress (SAP) financial aid policy of Cazenovia College supports each student in his/her academic endeavor and allows some flexibility in achieving an educational goal. This policy is mirrored to the College's academic standards.

Federal and state financial aid resources are made available to a student who is in pursuit of a degree and making normal, satisfactory academic progress. Any student who fails to meet SAP will not be eligible for federal or state aid at Cazenovia College until he/she is again making the appropriate progress. Any student who loses his/her financial aid has a onetime opportunity to request a one-semester financial aid probation. If the probation is approved, the student will continue to receive federal aid for the semester*. Progress will be evaluated at the end of the academic term to
determine if SAP has been met and probation has been satisfied. Any student who does not satisfactorily complete the semester will be ineligible for all aid.

All programs have a maximum number of terms for funding - Federal regulations allow 50% over normal length of program and the state allows a maximum of 48 points.**

Federal regulations require that a student meet qualitative (grades) and quantitative (credits) academic standards established by the College. A student’s success will be evaluated prior to the start of each semester.

The financial aid satisfactory academic progress for financial aid is defined as:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Minimum Cumulative Credits</th>
<th>Minimum Cumulative Grade Point</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Beginning of Fall Term</em></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Beginning of Spring Term</em></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Beginning of Fall Term</em></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Beginning of Spring Term</em></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Beginning of Fall Term</em></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Beginning of Spring Term</em></td>
<td>51</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Beginning of Fall Term</em></td>
<td>66</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Beginning of Spring Term</em></td>
<td>81</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fifth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Beginning of Fall Term</em></td>
<td>96</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Beginning of Spring Term</em></td>
<td>111</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who have enrolled in at least six semester hours of developmental coursework their first semester or are members of the NYS Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP) will be evaluated using the former financial aid satisfactory academic progress standards established in 2006. For additional information on this, please contact the Financial Aid Office.

In order to be in good academic standing, all students must maintain both satisfactory academic progress and program pursuit. If a student fails to meet the minimum requirements, a one-time waiver can be granted provided the student can demonstrate that extraordinary circumstances warrant its use.

In addition, for State financial aid, each semester a student must complete – with a grade of A through F – a minimum number of credit hours as follows:

1. During the first year the student must complete 6 hours each semester.
2. During the second year the student must complete 9 hours each semester.
3. During the third and fourth years the student must complete 12 hours each semester.

If a student does not complete the minimum number of hours in a semester, the student will not be eligible for financial aid. Remember, any courses which are dropped do not count when determining program pursuit.

Transfer students: previously earned credits and grades from other colleges and/or universities are calculated in determining satisfactory academic progress for financial aid eligibility.

*Classes taken outside of the fall and spring terms may be included toward the previous term’s SAP calculation.

**The NYS Tuition Assistance Program operates on a point system for awarding grants. Each semester a student receives a NYS grant, points are accessed. For more information regarding this, please contact the Financial Aid Office.

New York State Programs

Additional information on all New York State Grant Programs is available at www.hesc.com.

Tuition Assistance Program (TAP)

TAP provides funds in the form of grants for students who have been legal residents of New York State for at least one year immediately preceding the term for which payment is requested. To be eligible for a TAP award, a student must be a United States citizen or resident alien, a New York State resident, and a full-time, matriculated student in an approved program in New York State.

Awards range from $500 to $5,000, depending on financial need, level of study and the college attended. The Express TAP Application (ETA) must be completed in order to be considered for TAP. Note the specific questions regarding New York State taxable income on the web application or preprinted form.

The Higher Education Services Corporation determines eligibility and will mail an award certificate directly to the student, indicating the grant amount. If the student’s TAP award is reduced by the state following New York State income verification process (IVP) or because of legislative action, the College is not required to make up the difference. If the initial award calculation was based on incorrect income information, the student is liable to pay the difference to the College.

Aid for Part-time Study (APTS)

APTS is a grant program financed by New York State in conjunction with participating educational institutions throughout the state. The program provides up to $2,000 per year to help part-time undergraduate students meet their educational expenses.
Applications are available from the Financial Aid Office. Applicants of APTS must also file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Higher Education Opportunity Program
The Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP) supports the educational needs of New York State residents who are economically and educationally disadvantaged. Services include screening, testing, special course work, counseling and supplemental assistance. Students interested in HEOP should contact the Admissions Office.

Awards for Children of Deceased or Disabled Veterans
A special application, obtainable from high school counselors, must be filed with the New York Higher Education Services Corporation, Albany, NY 12255. Documentary evidence to establish eligibility is required with the application.

Awards for Children of Deceased Police Officers or Fire Fighters
This is available for children of police officers or fire fighters who served in New York State and who died as a result of injuries sustained in the line of duty.
Application is made by filing a special Award Supplement. The Award Supplement can be obtained from the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation, Albany, New York 12255.

State Aid to Native Americans
Application forms may be obtained from the Native American Education Unit, New York State Education Department, Albany, New York 12234.
This program (for study only in New York State) provides aid to enrolled members of tribes listed on the official roll of New York State tribes or to the child of an enrolled member of a New York State tribe.

Vocational and Educational Services for Individuals with Disabilities (VESID)
The New York State Division of Vocational and Education Services for Individuals with Disabilities provides program counseling and financial assistance for students who have certain physical, mental or emotional disabilities. Contact the nearest District Office for information.

Federal Programs

Federal Pell Grant
The Federal Pell Grant is a need-based program provided by the federal government. Not all students are eligible for this program. In order to be considered for a Federal Pell Grant, the student must be a United States citizen or permanent resident alien, and demonstrate financial need.
To apply, the student must complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). A calculated Institutional Student Information Record (ISIR) report will be sent electronically to the College. This report is necessary for determining the student's eligibility for any federal aid program.
The Federal Pell Grant is an entitlement program. The applicant must be enrolled as a matriculated undergraduate student taking a minimum of 3 credits at an approved postsecondary institution. Financial need is determined by a national formula applied to all applications.

Furthermore, the student (1) must continue to make satisfactory academic progress in the program in which he or she is enrolled; (2) cannot be in default on repayment of any Title IV (Federal) student loan or owe a refund on any Title IV grants; (3) show compliance with applicable Selective Service requirements.

Currently, awards range from $602 to $5,550 per academic year for full-time study. The amount of the award will be affected by enrollment status, cost of attendance, and financial need.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

Students who are eligible for a Federal Pell Grant and show the highest need are first considered for Federal SEOG. Applicants must be (1) United States citizens or permanent resident aliens; (2) enrolled at least half-time as undergraduate students; and (3) receiving additional financial assistance at least equal to the amount of the Federal SEOG award. The average award at Cazenovia College is currently $200-300 per academic year. A Federal SEOG recipient must continue to make satisfactory academic progress.

The student must complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to be considered.

Federal College Work Study Program

Federal College Work Study awards average $1,250 per academic year and are awarded based on demonstrated financial need and time of application. Students work an average of seven hours per week and are placed at approved work places throughout campus. Student performance will be monitored by the Human Resources Office for a determination of continued employment. Students are paid bi-weekly only for actual hours worked. Students may use these funds to help pay personal expenses or apply the earnings to their student billing account.

The student must complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to be considered.

William D. Ford Direct Loan Program – For Students

A Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) must be filed in order for a student to receive loan funds from the Federal Direct Loan Program. Eligible students will receive a Financial Aid Award letter indicating loan amounts and instructions on how to apply.

To be eligible for a Federal Direct Loan, a student must (1) be a United States citizen or permanent resident alien; (2) be enrolled at least as a half-time student; (3) show compliance with applicable Selective Service requirements; (4) not be in default on a Title IV (federal) loan or owe a refund on any Title IV grants; and (5) make satisfactory academic progress.

An undergraduate student may borrow up to $3,500 as a freshman, $4,500 as a sophomore, and $5,500 as a junior and senior. In addition, the Department of Education allows a student to borrow $2,000 in an unsubsidized loan each year, in
addition to the base amount. The Department of Education will deduct a 1.0% percent origination fee from the total amount received by the student.

There are two types of Federal Direct Loans for undergraduate students. If the student has a need-based Federal Direct Subsidized Loan, the Federal government pays the loan interest while the student is in college or in deferment. If the student has a non-need based Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan, the student is responsible for paying the interest while in college.

For the 2012-13 academic year, a student may borrow at a relatively low interest rate of 3.4 percent for subsidized and 6.8 percent for unsubsidized with no repayment of principal while enrolled at least half-time, and for six months after program completion or departure. Payment of principal may further be deferred (1) serving on active duty during a war or other military operation or national emergency, or performing qualifying National Guard duty during a war or other military operation or national security (this deferment is available only for Direct Loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 2011); or (2) a period of up to three years when the student is unemployed or experiencing economic hardship. After ceasing to be at least a half-time student, the borrower must make formal arrangements with their loan servicer to begin repayment.

The following regulations apply:

1. Depending on the amount of the loan, the minimum monthly payment will be $50 plus interest. Under unusual and extenuating circumstances, the loan servicer may be able to offer an alternative plan.
2. Repayment periods are typically 10 years.
3. Repayment in whole or part may be made at any time without penalty.

The amount of each payment depends upon the size of the student’s debt. The student should ask the Financial Aid Office what the approximate monthly payments will be prior to processing the Federal Direct Loan promissory note.

If the student fails to repay a loan, it will go into default. If a student defaults, the Federal government can sue the student to collect the loan, and the student may be required to repay the entire amount immediately.

Credit bureaus will be notified of the student’s default and this will affect his or her future credit rating. Also, the Internal Revenue Service may withhold the student’s federal income tax refund and apply it toward the loan. The Federal Government may also garnish the student’s wages.

**Typical Repayment Plan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Loan Amount</th>
<th>Monthly Payment</th>
<th>Total Repaid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$4,471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>$7,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>$10,357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,500</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>$14,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>$20,714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$18,000</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>$25,548</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The student will be required to complete an electronic Master Promissory Note and Entrance Counseling session at http://www.studentloans.gov prior to their Direct Loan funds being disbursed to the College. When the student ceases to be enrolled at least half time at the College, he/she will be required to complete an Exit Counseling session at www.nslds.ed.gov/nslds_SA/ to review rights and responsibilities and repayment information.

Borrowers may be eligible for partial or complete loan cancellation under certain circumstances. If you are a "new" borrower (did not have an outstanding balance on a Federal loan on October 1, 1998) and teach full-time in a low-income elementary or secondary school, or in a low-income education service agency, for five consecutive years and meet certain other obligations, as much as $17,500 of Federal Direct Subsidized and Unsubsidized Loans may be forgiven. In addition, borrowers who are employed in certain public service jobs may be eligible for partial loan forgiveness. Further information is available at http://studentaid.ed.gov

William D. Ford Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

The Direct PLUS Loan Program is for parents of dependent undergraduate students who wish to borrow funds to meet the student's postsecondary educational costs. Parents may borrow up to the full cost, less any financial aid, per year. The interest rate is 7.9 percent. Repayment begins 60 days after the last disbursement of the loan proceeds for that year or may be deferred until the student leaves school. All Federal Direct PLUS Loan applications are subject to a credit check by the Federal Direct Loan Servicing Center for approval.

The application and Master Promissory Note are available at www.studentloans.gov. A parent without Internet access may call the Financial Aid Office for a paper application. If approved, loan funds, less a 4 percent origination fee, will be disbursed to the College electronically and applied to the student's account.

Other Aid Programs

ROTC and Air Force ROTC

Both programs also provide generous scholarship opportunities to finance undergraduate or graduate degrees. There is no charge for enrollment, and all text books are provided to the student at no cost.

To successfully complete the program and be commissioned in the Air Force, cadets must meet all academic, medical, and physical standards, and meet the degree requirements of Cazenovia College. Contact your local recruiter for additional information.

Veterans Administration (VA) Educational Benefits

Students applying for Veterans Administration Educational Benefits should contact their nearest VA office for the appropriate application forms. Completed forms are submitted to the nearest VA office.

Students eligible for VA benefits should contact the Office of the Registrar to have the enrollment paperwork completed.
United States Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) Aid to Native Americans

Students who are more than 1/4 Indian blood should be eligible for Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) scholarships. BIA/OIEP funds may only be awarded to a person who is a member of a federally recognized Native American tribe.

Native American students must apply for a BIA/OIEP Indian Education Grant through their tribe, home agency, or area office of Indian Education. Check with your local BIA office for applications, eligibility and deadlines.

Financial Aid Recipients Withdrawal Policy

A student deciding to withdraw from the College before the completion of the academic semester needs to notify the Director of Financial Aid to begin the official withdrawal process.

According to Federal regulation, a student who has received Title IV financial aid and withdraws or is dismissed from the College before 60% of the academic semester is completed, is subject to a recalculation of Federal financial aid. This recalculation is called the Return to Title IV or R2T4 formula. The date of withdrawal or dismissal used for the recalculation is determined by the last day the student participated in an academic event.

If the student's financial aid is subject to the R2T4 formula, funds will be returned to the Federal government and a revised financial aid award letter will be mailed to the student. If the R2T4 formula generates an account receivable due to the College, a student account statement will be mailed and due in full upon receipt. Further information regarding payment can be obtained from the Bursar's Office.

For more information regarding the R2T4 regulation, please contact the Financial Aid Office.

Student Responsibilities and Rights

It is the student's responsibility:

1. To be familiar with the financial aid application procedures, application forms and deadlines. The information is available in this catalog or from the Financial Aid Office;

2. To return all forms properly completed within the prescribed time limits. Failure to do so may result in the cancellation of any aid offered;

3. To notify the Financial Aid Office of any changes in the parents’ or student's financial situation. The student's financial aid package will be adjusted to reflect any changes;

4. To notify the Financial Aid Office of any private scholarships or awards that the student receives during the academic year;

5. To notify the Financial Aid Office of any change that reduces a student course load to less than full time (12 credit hours);
6. To honor all agreements, including repayment provisions on any loans, made with the College and/or any other lending institutions;

7. To provide all forms requested by the Financial Aid Office for the purpose of verification of family income, family size and similar matters;

8. To reapply for financial aid each academic year. The College will make every effort to continue aid to those students who demonstrate financial need; and

9. To maintain eligibility for federal financial aid programs. The student must be matriculated and enrolled at least half-time (six credit hours) in an approved program and be in good academic standing. To be in good academic standing a student must be making satisfactory academic progress toward a degree and must be pursuing an approved program of study.

It is the student's right:

1. To know how financial need was determined;

2. To know how decisions regarding financial aid were made;

3. To appeal any decision made by the Financial Aid Office;

4. To know that financial aid will be paid to the student in two equal installments, the first during the fall term, and the second during the spring term. The student will be billed each term for tuition, room and board. One half of the total award will be deducted from each term's bill;

5. To know what portions of the financial aid must be repaid and the annual interest rate;

6. To know the College's refund policy; and

7. To appeal academic dismissal.
Financial Services

As part of the Enrollment Services area, which is located on the first floor of Williams Hall, the Student Accounts Office applies financial aid, including loans, to student accounts and issues regular statements to students regarding their account status. The Student Accounts Office handles all billing and processing of payments for students. It also provides other financial services, including the administration of an emergency loan fund and check cashing services, as well as offering information about the payment plan and tuition insurance.

The College will contact and disclose to the signer(s) of the Enrollment Agreement any information deemed appropriate, unless specific instructions not to make those contacts are received from the student, in writing, within seven days after the beginning of the term in which that student first enrolled at Cazenovia College.

Alumni Emergency Loan Fund

The Alumni Emergency Loan Fund was established by the Class of 1963 to provide small short-term loans to students in immediate need of cash. The loans are available to any student in good standing who needs a short-term loan for such purposes as prescriptions, emergency travel and the like. Requests for a loan should be made to the Bursar. Loans must be repaid within two weeks.

Billing Schedule

Tuition and fees for the academic year are billed in two installments, with statements mailed to the student’s home address. The first payment, after estimated aid is applied, is due no later than August 1. Spring term billing is due no later than January 4. If payment is not received by the due date, a late payment fee of $150 will be charged. During the year, monthly student account statements are mailed to the student’s home address and are due by the last day of the month.

No student may register or pre-register, participate in room lottery, receive a transcript of school records or diploma, until payments owed the College have been made. In extreme cases, it may be necessary for the College to withhold services or ask a student to leave.

The processing of educational loans will usually require four to six weeks. Therefore, where the proceeds are to be applied as payment of tuition and fees, application for those loans must be made early. Loan approval must be received by the College prior to the billing due date, or the late payment fee will be assessed.

Monthly Payment Plan

The College offers TuitionPay from Sallie Mae* for families who want an alternative to lump sum payments. Additional information can be obtained by calling Sallie Mae at 800.635.0120 or visiting its Web site at www.Tuitionpay.com or calling the College at 800.654.3210.

* Bookstore charges as well as any balance remaining from previous billing periods are not eligible for this plan.
Tuition Insurance

The College recommends enrollment in the Tuition Refund Insurance Plan (TRIP), which is available through a private insurance company. For approximately one percent of the tuition, room and board, the plan will refund unused prepaid charges and also provide payment of unpaid charges, should a student be absent or withdraw for medical reasons (physical or emotional) for more than 31 consecutive days during the college year. (This plan does not cover pre-existing conditions.) Additional information is available from the Office of Enrollment Services.

Tuition and Fees

Tuition

The day student (full-time and part-time students) tuition includes all student support services, including, for example, health services, counseling, tutoring, and computer laboratory usage. Please note that charges associated with academic sessions outside the fall and spring semesters are not included in the annual tuition, room and board costs.

- Full-time students, those enrolled in 12-18 credits per semester, are charged $13,775 per semester, for a total of $27,550 for the academic year. With permission of the vice president for academic affairs, a full-time student may take an additional course beyond 18 credits for an additional overload charge of $325.00 per credit hour.

- Part-time students, those enrolled in 1-11 daytime credit hours, are charged as follows: up to six credit hours at $585.00 per credit hour; from seven to 11 credit hours at $4,680 plus $918.33 per credit hour (a prorated portion of full-time tuition).

Extended Learning students, those enrolled in 1-9 credit hours and attending classes that begin after 3:40 p.m., are charged $220 per credit hour. With written permission of the registrar and the director of the Office of Extended Learning, Extended Learning students may be allowed to enroll in additional credit hours.

Room

Standard Room*- $6,410.00 for the academic year
Single Room - $7,458.00 for the academic year
Suite - $7,590.00 for the academic year
Apartment - $7,846.00 for the academic year

* Room elections are for the entire academic year. Unauthorized contract changes are subject to penalty as described in the Student Handbook.
Board: Meal Plan Options

Gold Meal Plan* - $5,506.00
- Includes up to 24 visits to the Dining Hall and Late Nite Operations (in Dining Hall and Sayford Cyber Café) within a week.
- Includes $200.00 in Dining Dollars per semester and ten (10) guest meals/semester.

Blue Meal Plan - $4,988.00
- Includes up to 19 visits to the Dining Hall and Late Nite Operations (in Dining Hall and Sayford Cyber Café) within a week.
- Includes $75.00 in Dining Dollars per semester and five (5) guest meals/semester.

Commuter Meal plan**- $1,620.00
- Includes up to 80 visits to the Dining Hall and Late Nite Operations (in Dining Hall and Sayford Cyber Café) within a semester.
- Includes $25.00 in Dining Dollars per semester and two (2) guest meals/semester.

* The recommended meal plan for incoming first year students is the Gold Meal Plan.

** The Commuter Meal Plan is available only to off-campus and commuter students or apartment residents. Meal plans cannot be changed after the add/drop date. Meal plan elections are for the entire academic year.

Fees
Application Fee - $30
Activity Fee (per semester) - $141
Late Registration Fee* - $25 per day
Graduation (mandatory) - $170
Room Damage and Key Deposit - $100
Orientation Fee - $170
Audit Fee - $195
Transcript Fee - $5 each
Technology Fee (per semester) - $95

Additional Fees
The following fees apply to those students participating in the particular activity or service.

Art and Design Fee (per semester)
Art Majors - $102
Non-Art Majors - $58
Riding Fee for Equitation Courses - $992
Overload Charges
   Per credit hour (over 18 credits per semester) - $325
Alternative Approaches to Credit Fees
   Charge per credit - $93
Parking Permit (per year)
   Residential Student - $140; Commuter - $70; Premium Permit - $250

Extended Learning Tuition
   Extended Learning Tuition (per credit hour) - $220

Advance Registration Deposit
   All continuing students are required to pay a $125 registration deposit in the spring semester prior to preregistration for the fall semester.

Special Fees
   Special fees such as Red Cross lifeguard training and other athletic activities may be assessed additionally.

Miscellaneous
   Other optional activities or services may be offered at additional charge. Students may incur additional fees or charges not noted above such as health charges and library fines. These fees or charges are the responsibility of the student and/or the co-signer of the Enrollment Agreement. These additional charges will appear on a student's bill as incurred.
   For any questions concerning billing, contact the Office of Enrollment Services at 315.655.7889.

Caz One Card
   Cazenovia College is one of many colleges and universities in the United States that have transformed their campus ID cards (CazCard) into a debit card for use on and off campus at select merchant/vendor locations.
   Students and employees may choose to use the CazCard as a debit card in the Dining Hall, the Sayford Cyber Café, College bookstore, and at participating local merchants instead of using cash.
   In order to use the CazCard as a debit card, the holder must have a signed contract activating the account and have added money (CazCash) to the account. Visit www.cazenovia.edu/cazcash for more information. The CazCard is also required for entrance into the Dining Hall for meals, as well as for Dining Dollars purchases.

Off-Campus Study (Internships)
   Resident students electing to study off-campus do so at their own expense. No refund of room and board charges is made. Costs for travel to and from internships are the responsibility of the student.

Books and Supplies
   Bookstore payments may be made by cash, check or with an accepted charge card (Visa, MasterCard and Discover). Students in good financial standing are granted
charging privileges for books and required supplies up to a yearly limit of $1,000 directly to their student account. Some restrictions may apply; see the Office of Enrollment Services for details.

Please note: Parents may place restrictions on charging privileges of the student. To do so, contact the Office of Enrollment Services.

Fire, Theft and Medical Insurance
The College is not responsible for loss due to fire, theft, or any other cause.
Medical insurance coverage is mandatory. For those without private coverage, a student plan is available for a fee. Information regarding medical insurance may be obtained from the Health Office at 315.655.7122.
A student who wishes to insure against other risks is advised to contact Residence Life for more information about personal property insurance.

Check Cashing Policy
Students in good financial standing are able to cash a maximum of two checks per week with a maximum dollar limit per check of $50. This privilege is effective for each academic year through April 30. Restrictions do apply; additional information may be obtained from the Office of Enrollment Services.

Off-Campus Housing
Students who qualify may receive refund checks from their financial aid funds. The Office of Enrollment Services will disburse off-campus housing and refund checks only after finalization of financial aid funds. The refund process begins with receipt of a completed Request for Refund Form by the Office of Enrollment Services. This process will terminate bookstore charging privileges. Bookstore purchases from this point become the responsibility of the student. Contact the Office of Enrollment Services for complete details.

Withdrawal/Refund Policy
1. All fees, including room and board charges and any other listed in the Enrollment Agreement or the Cazenovia College Catalog, if applicable, are due and payable as of the dates specified therein and before a student may register for classes. There is no refund or abatement of any kind because of illness, withdrawal, dismissal or any other cause during a billing period, except as hereinafter stated.

2. All students are expected to observe community standards and the rules and regulations outlined in the current Cazenovia College Student Handbook.

3. There will be no refund of room and board charges to a student who is removed from College housing during the course of the semester.

4. If the student fails to complete the current year satisfactorily, the College may void this agreement.

5. The withdrawal date is the date written notice is received by the College; or in cases of unofficial withdrawals, the last documented recorded date of attendance in classes.
6. Note: Tuition, housing and board costs for any sessions distinctive from fall and spring semesters are not included in tuition, room and board, or other fees covering the fall and spring semesters. Students wishing to reside on campus during the sessions distinctive from fall and spring semesters must pay additional fees for such room and board, regardless of academic standing or distribution of credits across the academic year. Housing and board fee information for any sessions distinctive from fall and spring semesters is available from the Cazenovia College Office of Enrollment Services.

**Refund Policy for Institutional Charges**

Refunds for institutional charges are made only after an official withdrawal form is completed. Withdrawal forms are available in the Financial Aid Office and must be completed by the Business, Registrar and Student Development offices. All refunds are based on the official withdrawal date noted on the withdrawal form. The refund will include tuition, room and board.

1st week (until end of Add/Drop Period): 100 percent of tuition, room and board costs

2nd week: 75 percent of tuition, room and board costs

3rd week: 50 percent of tuition, room and board costs

4th week: 25 percent of tuition, room and board costs

**Refund Policy for Financial Aid Recipients**

All students receiving Title IV funds are subject to the Return of Title IV Funds federal regulation. If a student withdraws through 60 percent of the payment period, the amount of Title IV aid will be pro-rated and returned to the Department of Education.

All institutional grants and scholarships will also be calculated and assessed in equal percentages to the refund policy associated with institutional charges. Alternative and institutional loans will be adjusted to need.

Students receiving New York State Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) grants are subject to refund guidelines as established by New York State Higher Education Services Corporation.
Academic Support

Cazenovia College Student Learning Goals

Students at Cazenovia College become educated, involved, and productive citizens, well-prepared to act as leaders in the global community. Through the general education curriculum, professionally-oriented and liberal arts curricula; experiential, co-curricular and extracurricular programs; and residential life experiences, they experience intellectual, social and ethical growth, developing the knowledge and skills necessary for success in the classroom, the workplace, and the community.

Transition to College

Transition to college begins with the decision to apply for admission to Cazenovia College. The first step involves deciding what degree program to mark on the application form. Admissions counselors and faculty assist applicants in this process. Following acceptance to Cazenovia College, students are tested to determine their level of academic skill in the key competency areas of mathematics, and writing. Depending on these tests and the applicant’s high school record, the College may recommend that students participate in the pre-college program and/or take developmental courses.

During a one-day summer orientation program, students meet with faculty to schedule courses for the upcoming fall academic term, including a First Year Seminar course. Students are also asked to complete a summer reading selection chosen by the dean of the First Year Program and First Year Program Committee.

All new students begin their first semester with the First Week fall orientation program. During orientation, students learn more about the social and academic aspects of being a college student. Students meet with their academic advisers to discuss goals and adjust their academic schedules.

Following the start of classes, the transition to College is made easier by the advice and assistance of a number of Cazenovia faculty including advisers and First Year Seminar instructors. The Center for Teaching and Learning is available to any student who needs academic tutorial assistance. Student Life staff members, particularly resident assistants, resident directors, and counseling staff members are available to assist in the transition to life in a residential college setting.

First Year Program

All First Year students are participants in the academic First Year Program. This experience helps students adjust to college life, helps them to understand the academic expectations in their first term, and degree expectations in their second term. The First Year Program includes a number of components.

All first year students participate in the Summer Reading Program. Each year incoming students read a selected book during the summer in preparation for a discussion session held during the first week orientation program. Many fall term co-curricular events further explore themes raised in the selected book.
Cazenovia College also participates in The New York Times Partners in Education Program. Copies of The Times are provided to first year students Monday through Friday throughout the academic year.

The centerpiece of the First Year Program is the First Year Seminar. New students select the First Year Seminar course that is of special interest to them. This course counts toward their graduation requirements, either as a major requirement, an elective or general education requirement. Courses that substitute for required courses in a major or general core have been approved as such by appropriate division chairs and program directors.

First Year Seminar instructors serve as academic mentors to first semester freshmen. This gives new students opportunities for group discussion of academic issues, guidance in obtaining necessary academic assistance, help in identifying academic opportunities, and responses to questions about academic life in and out of the classroom.

As a further aid toward adjustment to college, upper division students serve as master students and peer mentors within many First Year Seminars. They assist new students in addressing academic concerns and keep them up-to-date on campus and community activities of interest.

In the spring term the First Year Program, in collaboration with Program Directors and the Career Services Office, offers enhanced course work that helps first year students better understand what they need to know regarding their degree program, including the academic path and career opportunities associated with their major. The students enroll in a specified course within their academic program to assist them with the transition to their degree program. The course fulfills one of the degree requirements for each academic program. In these specified courses, master students may be involved.

A number of co-curricular activities are part of the First Year Program. Such activities include trips to museums, attendance at musical and theatrical events, and lectures by guest speakers. Additional activities are offered by the College’s Office of Student Development through the First Year Residential Program. Student Development staff and First Year faculty collaborate in helping students adjust to college life.

Academic Advisers

At the beginning of the semester, new students consult with assigned academic advisers regarding their academic schedules. Advisers assist students in designing programs of study that will satisfy student interests while meeting academic requirements.

During students’ four years at Cazenovia, academic advisers do more than assist students in scheduling classes. Advisers identify potentially valuable educational experiences for their advisees, suggest opportunities for educational and professional growth, and serve as guides to all available College resources that will benefit students’ personal and academic growth. Adviser/advisee relationships evolve as students’ needs change over the course of their years at the College.

The relationship between advisers and advisees stems from Cazenovia’s declared mission of actively engaging students in learning. Advisers work with their advisees toward fulfilling the following objectives in cooperation with faculty and staff across the campus:
• Growth of students’ skills and knowledge both within their chosen major and the College’s general education program;
• Increased student maturity and self-confidence;
• Enhanced capacity for independent, self-sustained learning; and
• Identification and clarification of personal, educational and career goals.

The Office of the Registrar assigns advisers. Students may change advisers by completing a change form, obtained from the Office of the Registrar. This form must be returned to the Office of the Registrar and approved by the registrar prior to any official change of adviser.

Center for Teaching and Learning
Cazenovia College students are expected to succeed within a challenging intellectual environment. In such a scholarly environment, it is not unusual for the typical student to need help in gaining and maintaining an adequate level of academic excellence. The Center for Teaching and Learning (CTL) is designed to promote academic excellence, effective learning, and assist students to maximize their academic potential by collaborating with faculty and Student Life staff. The Center provides extensive academic support services, including those funded institutionally as well as those funded by state and federal grants.

The Center offers a variety of methods to assist in learning, such as: individual or group tutorials, study skills assistance, workshops, summer academic preparation and academic counseling. All services are free to full-time Cazenovia College students.

The Office of Extended Learning
Cazenovia College has an earnest commitment to lifelong learning and offers educational opportunities through the Office of Extended Learning. Courses are scheduled throughout the calendar year at times and places convenient to the students, including weekend college classes.

Certain designated programs are available through Extended Learning to non-traditional students, including associate degree, bachelor’s degree and certificate programs. Some Cazenovia College programs are available only through Extended Learning. Some programs offered through Extended Learning can only be completed by enrollment in day classes. The College offers selected baccalaureate degree programs at the following State University of New York colleges: Erie Community College, Clinton Community College, and Hudson Valley Community College. Because of the nature of the Extended Learning’s programs, not all courses are available every year.

The Office of Extended Learning also provides seminars for continuing education units (CEUs) for professional development for a variety of occupations. Pre-employment Police Basic Training, Phase 1, for both civilians and sworn police officers, is offered on a yearly basis. This approved course is certified by the State of New York, Division of Criminal Justice Services.

Students enrolled in Extended Learning Programs may enroll in no more than nine credits per semester, or a total of nine credits for all summer program options (see financial services section for per-credit charges).
Full-time or part-time Cazenovia College day students may, on occasion, be permitted to enroll in Extended Learning courses with the prior written permission of the registrar and the director of the Office of Extended Learning. Students enrolled through Extended Learning may also, on occasion, be permitted to enroll in day courses with the prior written permission of the registrar and the director (see financial services section for per-credit charges).

All students seeking to enroll in a degree program through the Office of Extended Learning must provide, prior to enrollment, official transcripts from high school, high school diploma, or proof of GED completion if they wish to apply for financial aid. In addition, those who have been matriculated at another college or university must provide official transcripts for all other institutions prior to enrollment into a degree program. Via the act of registration, all students in credit or non-credit courses offered through the Office of Extended Learning are acknowledging and agreeing to adhere to all College policies including the Student Code of Conduct.

For further information or clarification about programs, offerings and opportunities through Extended Learning, call 315.655.7107.

Career Services
The Career Services Office is committed to providing a full range of career services to the student and alumni population, and supports the mission of the College to prepare students to become leaders in the global society by providing a balanced approach to career and life planning. The Career Services Office plans services and programming based on a developmental model that supports a natural progression most students experience.

Services and Programming Include: career assessments, career counseling, internship search and preparation, graduate school planning, career search preparation including resume writing and other job search correspondence, interviewing skills, and job search strategies, and workshops, seminars and special events including access to local and regional career and internship fairs, on-campus recruiting, special programming featuring employers and alumni and employability workshops.

For further information about services and programming, call 315.655.7191 or visit our Web page at www.cazenovia.edu/careerservices.

Internships
Internships are required for most Cazenovia College degree programs. Ninety-eight percent of the 2009 graduating class participated in at least one internship experience. Internships connect academic study and professional experience and provide students with relevant professional experience often required by employers. Students may meet with their Program Directors and the Career Services Office to identify and evaluate internship goals and timelines. Eligibility varies by major, but students must meet the following general criteria:

Students must meet general education and degree program prerequisites. Most academic majors require students to reach junior standing before beginning an internship.

Because most majors have an internship requirement, students must consult with their advisors and program directors.
Students participating in internships for academic credit must register for academic credit through Cazenovia College. (Internship on-site hours must be completed during the semester for which the student has registered). Most internships carrying academic credit have associated formal internship seminars requiring student participation.

All internships and internship sites must be approved by Cazenovia College and the students’ program directors.

Students who do not meet requirements for internships may be provided a course substitution or may discuss academic major options with their academic advisors and/or program directors.

Cazenovia College program faculty and the Career Services Office maintain close ties with the internship sites and assist students with preparing for internship applications and securing internships.

Students are encouraged to seek opportunities that best match their academic and career goals and will be expected to fully participate in the process of identifying, applying for and obtaining internships.

Students are responsible for costs incurred for applying and interviewing, traveling and working as an intern. Expenses vary by student choices and academic programs. Many internships are not paid, however some are.

National and International Internships: Students are encouraged to identify internships that will best meet their educational and career objectives. Students may consider internships locally, nationally or internationally. There are many options for students to have internship experiences across the country and across the world. Students can maximize their internship experiences by careful and early planning. There are many national programs that offer internships to a variety of students in most majors and related careers.

Cazenovia College has an Institutional Partner Agreement with the Washington Internship Institute in Washington, D.C. This agreement allows students from all majors to experience a full semester of credit through enriching internships that match students’ academic and career interests, complemented by academic course work. Students earn Cazenovia College credits while interning in Washington, D.C. Students must complete both an internal application process and be accepted by the Washington Internship Institute in order to participate. Ordinarily, a cumulative GPA of 2.75 and junior status are required to be eligible. Further information regarding the Washington Internship Institute can be obtained from the Cazenovia College Career Services Office and the Washington Internship Institute’s Web site.

**Students at Risk**

The SOAR (Student Observation, Assessment and Response) Committee works to help those students who have academic or social issues that place them (or their peers) at risk. SOAR helps students resolve these issues by putting them in contact with the people best suited to aid them including faculty, residence life and athletic staff, the Center for Teaching and Learning and Counseling Center. When appropriate, the Committee will contact students directly. Committee members include faculty, academic and student life staff, and a representative of the athletics program.

**Students with Special Needs**

The College complies with all federal, state and local laws governing education of students with special needs. Students requiring reasonable accommodations should file
their requests in writing with the College's Director of Special Services (315.655.7308) at least 30 days prior to expected need for accommodations.

**Study Abroad/International Study Opportunities**

Cazenovia College invites students to expand their college experience by offering opportunities for international study. Currently, the College offers study abroad programs in Costa Rica, England, France, Ireland, and Spain. These programs range in duration from eight days to an entire semester.

**Canterbury, England**

Cazenovia College takes students to Canterbury, England for a semester-long study abroad program at Canterbury Christ Church University (CCCU) during the fall semester. Students register for five CCCU classes (3 credits each) and a weekly seminar (1 credit hour) convened by the accompanying Cazenovia College faculty member, for a total of 16 credit hours. All students take Modern Britain, and have a choice between either British History or British Literature. The remaining three courses can be chosen from a broad range of options, including Business, American Studies, History, Politics, Archaeology, English, Film and Media, Religious Studies and Social Science.

This international study experience is recommended for students during the fall semester of their junior years. Students remain registered Cazenovia College students during their semester in Canterbury. All courses taken during this program fulfill major requirements, General Education requirements or electives toward the bachelor's degree. All financial aid and scholarships remain in place.

**Galway, Ireland**

In May-June 2012, Cazenovia College students participated in a 2-week, 3-credit hour program in Ireland. While this program took place primarily in Galway, on the west coast, students started their trip in Dublin City, where they stayed at Trinity College Dublin (TCD). While in Dublin, the Cazenovia College group saw the Book of Kells, the National Museum of Ireland, and Kilmainham Gaol. From Dublin, the students traveled to Galway where they explored the city itself, as well as other parts of the Connemara region. They also visited the Aran Islands, the Burren and the Cliffs of Moher.

This 2012 Summer Program in Ireland brought together a mix of medieval tradition and rich modern culture that provided an endless source of material for the communications projects students worked on during this course. Credits earned during this program fulfill Arts & Sciences electives or Open Electives in every major.

The next study abroad program in Ireland will be offered in May-June of 2014 or 2015.

**Madrid, Spain**

This Cazenovia College/Madrid Program is organized in coordination with Suffolk University and is offered during Summer Session I, 2013. Students participating in the Madrid study abroad program take classes at Suffolk University's Madrid campus. Students choose two, 3 or 4-credit hour classes from a diverse list of courses, which cover issue-areas such as Business, Art and Design, Psychology, and Science and are
conducted in English. For those students who would like to take classes conducted in Spanish, there are Spanish Language and Literature courses offered as well. Courses taken during this program fulfill major course requirements, General Education requirements or electives.

Monteverde, Costa Rica

In January 2014, Cazenovia College will take students to Costa Rica to participate in a program organized in coordination with Monteverde Institute, located in the Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve. During this 12-day, 4-credit hour course, students will study the conservation and sustainability of the rain forest environment, and its inhabitants. Students will have the opportunity to conduct research that involves reforestation and stream sampling fieldwork, and other activities involving birds, tropical biology, and animal behavior.

Courses taken during this program fulfill the Scientific Literacy General Education competency requirements.

London-Paris

An eight-day trip to London and Paris is part of the coursework for “Fashioning Texts: Dress Culture in Literature and Film.” Throughout the semester-long, 3-credit hour course, students will study fashion and dress culture as they appear in literature, film, fashion photographs, and pop culture.

During spring break, students and teachers will extend their classroom for eight days to London and Paris to practice their abilities to ‘read’ the city environment. Students will read and interpret the messages sent out by shops, streets, markets, people and the city environment as a whole.

This course fulfills major course requirements for Fashion Design and Fashion Merchandising, as well as General Education requirements or electives, for all baccalaureate majors.

For more information about any of the aforementioned study abroad opportunities and the application / qualification process for each, please visit the International Study Opportunities section of the Cazenovia College website at http://www.cazenovia.edu/studyabroad. Other study abroad opportunities may also be possible; students interested in such opportunities should consult with the Office of Academic Affairs.

First Year Summer College Program

Summer College at Cazenovia is a five-week program for pre-freshmen students. Students who are required to attend this program must earn a "C" or better in each course taken. Attending Summer College allows students to get a head start on earning credits or making up credits, improve their grade point averages, or satisfy prerequisites for the advanced courses. Academic counseling, tutorial services and cultural activities are all available during Summer College.

This program is usually held from the beginning of July to the beginning of August. Students stay in a residence hall, and financial aid may be available to qualified students.
Academic Policies & Procedures

Academic Standing

Academic Credits
The unit of academic credit at Cazenovia College is the semester credit. For studio or laboratory courses, the time in class, laboratory, or studio is doubled. Cazenovia College certifies to the state of New York that each semester credit awarded meets or exceeds the minimum amount of instructional time required. Full-time students are allowed to take between 12 and 18 credits per semester, fall and spring, for the set tuition rate.

Developmental Credits
Based on the results of entrance examinations, entering students may be required to take developmental courses (for example, EN 100D Fundamentals of College Writing, SM 100D Fundamentals of College Mathematics) to bring their academic skills up to college level. These courses count toward full-time status for financial and athletic eligibility but do not count as academic credit toward the degree. The grade received in these courses is factored into students’ grade point averages (GPA). Students should note carefully the following guidelines:

- Entering students who test into developmental courses must enroll in these courses for their first semester at the college;
- Students who fail a developmental course must retake it in the next regular academic semester (fall or spring);
- Students who take a developmental course twice and fail it twice during the regular academic year (two fourteen week semesters) will be dismissed from the College at the end of that second fourteen week term.
- Students who do not successfully complete all developmental course requirements by the end of their first regular academic year will be dismissed from the College at the end of that academic year.
- Dismissed students may appeal for readmission once they have passed an equivalent course at another institution.

Academic Course Load
Students must take a minimum of 12 credits to qualify for full-time status; however, it is recommended that students enroll in at least 15 credits per semester in order to earn the necessary credits to remain in academic good standing.

Students receiving financial aid must maintain full-time status at all times in order to remain eligible for aid. See Financial Aid section for more information on financial aid and credits.

Students must be enrolled full time, maintaining at least 12 credits, in order to live in the College residence halls. Students dropping below 12 credits during a semester...
forfeit their right to live in the residence halls. Special consideration may be given in consultation with the vice president of Student Development.

Students who expect to complete a baccalaureate degree within 4 years should enroll in 15 academic credits (see below) per semester (30 academic credits for the year). Baccalaureate degrees require a minimum of 120 credits. Developmental courses, described above, do not count toward the 120 credits for graduation. Students enrolled in programs requiring more than 120 credits may, on occasion, have to complete more than 15 credits per semester.

**Overloads**

Students should discuss their credit loads with their academic advisers. Credits in excess of 18 will require the approval of the vice president for Academic Affairs and will require additional tuition at the per credit rate (see financial services section for tuition and fees). Students enrolled in their first semester and/or those with a class standing of one (freshmen), must obtain the approval of the vice president for Academic Affairs in order to register for credits in excess of 17.

**Class Standing**

Student class standing is dependent on the number of earned academic credits. This number influences financial aid eligibility as well as the courses that students are permitted to take.

- Freshmen: 0-29 credits completed
- Sophomores: 30-59 credits completed
- Juniors: 60-89 credits completed
- Seniors: 90 credits completed

Courses are offered on a 100 through 400 numerical basis.

- Freshmen courses: 100 – 199
- Sophomore courses: 200 – 299
- Junior courses: 300 – 399
- Senior courses: 400 – 499

Developmental courses that do not carry academic credit are numbered 099 - 100D.

Students may take courses one year higher than their class standing, for example, sophomores may take junior (300) level courses with appropriate preparation.

Students who do not accumulate academic credits toward graduation at an appropriate rate will receive an advisory letter from the Academic Affairs Office and may be subject to dismissal.

**Grades**

Students receive a letter grade in each course taken. Courses numbered 099 and 100D receive letter grades ("A" - "F") but are not counted as credits toward the degree. However, 100D course grades are included in the student's term and cumulative grade point average.
All courses graded Pass on a Pass/Fail basis are certified to be a "C" grade or better. In all other courses, grades of "A" (outstanding), "B" (superior), "C" (satisfactory), "D" (deficient) or "F" (failing) are given. An instructor may add a plus or minus to indicate a student's relative position. (There are no "A+" or "D-" grades.) An "I" indicates that the student will not receive a grade until the work is completed within a specified time period. "W" indicates withdrawal from a course; "WP" indicates withdrawal with a passing grade, "WF" withdrawal with a failing grade, and "WV" indicates a course waiver. Grades of "W", "WP/WF", and "WV" are not calculated into grade point averages.

Letter grades are assigned numerical quality points for the purpose of determining a student's grade point average.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP/WF</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These quality points are multiplied by the number of credits a course carries to determine the student's total quality points. A three-credit course, for example, in which a student earns a grade of “C+”, earns 6.9 quality points. The grade point average is then determined by dividing the total number of quality points earned in all the courses by the total number of credits attempted. The following illustrates the process:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Equivalent</th>
<th>Credits Attempted/Earned</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td>12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td>11.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td>6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16/13</td>
<td>32.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When the total number of quality points (32.9) is divided by the total number of credits attempted (16), the grade point average is found to be 2.06.

Some academic programs, and developmental and general education courses require students to achieve a minimum grade in order to successfully complete the course. The minimum grade requirements are listed on the course syllabus and in the course description section of this catalog.

*Credits for courses graded Pass/Fail or credit equivalent courses are not included. When an Incomplete is awarded, the grade point average will be calculated with the incomplete included. GPA will be recalculated when all course requirements have been satisfied.

Incomplete Grades

When a student is prevented from completing the work of a course within the regularly scheduled term because of circumstances beyond his or her control, an "I"
(incomplete) grade may be awarded. The instructor may give an extension of up to six weeks in the following term by submitting the appropriate completed form to the Office of the Registrar. If the student fails to complete the missing work by the end of this extension period, a grade of "F" is automatically recorded.

Grade Reports
At the end of each semester, a report of final grades earned is sent to the student. Students should not request grades from instructors or administrators, as College policy prohibits them from complying. Grades are not reported to anyone over the telephone.

Good Academic Standing
Students must maintain a 2.0 minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) to be in good academic standing. Probationary Standing and Academic Dismissal

Academic Probation
A minimum cumulative grade point average consists of the student’s grade point average for all academic courses completed while attending Cazenovia College. In order to complete program and degree requirements for a bachelor's degree, it is necessary to maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0. If, at the end of each semester, a student's grades fall below this minimum standard, he or she will be placed on probation and will receive a warning letter from the vice president for Academic Affairs informing him or her of placement on probationary status. Probation indicates that students must improve their academic performance.

Students on academic probation will be restricted in their activities. They may be prohibited from participating in clubs, athletics or other school activities; they may also be required to participate in Center for Teaching and Learning Programs.

Dismissal
Students are subject to dismissal if they fall below probationary standards. Students will be dismissed if their minimum cumulative grade point average or credits earned is provided on following page.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Minimum Cumulative Credits</th>
<th>Minimum Cumulative Grade Point</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong> *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Fall Term</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Spring Term</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong> *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Fall Term</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Spring Term</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong> *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Fall Term</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Spring Term</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong> *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Fall Term</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Spring Term</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fifth Year</strong> *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Fall Term</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning of Spring Term</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Students may lose eligibility for federal or state financial aid programs if their minimum cumulative grade point average falls below 2.0.

All students will be informed of the dismissal and appeal process and deadlines prior to the end of each semester. Students readmitted to the College by the Academic Appeals Board following academic dismissal will be required to sign an Academic Probation Student Reinstatement Agreement. This document supersedes the conditions for dismissal listed in this catalog. Students readmitted to the College can be dismissed by the vice president for Academic Affairs or his designated representative at any time during the semester for non-compliance with the Reinstatement Agreement.

**Dismissal and Probationary Status for students enrolled with the Office of Extended Learning**

Students initially enrolling in part-time study are not required to matriculate into a degree program. However, all students enrolled in part-time study must be matriculated into a degree program upon the completion of 30 credits taken at Cazenovia. At the time of matriculation students will be evaluated according to the academic standards and policies set for all Cazenovia College students adjusted to the circumstances created by part-time rather than full-time study. Fifteen credits attempted is equivalent to one term's study by a full-time student. Evaluation of Extended Learning student performance will take place at the 15 credit intervals, subsequent to completing 30 credits. If a full-time student is dismissed academically and wishes to enroll in classes on a part-time basis through the Office of Extended Learning, the student may do so but must achieve the minimum GPA standard set for full-time students within the equivalent of one term of full time study. Fifteen credits attempted is equivalent to the
one semester probation accorded to full-time students allowed to re-enroll (after dismissal) with a one term waiver of academic eligibility requirements. GPA for these students is cumulative and therefore will be calculated based on all course work taken regardless of full-time or part-time status.

Regardless of whether students are receiving financial aid, students will be required to follow the academic progress standards set by the College. Students enrolled through Extended Learning who receive financial aid will be held to the standards found here in order to maintain their financial aid package.

Students may appeal this policy if they feel extenuating circumstances apply. Appeals are initiated with the director of the Office of Extended Learning.

Requirements for Graduation

Only students who have successfully completed all general education and program requirements, including necessary academic credit hours and a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or greater will be permitted to graduate. Completion of these requirements allows for participation in the graduation ceremony at Commencement.

The graduation requirements of the College, as published in the catalog in effect at the time of the student's initial enrollment, are those that must be met for completion of a degree program, assuming that the student is continuously enrolled until graduation. In the event that program requirements are amended during the student's enrollment, the student has the option of completing the requirements for either the original or the amended program.

Academic Appeal of Grade

A student with sufficient cause to file an academic appeal of a grade should initiate the process as defined on the College Web site. Appeals must be based on arbitrariness, prejudice or error and must be initiated by the end of the first week of the regular academic term following the term in which the disputed grade was received.

Academic Honesty

Academic success calls for serious effort to progress intellectually. The academic measure of a college career is in the level of knowledge, skills and intellectual maturity achieved during completion of a degree program. One of the most important aspects of a successful college experience is maintaining academic honesty and integrity. Without a commitment to honesty and integrity students will not achieve true academic success.

Cazenovia College expects every student to maintain a firm commitment to academic honesty. Students are held responsible for acts such as plagiarism, cheating on assignments, or other forms of academic dishonesty. College faculty and the Office of Academic Affairs are responsible for maintaining standards of academic honesty. A comprehensive statement explaining the policies and procedures about academic dishonesty appears in the Student Code of Conduct and on the College Web site. Students should familiarize themselves with these standards.

Alternative Approaches to Earning Credit or Fulfilling a Degree Requirement

There are two ways, in addition to completing courses, in which students may earn credit at Cazenovia College: (1) credit for professional experience, and (2) credit by examination or challenge examination. Students may attempt an alternative approach to
earning credit only one time per course. A maximum of 30 credits toward the baccalaureate degree may be derived from any combination of these two options.

**Credit for Professional Experience**

A number of programs at the College offer credit for professional experience. Although specific requirements vary from program to program, in general, a student who has acquired knowledge through life and/or work experience may apply for a maximum of nine credits toward a degree by demonstrating this knowledge by means of a portfolio, including a rationale specified by the Program Director, developed for this purpose. The student submits the portfolio for review by the appropriate program director. Following the review, the program director specifies the number of credits (if any) to be awarded to the student and how these credits meet program requirements. The registrar will then apply the specified credits to the student’s transcript.

Students interested in this option should contact the appropriate program director to receive the portfolio development guidelines. The per-credit-hour fee for credits awarded for professional experience is listed in the Financial Services section of this catalog.

**Credit by Examination or Challenge Examination**

Students may also apply for credit by presenting results of examinations offered through CLEP (College Learning Examination Program), ACE (American Council on Education), LOMA (Life Office Management Association), PONSI (Program on Noncollegiate-Sponsored Instruction) or Advanced Placement (AP) Exams. Information on minimally acceptable scores on these exams may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar. Students must provide official transcripts of test results.

For courses that do not have a comparable CLEP, ACE, LOMA, PONSI or AP exam a challenge examination may be made available, at the discretion of the program director, and only for 100 or 200 level courses.

**Attendance**

All faculty members have a stated policy on class attendance which appears on each course syllabus. The College holds that absences have consequences for students’ grades that are explained in each course syllabus. Absence from class may negatively affect grades. This occurs in two ways: faculty attendance policies may penalize students for excessive absence; and students who miss class also miss information and classroom interactions that lead to understanding of the course material.

Students are therefore responsible for the following:

1. Attending every meeting of every class. Students not in class are considered absent. Students who do not meet the attendance requirements in a given class may not be able to complete that class successfully;

2. Knowing and following the attendance policy of each class in which they enroll;

3. Knowing there are no automatically "excused" absences to attend athletic events, field trips or any other reason. Students who face a conflict between class attendance and other needs (for example, illness, serious family crisis) must notify their faculty in advance. When advance notice is impossible, faculty must be
contacted as soon as possible. There is no situation where the failure to contact professors is excusable. No one except the faculty member in charge of a class may excuse an absence; and

4. Scheduling appointments and other responsibilities so they do not conflict with classes.

Excessive absence from class may be reported to the SOAR Committee, student’s adviser and/or the Office of Academic Affairs.

**Honors**

**Dean’s List**

Eligible full-time students are placed on the Dean’s List after the end of the fall semester in December and after the end of the spring semester in May. To be eligible, a student must earn at least 12 academic credits (developmental courses do not count as academic credits) and achieve a semester grade point average of 3.5 or better for all courses attempted. No student can be on the Dean’s List with an I, F, W, WP or WF for the semester.

**All-College Honors Program**

The All-College Honors Program at Cazenovia College provides outstanding students in all majors (in the liberal arts and in the professional studies) a stimulating learning environment beyond that found in standard classroom coursework. The program helps to foster the student’s exceptional academic talents and intellectual curiosity.

Curriculum consists of three components:

- Honors courses within the general education core
- Honors Seminars
- Contract courses within the major

Students are required to complete a minimum of 24 honors credits for an All-College Honors Degree.

Admission to the Program: The admission requirements are posted on the College Web site. The Honors Committee will make all admissions decisions.

Graduating with All-College Honors: To graduate with All-College Honors, students must earn 24 total hours of honors credit, and must graduate with at least a 3.5 GPA, both overall and in honors courses.

**Honors at Commencement**

A student who has completed all degree requirements and has achieved a cumulative grade point average between 3.5 and 3.69 may, upon recommendation of the faculty, receive at graduation a degree cum laude (with honors). A student whose grade point average is between 3.7 and 3.89 receives the degree magna cum laude (with high honors). The degree summa cum laude (with highest honors) is awarded to a student whose average is 3.9 or above.
Honor Societies

**Alpha Chi:** Cazenovia College is home to the New York Tau Chapter of the Alpha Chi National Honor Society. The purpose of Alpha Chi, a coeducational honor society, is to promote academic excellence and exemplary character among college students, and to honor those who achieve such distinction. As a general honor society, Alpha Chi admits to membership students from all academic disciplines. As a phrase from the society's constitution suggests, Alpha Chi seeks to find ways to assist students in —making scholarship effective for good.

Membership is restricted to students with full junior or senior standing, who are in the top 10 percent of the class, and who are carrying a 3.5 cumulative average or above. Eligible students are invited to join Alpha Chi in the spring of each year, and are inducted the following fall.

**Alpha Lambda Delta:** Alpha Lambda Delta is the national freshman honor society for first-year students at Cazenovia College. Alpha Lambda Delta was founded in 1924 to honor excellent academic achievement by students in their first year of study in higher education, to promote continued high standards of learning and the development of meaningful goals for their roles in society. One of the most important goals of Alpha Lambda Delta is to be actively involved with the community.

The major requirement for membership is a 3.5 grade point average achieved during either the first term of the freshman year or for the first year overall. Members are inducted either in the spring term of their freshman year or at the beginning of their sophomore year.

**Alpha Phi Sigma:** Alpha Phi Sigma is the National Criminal Justice Honor Society that recognizes academic excellence of students enrolled in the criminal justice program. To become a member, the student must have completed one-third of his or her total hours required for graduation at Cazenovia College, and must be recommended by the chapter advisor. Membership in the society requires students to maintain a minimum of 3.2 overall GPA, and a 3.2 GPA in criminal justice courses. Students must also rank in the top 35% of their classes and have completed a minimum of four courses within the criminal justice curriculum. The Honor Society is open to those with a declared criminal justice major or minor. Students are inducted into the Honor Society in the spring term.

**Psi Chi:** The Psi Chi Honor Society is specifically for students in the Psychology program. The chapter at Cazenovia College recognizes academic excellence, service to the campus and community, and fosters creative development in the field of psychology.

Students are inducted to Psi Chi in the spring term. Membership requirements are as follows: must be at least a second-semester sophomore, must be enrolled in the Bachelor of Science psychology program, or minor in psychology, must have completed at least 9 credits of psychology courses, must have an overall GPA, and GPA in psychology courses, of at least 3.00.

**Tau Upsilon Alpha:** The Tau Upsilon Alpha Honor Society is specifically for students in the Human Services Program. The Mu chapter at Cazenovia College
recognizes academic excellence, encourages quality service delivery in human services and promotes the empowerment of all individuals within the society.

Students may apply in the fall of the academic year for induction in the spring. In order to apply, students must be enrolled in the Human Services Program, must have completed at least 3 full-time semesters toward a bachelor’s degree, have a grade point average of 3.25, be in the highest 35% of their class and demonstrate a strong commitment to the human services field.

Sigma Tau Delta: Sigma Tau Delta is the international honor society that recognizes excellence among students enrolled in the English program at Cazenovia College. The following membership criteria must be met in order to join Sigma Tau Delta: 3.0 cumulative GPA, and a 3.0 GPA in at least two English courses beyond EN 101 and EN 201. Membership is open to students in any degree program. Members of Sigma Tau Delta are expected to promote interest in literature and the English language through activities hosted and organized by the society.

Independent Study

An independent study is intended to permit a student to engage in study of a field not covered by the curriculum or to engage in more in-depth study than a course may permit. An independent study is not intended to duplicate or overlap existing courses. On rare occasions, a student may be permitted to complete a regular course with supervision of a faculty member if a needed course is not offered, but a student needs the course to make appropriate academic progress. Faculty members are limited in the number of independent studies they are allowed to supervise in an academic semester.

Credits are variable, depending upon the nature and scope of the course. Applications are available in the Office of the Registrar. Applications must be signed by the student, instructor, the appropriate program director, the appropriate division chair, and the vice president for Academic Affairs prior to the beginning of the semester in which the course is to be completed. No registration for an independent study will be allowed unless the registration form is accompanied by a completed and signed application/contract form.

Privacy Rights

Student records are maintained under the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, commonly known as the Buckley Amendment or FERPA. The act seeks to protect the student’s right to privacy by limiting access to records to those persons authorized by the student. Students desiring further information should contact the Office of the Registrar.

The College reserves the right to contact a student’s parents (or a physician of the student’s choice) when, in the opinion of the College, notification is necessary to protect the health, well-being or safety of that student or others.

Readmittance

If a student withdraws, stops out or is dismissed and later returns to the College, that student is responsible for requirements in the catalog under which he or she is readmitted.
Registration Procedures

General Registration Procedure

New students pre-register for classes during the summer orientation program that precedes their first full-time semester at Cazenovia College. Students also meet with their academic advisers during the orientation program immediately preceding the fall semester. Continuing students pre-register during the spring for the fall semester and during the fall for the spring semester. Students who fail to pre-register may register on the first day of the fall or spring semester. Because course offerings may be fully enrolled as the semester starts, registration during pre-registration is highly recommended. Students must be in good financial standing with the College in order to register.

Students attending Cazenovia College for the first time must have their final official high school transcript(s) and for transfer students, their official college transcripts, on file in the Admissions Office before the start of their first semester.

Audit

A student might wish to audit a course out of a desire for personal enrichment, or to review a course previously completed in high school or at another college.

The vice president for Academic Affairs may grant a student permission to audit a course. As an auditor, the student has the right to attend classes and participate in all of the activities of the class; there is no obligation to fulfill course requirements or to take examinations. Neither a grade nor credit is given for the course. (See Financial Services section for costs.)

Change in Adviser

The registrar assigns advisers. A student may change his or her adviser by completing a change of adviser form obtained from the Office of the Registrar, with the signatures of both old and new advisers. This form must be returned to the Office of the Registrar and approved by the registrar prior to an official change of adviser.

Change in Classes (Drop/Add Procedures)

During the Drop/Add period, usually the first week of classes, an adviser's approval must be obtained in writing in order to add or drop a course or to change from one course to another. Each form must be brought to the Office of the Registrar for processing. A student may not add a course after the first week of classes (see Withdrawal from Classes).

Withdrawal from Classes

A student may not add a course after the Drop/Add period during the first week of the fall or spring term. A student who withdraws after the Drop/Add period will have the enrollment and withdrawal entered on the transcript together with the notation "WP" (Withdraw Passing) or "WF" (Withdraw Failing), whichever the instructor reports is appropriate. Course withdrawals are ordinarily not permitted after the Friday of the first full week following mid-term exams. Under extraordinary circumstances, additional consideration to requests based on medical grounds will be given by the Academic Affairs Office in consultation with the College Counseling Center and/or Health.
Services Office. A student who stops attending without officially withdrawing will receive an "F" for the course.

Change in Major

A student may change his or her major by completing a change form to be obtained from the Office of the Registrar. This form must be signed by the student and his or her adviser, then returned to the Office of the Registrar and approved by the registrar prior to an official change of major.

Repeating a Course

A student may repeat a course to obtain a better grade. In those cases where credit was earned, the higher grade earned is the only grade entered in the computation of the grade point average, but the original course listing and grade will remain as part of the academic transcript.

Students may repeat an "F" grade without jeopardizing their financial aid. Students who wish to repeat a course for which credit has been previously earned should check with the Financial Aid office to ensure that repeating the course does not jeopardize their financial aid eligibility.

Residency Requirements

Associate's degree programs: A minimum of 30 academic credits must be earned in residence at Cazenovia College to receive a degree from Cazenovia College. At least half of these residence credits must include courses that satisfy the major program requirements.

Bachelor's degree programs: Cazenovia College requires that 45 credits of a bachelor's degree be earned through Cazenovia College. Such credits shall include the Senior Capstone course. Programs may require that specific courses be earned through Cazenovia College.

ROTC

Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)

The Reserve Officer Training Corps Programs of the United States Army and Air Force are available to Cazenovia College students. Both programs are designed to produce junior officers (second lieutenants) for their respective service. Programs of study vary from one to four years in length all leading to a commission.

Air Force ROTC

The Air Force ROTC Program is available to any Cazenovia College student and is held at Syracuse University. The traditional program consists of four years of academic and leadership courses, beginning in the freshman year. These courses are all taught at Syracuse University, and the students are required to provide their own travel between Cazenovia College and Syracuse to attend classes. Typically a Cazenovia student is only required to travel to Syracuse University once per week. During the summer between the sophomore and junior year, students are required to attend Field Training, a four-week military encampment that must be successfully completed to continue in Air Force ROTC. Other programs, such as free-fall and rising sophomore program, combat
survival school, and jump school, are also available during the summer months, and are all voluntary. While the four-year program is traditional, arrangements can be made for sophomores and juniors who wish to join Air Force ROTC and seek a commission in the Air Force.

Career opportunities in the Air Force include pilot, navigator, air traffic control, aircraft maintenance, nursing, communications and electronics, computer science, space and missile operations, civil, mechanical, aerospace, and electrical engineering, logistics, personnel, finance, contracting, and security police. Opportunities also exist for lawyers, doctors, and numerous other specialties. Service obligations are four years for most careers upon commissioning. Rated careers such as pilot, navigator, and ABM have longer commitments after commissioning due to the extra schooling required to prepare for the career. Interested students should call 315.443.2461, e-mail: afdet535@syr.edu, or visit http://afrotc.syr.edu for more information.

**Summer Courses**

Summer courses allow students an opportunity to take one or two courses during a five-week session following the end of the spring semester. Since courses are held during a shorter period of time, five weeks, students can enroll in only six credits. Internships done during the summer may be extended past the five-week session.

Summer coursework is outside of the academic year and is charged tuition in addition to fall and/or spring semesters.

**Additional Degrees**

*Second Degrees*

Students may pursue a second degree with the approval of the vice president for Academic Affairs.

Students seeking a second associate or baccalaureate degree must earn a minimum of 30 credit hours beyond the credit hours counted toward the previous degree. Students are expected to meet both the specific major requirements of the degree and any All-College requirements, even if this requires more than 30 academic credit hours.

In addition:

- Students interested in pursuing a second degree must consult with the appropriate program director before taking courses applicable to that degree;

- At least 24 academic credit hours applicable to the second degree must be earned through Cazenovia College;

- If pursuit of the second degree follows continuously from the first degree (i.e. there is no break in residence between award of the first degree and work on the second degree), the student is obligated to meet all academic requirements in force in the year of beginning the second degree;
• Where there is substantial overlap in the major requirements of the two degrees (for example, 15 or fewer credit hours of unique work to complete the second major), the student must define, with the appropriate program director, the 30 academic credits of coursework necessary to earn the second degree; and

• If an internship is required in the second degree, it must be completed satisfactorily regardless of whether an internship was required for the first degree.

Dual Degrees

Students may pursue two degrees concurrently with the approval of the vice president for Academic Affairs. Students are encouraged to contact each Academic program director prior to requesting concurrent degrees. Students should request approval, in writing, from the vice president for Academic Affairs, and prior to engaging in coursework for a dual degree.

Students seeking dual degrees are required to successfully complete the degree requirements for each academic program. Students enrolled in dual degrees are required to complete a Senior Capstone for each degree program, unless the degree programs are within the same academic division. Students may be able to decrease the number of cumulative credits required for a dual degree by securing course waivers and/or substitutions. Waivers and/or substitutions are initiated with the students’ academic adviser.

Transcripts

Transcripts of grades are furnished to the student free of charge while in attendance at Cazenovia College. A fee for each transcript will be charged to all former students. Payment must be received with each request. All requests for transcripts must be made in writing to the registrar. Transcripts will not be issued to any party without the written permission of the student. All financial obligations to Cazenovia College must be satisfied before a student or graduate will be issued a transcript.

Withdrawal from the College

All students wishing to withdraw from the College and remain in good standing must go through a formal withdrawal process which must be initiated before the end of the final exam period. This process begins with an exit interview in the Office of Financial Aid. Residential students must also meet with a representative from the Residential Living Office. The withdrawal process concludes with completion of a withdrawal survey and final withdrawal at the Office of the Registrar.

Students who withdraw for non-medical reasons after the midpoint of the term receive a grade of "W" in all courses and will not be readmitted to the College prior to the resumption of classes in the next term. Any student who wants to return must complete a readmission application at the Admissions Office and be readmitted.

Students who withdraw for medical reasons after the midpoint of the term ordinarily receive a grade of "W" in all courses and will not be readmitted to the College
prior to the resumption of classes in the next term. Under extraordinary circumstances, requests for partial withdrawal from courses will be given consideration by the Academic Affairs Office in consultation with the College Counseling Center and Health Services Office. Students who withdraw for medical reasons will be required to provide formal documentation to the Health Services Office.

Students who do not go through the formal withdrawal process jeopardize their future in higher education and their opportunity to have official records or recommendations provided by the College.

Additional and supplemental information on academic policies and procedures may be found in the Academics section of the College website.
Degree Requirements

General Education Requirements
The General Education Program at Cazenovia helps integrate the College curriculum and provides a common educational experience for all students. Its goals are fourfold:

1. To help students develop the knowledge and skills necessary for success in the classroom;

2. To promote a common curricular experience while emphasizing the interrelatedness of liberal and professional education;

3. To prepare students to become lifelong learners in both their professional and personal lives; and

4. To develop leadership abilities that allow students to become successful members of the College and ultimately the global community.

General Education points out intellectual connections and demonstrates that learning takes place, not in isolation, but within larger intellectual and social contexts. Making these connections, students can begin to understand that knowledge of one subject or career area is related to what they know of others, that there are always more things to know and more connections to make, and that their ability to make these connections enhances the way they work and live. Accordingly, students are encouraged to link their general education studies to life outside the classroom by participating in co-curricular activities that provide opportunities to demonstrate leadership and other qualities fostered by the General Education Program. Students can document their accomplishments through use of the College Co-curricular Transcript.

The General Education Program includes:

1. General Education requirements based on the ten All-College competencies

2. Courses that initiate (First Year Seminar) and culminate (Senior Capstone) a student’s college experience.

General Education requirements are based on a set of ten All-College competencies. Every general education course addresses one or more of the All-College competencies.

All-College competencies are integrated across all Cazenovia College degree programs (majors) as well as co-curricular and extra-curricular programs. While the academic General Education requirements prepare students for leadership, students have the opportunity to demonstrate those qualities in the College’s leadership and co-
curricular programs. Depending on major, required coursework will foster significant further development in the All-College competencies beyond the gateway requirements of the General Education Program.

The ten All-College competencies addressed by the General Education Program are listed below.

1. Written Communication: To produce writing that is appropriate to audience, context, and purpose.

2. Spoken and Interpersonal Communication: To communicate effectively through conversation and oral presentation in both informative and persuasive contexts.

3. Computer Literacy: To demonstrate competency in computer technology

4. Ethics. To understand the principles underlying ethical conduct and apply them in making life choices and workplace decisions.

5. Quantitative Literacy: To demonstrate proficiency in the use of mathematical or statistical reasoning.

6. Cultural Literacy: To develop the skills and cultural knowledge base necessary for effective membership in the larger community; to read and comprehend artifacts and texts in their historical and cultural contexts.

7. Scientific Literacy: To understand the methods of scientific inquiry used in the natural, behavioral, and/or social sciences and how science affects our lives and our culture.

8. Diversity and Social Consciousness: To demonstrate an awareness of the diversity that exists among all human groups, and to develop the necessary skills to understand diverse cultures and traditions.

9. Visual Literacy: Students are able to analyze two- and three-dimensional applications in order to interpret and understand the underlying principles of visual communications in the historic and contemporary world.

10. Critical Thinking, Problem Solving, and Information Literacy: To observe and describe the nature of a given situation; to access and evaluate sources of information, draw accurate inferences from this information, and make proper use of this information for a specific purpose.

The General Education Program also requires the completion of a First Year Seminar and Senior Capstone course:
First Year Seminar
First Year Seminar introduces students to the essential elements of college coursework. In this course, students write, speak, research, and interact with professors and their fellow students in pursuit of knowledge, critical understanding, and scholarship. Each First Year Seminar topic is of special significance to the professor and (we anticipate) to members of the class.

Senior Capstone
Each major requires a Senior Capstone course that is the culmination of students’ professional and general education studies. The Senior Capstone course marks the conclusion of students’ work both within the major and the general education program. Student Senior Capstone materials will be given to the library to be cataloged and added to the collection and, thereafter, will be made available to the campus community.

Fulfilling General Education Requirements
Provided in this section is a general listing of those courses that fulfill basic General Education competency requirements. Degree programs designate the Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy course and the Senior Capstone course. Students cannot fulfill other General Education requirements through the use of required courses within their majors, courses must be selected from the lists below. Besides these courses, students participate in national and College-developed assessment measures of their development in the All-College competencies. Transfer students, especially those with an A.A. or A.S. degree, will ordinarily have met those General Education requirements satisfied by 100- and 200-level coursework. Transfer students who have earned more than 12 academic credits are not required to take the First Year Seminar and may substitute an open elective. This exception does not apply to students who have earned college credits through Advanced Placement or other high school coursework. Transfer and upper division students may also petition to substitute a suitable advanced course for a required General Education course. The General Education Program begins with the student’s choice of First Year Seminar and ends with the culminating Senior Capstone course within the selected major.
All students must complete the following general education gateway requirements for each All-College competency:

First Year Seminar Course
Students choose from available seminar topics, which are updated annually.

Written Communication
EN 101 Academic Writing I AND
EN 201 Academic Writing II

Spoken and Interpersonal Communication
CM 121 Effective Speaking AND
One of the following: CM 301 Speech and Rhetoric, CM 313 Debate, CM 410 Advocacy and Public Communication, LG 3__ (300-level foreign language course), or communication-intensive course (availability varies by semester).
Visual Literacy
Select one of the following:
FA 111 Art History I
FA 112 Art History II
FA 123 Introduction to Film Analysis
FA 125 History and Contemporary Trends in Photography
FA 161 Theater History I
FA 162 Theater History II
FA 210 Art of the World
FA 408 Aesthetics

Cultural Literacy
Select one of the following:
EN 210 Approaches to Literature
EN 216 Shakespeare and His Rivals
EN 221 Ethnic American Literature
EN 241 Children's Literature
FA 111 Art History I
FA 112 Art History II
HG 101 World Civilization to 1550
HG 102 World Civilization 1550 to Present
HG 121 U.S. History to 1877
HG 122 U.S. History 1877 to Present
HU 160 Introduction to Philosophy

Scientific Literacy
Select one of the following:
SB 110 Introduction to Anthropology
SB 120 Introduction to Psychology
SB 130 Introduction to Sociology
SM 111 Evolution, Ecology and Genetics
SM 112 Cellular and Organismal Biology
SM 116 Physical Science
SM 121 General Chemistry I
SM 140 Environmental Science

Computer Literacy
First year and transfer students register for IM 099, a non-credit course requirement that is satisfied by successfully passing the College Computer Competency measure. Transfer students may also petition to have a previously taken computer course satisfy this requirement.

Ethics
HU361 Commitment and Choice OR
HU365 Ethics
Diversity and Social Consciousness
Select one of the following:
EN 221 Ethnic American Literature
FA 401 Contemporary Developments in the Arts
HG 211/311 History of Africa
HG 212/312 The African Diaspora
HG 223 Women in American History
HG 261 Comparative Political Ideologies
LG 111 Beginning Spanish I
LG 112 Beginning Spanish II
LG 121 Beginning French I
LG 122 Beginning French II
LG 131 Beginning American Sign Language I
LG 132 Beginning American Sign Language II
LG 211 Intermediate Spanish I
LG 212 Intermediate Spanish II
LG 221 Intermediate French I
LG 222 Intermediate French II
SB 110 Introduction to Anthropology
SB 130 Introduction to Sociology
SB 201 Multicultural Contributions to American Society
SB 250 Cultural Geography

Quantitative Skills
Any college level mathematics course

Critical Thinking, Problem Solving, and Information Literacy
As designated by degree program. Please review the degree requirements for each academic program to determine which course is required.

Senior Capstone Course (as designated by degree program)
Please review the degree requirements for each academic program to determine which course is required.

---

2 Associate degree candidates need only demonstrate math proficiency by taking and passing either the math proficiency exam or SM 100D.
Academic Program Summary

Inventory of Registered Programs

The courses of study listed below are registered by the New York State Education Department and are approved by the New York State Education Department for the training of veterans and for the training of the handicapped.

Note: Enrollment in other than registered or otherwise approved programs may jeopardize a student’s eligibility for certain student aid awards.

Program Offerings (HEGIS code)

Bachelor of Arts

Biology (0401)
Communication Studies (0601)
English (1501)
International Studies (4999)
Liberal Studies (4901)*
Social Science (2201)*

Bachelor of Fine Arts

Fashion Design (1009)
Interior Design (0203)
Studio Art (1002)
  Concentrations in Studio Art and Photography
Visual Communications (1009)
  Concentrations in Advertising Design, Graphic Design,
  Web/Interactive Design, Illustration/Animation, Visual Communications

Bachelor of Science

Business (0501)
Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Studies (2209)
Inclusive Early Childhood Education (0823)
Inclusive Elementary Education (0823)
Environmental Biology (0420)
Human Services (2101)*
  Concentrations in Alcohol & Substance Abuse, Counseling & Mental
  Health, Social Service for Children and Youth, Generalist
Liberal Studies (4901)*
Psychology (2001)
Social Science (2201)*
Bachelor of Professional Studies
Management (0506)
Concentrations in Accounting*, Business Management*
Specializations in Equine Business Management, Fashion Merchandising,
Health Care Management*, Sport Management

Certificate Programs
Equine Reproductive Management
Management and Supervision*
Purchasing Management*

Minors
- Art History
- Arts Management
- Biology
- Business
- Communication Studies
- Economics
- English
- Fashion Design
- Forensic Photography
- History
- Human Services
- International Studies
- Journalism
- Marketing
- Philosophy
- Photography
- Pre-Art Therapy
- Pre-Law
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Sport Management
- Sport Studies
- Studio Art (General, 2-D or 3-D)
- Theatre
- Visual Communications

Program Offerings: Through Extended Learning Only

Associate in Arts
Human Services (5506)
Concentrations in Criminal Justice Studies, Counseling and Mental Health,
Social Service for Children and Youth
Liberal Studies (5649)
**Associate in Applied Science**  
Business Management (5004)

**Associate in Science**  
Business Management (5004)  
Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Studies (5505)  
Human Services (5506)  
- Concentrations in Counseling and Mental Health, Social Service for Children and Youth

*Degree/Certificate programs also available through the Office of Extended Learning.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Programs</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology- Environmental Biology</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology- General</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Studies</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Design</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services: Alcohol/Substance Abuse</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services: Children and Youth</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services: Counseling/Mental Health</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services: Generalist</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inclusive Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inclusive Elementary Education</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management – Accounting</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management - Business Management</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management - Equine Business Management</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management - Fashion Merchandising</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management - Health Care Management</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management - Sport Management</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art – Photography</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Communications</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Communications: Advertising Design</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Communications: Graphic Design</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Communications: Illustration/Animation</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Communications: Web and Interactive Design</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Biology – Environmental Biology

Bachelor of Science

The B.S. Biology- Environmental Biology is designed for students wishing to pursue careers as naturalists, field biologists, environmental educators and other allied fields. The curriculum includes a set of core courses giving the student the essentials of current biological knowledge as well as electives that increase the opportunities for practical experience with field work and student-driven research.

Goals:
- Promoting education for acquisition of strong quantitative, problem-solving, critical thinking, communication, and computer skills.
- Understand the science of environmental biology from the unifying processes of natural selection and evolution.
- Appreciate the interdependence of organismal characteristics and environmental dynamics.
- Appreciate the role of the science of environmental biology in addressing critical environmental issues.
- Provide students with specialized practical experience through service-learning, independent research and internship opportunities.
- Prepare students for a variety of career and advanced study choices.

Special Features:
Extensive field and research component in local natural areas.

Careers:
Field biologist
Environmental/Biological educators
Natural resource conservation
Wildlife management
Environmental consulting
Natural history and interpretation

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

Course (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)
Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
- HU 375 Methods of Inquiry (3)
Senior Capstone: SM/HU 499 Senior Capstone (3)
Total General Education Credits - 39

PROGRAM COURSES

Art & Sciences Courses
Course (Credits)
CM 231/EN 213/214/312 Introduction to Journalism or Creative Writing- Fiction or Creative Writing-Poetry or Advanced Expository Writing (3)
HU 301 Environmental Ethics (3)
SM 117 Diversity of Life (4)
SM 118 Cellular and Molecular Biology (4)
SM 121 General Chemistry I (4)
SM 122 General Chemistry II (4)
SM 140 Environmental Science (4)
SM 2__ 200 level Biology elective (3-4)
SM 211 Investigating Biology (3)
SM 261 Statistics (3)
SM 3__/4__ 300/400 level Biology elective (3-4)
SM 243/343 Biotopics (3)
SM 311 Global Environmental Issues (3)
SM 315 Applied Genetics and Evolution (4)
SM 342 Principles of Ecology (3)

**Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 51**

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 51**

**ELECTIVES**

Open Electives

Course (Credits)

100-400 level (13)
300/400 level (17)

**Total Open Elective Credits - 31**

**TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 31**

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE – 120**
The B.A. in Biology-General provides students with a broad background in basic biological principles from the cellular and molecular levels through evolution and the functioning of ecosystems. As such, this general biology curriculum provides the breadth of biological experience essential for a diversity of careers in the health fields, in basic biological research in the laboratory and field, in biology education, or in business and industry. The curriculum includes a set of core courses in science and hands-on learning opportunities.

**Goals:**
- Promoting education for acquisition of strong quantitative, problem-solving, critical thinking, communication, and computer skills.
- Understanding the science of biology from the unifying processes of natural selection and evolution.
- Having opportunities for undergraduate research experiences in laboratory or in the field.
- Providing students with a broad-based, and strong biology education
- Being sufficiently flexible to allow students a variety of career and advanced study choices

**Special Features:**
Extensive field and research component in local natural areas.

**Careers:**
- Biological researcher
- Lab technician
- Health professional
- Educator
- Science journalist
- Management in biologically-based business or industry

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course (Credits)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HU 375 Methods of Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Capstone: SM/HU 499 Senior Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total General Education Credits - 39**

**PROGRAM COURSES**

**Art & Sciences Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course (Credits)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM 117 Diversity of Life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM 118 Cellular and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM 121 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SM 122 General Chemistry II (4)
SM 211 Investigating Biology (3)
SM 221 Organic Chemistry I (4)
SM 231 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (4)
SM 243/343 Biotopics (3)
SM 261 Statistics (3)
SM 315 Applied Genetics and Evolution (4)
SM 331 Comparative Physiology (4)
SM 342 Principles of Ecology (3)
SM 411 Cell Biology and Physiology (4)
Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 51

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 51

ELECTIVES
Open Electives
  Course (Credits)
  100-400 level (11)
  300/400 level (19)
Total Open Elective Credits - 30

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 30

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE – 120
Business

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science degree in Business will prepare students with a broad-based education in management grounded in the social sciences. The degree will provide students with the environment for intellectual growth while developing their management styles.

This program is fully accredited through the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education. Please click here to learn more about our accreditation status and to review the 2010-2011 Annual Report to IACBE.

Goals:
• Develop and improve technological skills;
• Prepare students for entry-level management positions;
• Provide a well-balanced education blending social sciences and business; and
• Prepare students for graduate studies.

Special Features:
The Bachelor of Science degree in Business allows students an opportunity to explore management philosophy interacting with the social sciences. The degree is designed to provide a general competency in a number of management related fields.

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

Course (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)
Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
   BU 473/475 Business Research Methods/Marketing Research (3)
Senior Capstone: BU 495 Senior Capstone (3)

Total General Education Credits - 39

PROGRAM COURSES

Art & Sciences Courses

Course (Credits)
   HG 131 Microeconomics (3)
   HG 132 Macroeconomics (3)
   SM 261 Statistics (3)
   SM 265 Calculus I (3)
   SB 201 Multicultural Contributions (3)

Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 15

Career Courses

Course (Credits)
   AC 331 Financial Accounting (3)
   AC 332 Managerial Accounting (3)
   BU 105 American Business (3)
   BU 110 Principles of Management (3)
   BU 120 Principles of Marketing (3)
BU 233 Human Resource Management (3)
BU 331 Organizational Behavior (3)
BU 363 Business Law & Ethics (3) BU 481 Internship (3)
IM 120 Introduction to Computers (3)
AC/BU/IM Electives (6)
Total Career Program Credits - 36

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 51

ELECTIVES
Arts and Sciences Electives
Course (Credits)
100-400 level (3)
300/400 level (12)
Total Arts & Sciences Elective Credits - 15

Open Electives
Course (Credits)
100-400 level (3)
300/400 level (12)
Total Open Elective Credits - 15

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 30

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 120
Communication Studies

*Bachelor of Arts*

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Communication Studies is focused on human communication in spoken, written, and audio-visual forms, and the exploration of why people communicate as they do in various contexts. This field of study encompasses interpersonal, group, and organizational communication; multicultural communication; journalism; broadcasting; media studies; persuasion; advocacy and debate; and effective speaking.

The program includes course work in each of these areas along with opportunities for application of skills in journalism, multi-platform media production, and related internships. Our objective is to provide a flexible degree option for students who seek a range of graduate study and career opportunities.

**Goals:**

Our goal is for all graduates in the Communication Studies program to:

- Speak and listen well in a variety of contexts.
- Produce excellent written work in a variety of formats.
- Understand and apply empathy in communication.
- Understand the role of advocacy in our society and advocate effectively before both large and small groups.
- Complete a core of liberal studies course work to be well rounded and informed about the world.
- Be media literate and competent to produce and interpret a variety of mass-media forms.
- Be critical, thoughtful, and ethically engaged producers and consumers of communication and media content.
- Possess a flexible and marketable skill set.
- Have an excellent foundation for graduate study, particularly in the areas of law, public policy, communication, and media.

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES**

Course (Credits)

See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)

Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:

- HU/SB 375 Methods of Inquiry (3)

Senior Capstone: HU 499 Capstone Seminar in the Humanities (3)

**Total General Education Credits - 39**

**PROGRAM COURSES**

Art & Sciences Courses

Course (Credits)

- CM 110 Introduction to Human Communication (3)
- HU 165 Critical Thinking: Language and Logic (3)
CM 210 Interpersonal Communication (3)
CM 220/230/240 Group Communication OR Nonverbal Communication OR
Multicultural Communication (3)
CM 231 Introduction to Journalism (3)
CM 302 Communication Concepts and Theory (3)
EN 312 Advanced Expository Writing (3)
CM 313 Debate (3)
CM 320 Communication in the Mass Media (3)
CM 3__/4__ electives (9)³
CM 440 Advanced Topics in Communication (3)
HU 465 Ethical Issues in Organizations (3)

**Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 42**

**Career Courses**
Course (Credits)
- CM 211 Introduction to Broadcasting (3)
- CM 331/341 Feature Writing and Editing/
  Intermediate Broadcast Production (3)
- CM 441 Media Management (6)

**Total Career Program Credits - 12**

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 54**

**ELECTIVES**
Arts and Sciences Electives
Course (Credits)
100-400 level (15)

**Total Arts & Sciences Elective Credits - 15**

Open Electives
Course (Credits)
100-400 level (12)

**Total Open Elective Credits - 12**

**TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 27**

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE -120**

³ Three of these credits may be taken as a 300/400 level career-studies CM course.
Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Studies
Bachelor of Science

The Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Studies program provides students with the tools they need to enter into a career in the expanding field of law enforcement, the emerging area of homeland security, or to pursue a graduate degree or attend law school. The program has a rigorous curriculum taught by dedicated faculty uniquely qualified in their academic disciplines. The program is designed to educate students to be critical thinkers who communicate effectively, and who act in an ethical manner.

**Internship Opportunities:**
Students will participate in an internship in the career path of their choice, such as, criminal justice, homeland security, law, youth/juvenile delinquency, private investigation, or probation and parole. Internships allow students to assess their interest and apply their classroom knowledge in an area of their choice. The program director and the cooperating agencies assess the best placement for students based on the student’s academic preparation, past experiences, and personal maturity.

**Career Opportunities:**
- Private Security
- Law and Courts
- Lawyer
- Judge
- Bailiff
- Paralegal
- Law Enforcement
- FBI
- US Marshal
- Drug Enforcement Admin.
- Police Officer/Detective
- US Customs
- Sheriff
- Youth Counselor
- Insurance Investigator
- Private Investigator
- Private Security Officer
- Loss Prevention Specialist
- Pretrial Services Officer
- Corrections
- Warden
- Parole Officer
- Correctional Counselor
- Community Corrections
- Community Caseworker
- Probation Officer

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course (Credits)</th>
<th>See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 375 Methods of Inquiry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Capstone: CJ 499 Senior Capstone (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total General Education Credits - 39**

**PROGRAM COURSES**

Art & Sciences Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course (Credits)</th>
<th>SB 120 Introduction to Psychology (3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SB 110/130 Introduction to Anthropology or Introduction to Sociology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HG 131/132 Macroeconomics or Microeconomics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HG 141/143 Government and Politics of U.S. or State &amp; Local Govt. (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

81
SB 231/335/250 Social Problems, Comparative Social Institutions, or Cultural Geography (3)
SM 261 Statistics (3)
SB 301/333/380/401 Models of Society, Human Rights and Genocide, Contemporary Slavery in World, or World Cultures and Societies (3)

**Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 21**

**Career Courses**
Course (Credits)
CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3)
CJ 152/251 Juvenile Delinquency, or Corrections and Alternatives (3)
CJ 252/360 Crime Scene Investigation, or Financing Terrorism Investigation (3)
CJ 253 Criminal Law and Procedure (3)
CJ 351 Criminal Justice Process (3)
CJ 354 Policing in America (3)
CJ 357/358 or BU 363 Constitutional Law /International Law or Business Law and Ethics (3)
CJ 255 Terrorism and Homeland Security (3)
SB 451 Criminology (3)
CJ 358 Ethical Issues in CJHS (3)
CJ 398 Criminal Justice Internship (3)
AC 110 Fund. of Accounting (3)

**Total Career Program Credits - 36**

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 57**

**ELECTIVES**
Arts and Sciences Electives
Course (Credits)
100-400 level (3)

**Total Arts & Sciences Elective Credits - 3**

Open Electives
Course (Credits)
100-400 level (9)
300/400 level (12)

**Total Open Elective Credits - 21**

**TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 24**

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 120**
English

Bachelor of Arts

The English programs offer a common core of literature and writing courses as well as additional elective course work in literature, theatre arts, communication studies, and film. The bachelor of arts program provides a solid foundation for graduate study in such fields as English, English education, journalism, and law. Although an internship is not required, students are encouraged to enroll in a junior-year, six-credit internship in a field related to English studies or in a specific career field. Examples include journalism, teaching, theatre, business and law. The program offers course selection flexibility, so that students may fully develop the knowledge base and skills specific to their personal interests.

Minor in English

A minor in English is an excellent option for those who want to expand their knowledge in an area related to their major or explore areas of special interest. A minor in English can have a positive impact on the job search. In particular, the critical thinking and writing skills associated with courses in English have long been recognized as essential by business leaders, policy makers, and the general public.

Goals:

• To prepare students to become lifelong learners in both their professional and personal lives;
• To encourage intellectual, social, and ethical growth through the critical examination of literature, theatre, film, popular culture, and communication;
• To help students develop the more specific skills associated with the discipline: written and spoken communication, literary appreciation, and critical, analytical thinking; and
• To prepare students to be successful citizens and leaders in a global community.

Special Features:

• Small classes taught in seminar/discussion format by well-qualified, full-time faculty members;
• Opportunities from year one to contribute to the student newspaper, "The Quad";
• Opportunities from year one to go on stage (or backstage) with theatrical productions in the College’s historic Catherine Cummings Theatre;
• Semester abroad opportunities in Canterbury, England.
• Opportunities to visit area theatrical sites to see live theatre at discount rates; and
• Flexibility: although graduation from the College requires 120 credit hours, the English program requires at most 36 credit hours in English, many of those elected from program options.

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

Course (Credits)

See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)

Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:

HU 375 Methods of Inquiry (3)

Senior Capstone: HU 499 Capstone Seminar in the Humanities (3)

TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39
PROGRAM COURSES
Art & Sciences Courses
  Course (Credits)
  EN 110 The Field of English (1)
  EN 210 Approaches to Literature (3)
  EN 216 Shakespeare (3)
  EN 312 Advanced Expository Writing (3)
Three of the Following Four (9)
  EN 314 British Literature to 1800
  EN 315 British Literature 1800-Present
  EN 321 Literature of U.S. 1800-1914
  EN 322 Literature of U.S. 1912-Present
One of the Following Two (3)
  EN 221 Ethnic American Literature
  EN 351 Postcolonial Literature
One of the Following Two (3)
  EN 401 Narrative Structure: Prose and Dramatic Literature
  EN 475 Theoretical Approaches to Literature and Culture
  EN 441 Seminar: Genres and Movements (3)
  EN 451 Seminar: Writers in English and Translation (3)
  EN Electives* (6)
  *With the approval of the Program Director, courses in Communication Studies or film may also be selected.

Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 37

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 37

ELECTIVES
Arts and Sciences Electives
  Course (Credits)
  100-400 level (12)
  300/400 level (12)

Total Arts & Sciences Elective Credits - 24

Open Electives
  Course (Credits)
  100-400 level (15)
  300/400 level (6)

Total Open Elective Credits - 21

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 45

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 121
Fashion Design
*Bachelor of Fine Arts*

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Fashion Design prepares students for the fashion industry by developing technical, creative, and knowledge-based skills that students need to cultivate fashion concepts, create patterns and construct garments, and present their own fashion lines. The curriculum includes all-College general education courses and fine arts courses to provide students with the basis for a liberal arts education, along with career studies courses in art and fashion. The courses and hands-on experiences that are integral to the program prepare students for entry-level jobs in the fashion industry.

The Fashion Design Program features several unique opportunities for students to explore the many facets of the fashion industry, including trips to New York City for seminars with fashion industry professionals. A fashion tour class is offered annually in January, during which students visit an array of small and large fashion sites, which may include design rooms, showrooms, retailers and museum fashion exhibits.

Each year the department presents a professional-caliber juried fashion show that captures the energy and excitement of the fashion industry. The show is a culmination of an entire year of illustrating, draping, patternmaking, construction of garments, and show planning. Students complete a three-credit-hour fashion internship, and produce a senior collection in which they develop the concept, garments and presentation for an original fashion collection.

A New York City semester is an option for qualifying students, during which they are enrolled in Cazenovia College and taking their senior-level courses in New York City, including internship, senior collection research and planning, and an elective class. Options are also available for study-abroad programs.

**Goals:**

- Develop technical and knowledge-based skills needed to create, construct and present fashion garments according to fashion industry standards;
- Gain an understanding of the fashion industry functions and processes;
- Understand the artistic/design process as it relates to fashion conceptualization and creation;
- Prepare students for entry-level jobs and fashion industry careers, based upon their academic background that integrates the all-college general education core, arts and science requirements and fashion career studies courses.

**Facilities:**

The Fashion Design program is housed in South Campus B, a few blocks from the main campus. This facility includes:

- Sewing/design laboratory including domestic and industrial sewing machines, pattern cutting tables and other design equipment.
• A CAD lab with dual platform Macintosh computers installed with fashion industry software including OptiTex patternmaking and NEDGraphics presentations, as well as hardware such as scanners, and printers capable of printing up to 44" fabric.
• A material resource room.
• Lecture and seminar rooms.

Special Features:

**Fashion Tour Class:** The week-long Fashion Tour in New York City is offered each Spring semester to provide students with an overview of the fashion industry and to prepare them for internships. Students attend seminars with management personnel at fashion businesses including showrooms, design rooms, retailers, industry associations and museums. In addition, students tour the famous garment district for fabric and trim sourcing during a four-day field trip to New York.

**Fashion Show:** Each April the Fashion Studies Department sponsors a professional caliber juried fashion show that captures the energy and excitement of the fashion industry. The show gives students an opportunity to display their designs to an audience of friends, family, and industry professionals. Students may participate in the planning, and production of the show through the Fashion Promotion class. The show is the culmination of an entire year of illustrating, patternmaking and construction of garments, and show planning by all fashion students.

**Senior Collection/Senior Project:** All students are required to complete a senior project in which they write a major research paper. Merchandising students focus on the analysis of a business topic and design students also create the concept and garments for an original fashion collection. This highly creative project is the culmination of four years of education in the Fashion Studies Department.

Internships have been an integral part of the Fashion program at Cazenovia College for many years. Six credits of Internship course work are required for both Fashion Design and Fashion Merchandising students.

**Internship Preparation:**

- Students must complete a required number of credits in their program and demonstrate knowledge-based and social competency to qualify for internship placement.
- The Fashion Tour class provides students with an overview of the fashion industry and prepares them for internships.
- Faculty and staff in the Fashion Studies Program, College Career and Internship offices work with students to help define their goals, explore internship options, and complete the application process.

Visit [http://www.cazenovia.edu/FashionInternships](http://www.cazenovia.edu/FashionInternships) for information on the semester in New York City program and local and regional internship sites.
Career Options:
Assistant Designer              Technical Designer
Patternmaker                   Apparel Manufacturer
Stylist                        Store Management
Sales Representative           Product Development
Retail Management              Costume Designer
Sample Pattern Maker           Design Business Owner
Quality Control Analyst        Fashion Promotions Coordinator
Merchandise Manager            Assistant Buyer

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES
Course (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)
Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
FD 498 Senior Project: Research and Development (3)
Senior Capstone: FD 499 Senior Project: Apparel Collection (3)

TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39

PROGRAM COURSES
Art & Sciences Courses
Course (Credits)
FA 218 Fashion History (3)

Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 3

Career Courses
Course (Credits)
SA 111 Drawing – Perception & Composition (3)
SA 131 Color – Design & Theory (3)
SA 132 Structuring Human Space (3)
VC 118 Digital Foundations (3)
FD 110 Clothing Construction I (3)
FD 111 Clothing Construction II (3)
FD 113 Fashion Drawing (3)
FD 131 Survey of the Global Apparel Industry (3)
FD 212 Patternmaking: Draping (3)
FD 213 Basic Textiles (3)
FD 221 Patternmaking: Flat Pattern (3)
FD 255 Digital Techniques in Fashion Illustration (3)
FD 321 Advanced Patternmaking (3)
FD 322 Computerized Patternmaking (CAD) (3)
FD 365 Product Development Principles (3)
FD 366 Product Development Applications (3)
FD 381 Fashion Design Internship (3)
FD 382 Fashion Tour (2)
FD 393 Internship Prep (1)
FD/FM 3__ Fashion Elective (3)
FD 451 Advanced Apparel Design (3)
FD 493 Professional Practices & Portfolio (3)
Total Career Program Credits - 63

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 66

ELECTIVES
Open Electives
  Course (Credits)
  100-400 level (12)
  300/400 level (6)
Total Open Elective Credits - 18

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 18

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 123
Human Services: Alcohol/Substance Abuse

*Bachelor of Science*

The Alcohol and Substance Abuse concentration provides students with an overview of counseling and support services for this population. The curriculum addresses the history of human services related to alcohol and substance abuse treatment, past and current theoretical approaches, and the rehabilitation trends in the field. Upon successful completion of this degree, students will fulfill the Credentialed Alcohol Substance Abuse Counselor (CASAC) education requirements for future certification as a New York State Alcohol and Substance Abuse Counselor.

**Goals:**

- Provide the students with an understanding of issues related to alcohol and substance abuse;
- Develop counseling skills related to this population;
- Develop an understanding of treatment and rehabilitation approaches; and
- Prepare students for professional counseling and treatment environment.

**Special Features:**

Two internships (160 hours each) in alcohol and substance abuse treatment/ counseling settings based on the students interests, experience and academic preparation.

**Program Requirements:**

- Students must earn a minimum grade of a "C" in each 100-200 level Human Services course;
- Students must have earned at least 30 academic hours and have the permission of the Human Services Program Director to be eligible for an internship;
- Students may repeat any Human Services course in which they earned less than a "C". Students who earn less than a "C" on the second attempt may not continue in the program; and
- Students must complete 12 hours in an alcohol and substance abuse internship.

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>(Credits)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>(Credits)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SB 375 Methods of Inquiry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Capstone: HS 499 Senior Capstone (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total General Education Credits - 39**

**PROGRAM COURSES**

Art & Sciences Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>(Credits)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HU 465 Ethical Values in Organizations (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 120 Introduction to Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 130 Introduction to Sociology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 231 Social Problems (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 265 Alcohol and Drugs in Modern Society (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SB 323 Abnormal Psychology (3)  
SB 327 Brain and Behavior (3)  
SB 333/335/301/436 Human Rights and Genocide/Comparative Social Institutions in U.S./Models of Society/Class, Status and Power (3)  
SB 336 Social Welfare Policies (3)  
**Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 27**

**Career Studies Courses**  
Course (Credits)  
HS 110 Introduction to Human Services (3)  
HS 134 Introduction to Alcohol and Substance Abuse (3)  
HS 240 Introduction to Counseling (3)  
HS 331 Group Dynamics (3)  
HS 341 Counseling Theories (3)  
HS 344 Intervention Strategies for Alcohol and Substance Abuse (3)  
HS 284 Alcohol and Substance Abuse Internship (6)  
HS 384 Alcohol and Substance Abuse Internship (6)  
HS 431 Rehabilitation Services (3)  
HS 475 Program Planning and Evaluation (3)  
**Total Career Program Credits - 36**

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 63**

**ELECTIVES**  
Open Electives  
Course (Credits)  
100-400 level (18)  
**Total Open Elective Credits - 18**

**TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 18**

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 120**
Human Services: Children and Youth

*Bachelor of Science*

The Children and Youth concentration provides an overview of services available for children and adolescents. The curriculum addresses issues related to current social services and counseling practices, providing the student with a base knowledge about the systems and services related to children and adolescents.

**Goals:**
- Provide students with an understanding of the social services system;
- Develop basic counseling skills and approaches for children and adolescents;
- Develop an understanding of child development theory and childhood disorders; and
- Prepare students for professional social service and counseling environments.

**Special Features:**
Two internships (160 hours each) in social services or child-related settings are based on students’ interests, experience and academic preparation.

**Program Requirements:**
- Students must earn a minimum grade of a "C" in each 100-200-level Human Services course;
- Students must have earned at least 30 academic hours to be eligible for internship;
- Students may repeat 100/200-level Human Services courses in which they first earned a grade less than "C" only once; students who cannot achieve a grade of "C" or above on the second attempt may not continue in the program; and
- Students must complete 12 credit hours in a Children and Youth Internship.

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 375 Methods of Inquiry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Capstone: HS 499 Senior Capstone (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39**

**PROGRAM COURSES**

Art & Sciences Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HU 465 Ethical Issues in Organizations (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 120 Introduction to Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 121/1222/123 Child Psychology/Adolescent Psychology/Adult Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 130 Introduction to Sociology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 231 Social Problems (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 311 Contemporary Ethnic Families (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 323 Abnormal Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 324 Childhood Disorders (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 333/335/301/436 Human Rights and Genocide/Comparative Social Institutions in U.S./</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

91
Models of Society/Class, Status and Power (3)
SB 336 Social Welfare Policies (3)

**Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 30**

**Career Studies Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course (Credits)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 110 Introduction to Human Services (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 121 Child, Youth and Family Services (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 240 Introduction to Counseling (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 282 Internship (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 343 Intervention Strategies (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 345 Counseling Families in Crisis (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 382 Internship (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 475 Program Planning and Evaluation (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Career Program Credits - 30**

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 60**

**ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course (Credits)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-400 level (21)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Open Elective Credits - 21**

**TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 21**

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 120**
The Counseling and Mental Health concentration provides a broad overview of counseling services within the mental health system. The curriculum addresses issues related to current mental health practice, providing students with a base of knowledge about the systems and services for children, adolescents and adults.

Goals:
• Provide students with an understanding of the mental health system;
• Develop basic counseling skills;
• Develop an understanding of counseling theory and approaches; and
• Prepare students for professional counseling environments.

Special Features:
Two internships (160 hours each) in mental health settings are based on students’ interests, experience and academic preparation.

Program Requirements:
• Students must earn a minimum grade of a "C" in each 100-200 level Human Services course;
• Students must have earned at least 30 academic hours and have permission of the Human Services Program Director to be eligible for an internship;
• Students may repeat any Human Services course in which they earned less than a "C" only once; students who cannot achieve a grade of "C" or above on the second attempt may not continue in the program; and
• Students must complete 12 credit hours in a Counseling and Mental Health Internship.

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES
Course (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)
Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
SB 375 Methods of Inquiry (3)
Senior Capstone: HS 499 Senior Capstone (3)
TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39

PROGRAM COURSES
Art & Sciences Courses
Course (Credits)
HU 465 Ethical Issues in Organizations (3)
SB 120 Introduction to Psychology (3)
SB 130 Introduction to Sociology (3)
SB 231 Social Problems (3)
SB 265 Alcohol and Drugs in Modern Society (3)
SB 323 Abnormal Psychology (3)
SB 333/335/301/436 Human Rights and Genocide/
   Comparative Social Institutions in US/
   Models of Society/Class, Status and Power (3)
SB 336 Social Welfare Policies (3)
Total Arts & Sciences Credits - 24

Career Studies Courses
Course (Credits)
HS 110 Introduction to Human Services (3)
HS 133 Community Mental Health Issues and Services (3)
HS 240 Introduction to Counseling (3)
HS 341 Counseling Theories (3)
HS 331 Group Dynamics (3)
HS 343 Intervention Strategies (6)
HS 283 Internship (6)
HS 383 Internship (6)
HS 431 Rehabilitation Services (3)
HS 475 Program Planning and Evaluation (3)
Total Career Program Credits – 36

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 63

ELECTIVES
Arts and Sciences Electives
Course (Credits)
100-400 level (3)
Total Arts & Sciences Elective Credits - 3

Open Electives
Course (Credits)
100-400 level (18)
Total Open Elective Credits - 18

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 21

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 120
Human Services: Generalist  
*Bachelor of Science*

The Generalist concentration provides an overview of human services with the opportunity to learn in all three concentrations. The curriculum addresses issues related to mental health practice, the social services system and the criminal justice system. Students choose from a combination of courses within the Human Services curriculum providing the student with a base knowledge about the systems and services.

**Goals:**
- Provide students with an understanding of the human services system;
- Develop basic counseling skills;
- Develop an understanding of counseling theory and counseling approaches; and
- Prepare students for professional human services environments.

**Special Features:**
Two internships (160 hours each) in a human services setting are based on students’ interests, experience and academic preparation. Each student meets with the program director to discuss internship placements. The student is interviewed at the potential internship site before the final placement is determined.

**Program Requirements:**
- Students must earn a minimum grade of a "C" in each 100-200 level Human Services course;
- Students must have earned at least 30 academic hours to be eligible for an internship;
- Students must complete 12 credit hours in a human services internship placement; and
- Students may repeat 100/200-level Human Services courses in which they first earned a grade less than "C" only once; students who cannot achieve a grade of "C" or above on the second attempt may not continue in the program.

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 375 Methods of Inquiry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Capstone: HS 499 Senior Capstone (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39**

**PROGRAM COURSES**

Art & Sciences Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HU 465 Ethical Issues in Organizations (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 120 Introduction to Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 130 Introduction to Sociology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 231 Social Problems (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 323 Abnormal Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 333/335/301/436 Human Rights and Genocide/Comparative Social Institutions in U.S./</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

95
Models of Society/Class, Status and Power (3)
SB 336 Social Welfare Policies (3)
SB 121/122/265 Child Psychology/Adolescent Psychology/
  Alcohol and Drugs in Modern Society (3)
SB 311/436 Contemporary Ethnic Families/Class, Status and Power (3)
SB 324/451 Childhood Disorders/Criminology (3)

**Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 30**

**Career Studies Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course (Credits)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS 110 Introduction to Human Services (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 121/133/134/CJ 151 Child, Youth and Family Services/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Mental Health Issues/Introduction to Criminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 240 Introduction to Counseling (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 331/341/345 Group Dynamics, Counseling Theories/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Families in Crisis (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 343 Intervention Strategies (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 282/283/284 Internship (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 382/383/384 Internship (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 361/431/CJ 351 Therapeutic Recreation/Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services/Criminal Justice Process (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS 475 Program Planning and Evaluation (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Career Program Credits - 33**

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 63**

**ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course (Credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-400 level (18)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Open Elective Credits - 18**

**TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 18**

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 120**
Inclusive Early Childhood Education  
**Bachelor of Science**

The Inclusive Early Childhood Education program leads toward New York State initial teacher certification in Early Childhood, Birth to Grade 2, and in Teaching Students with Disabilities, Birth to Grade 2. The program contains core liberal arts and sciences courses, professional courses, and multiple opportunities for supervised field experiences, culminating in student teaching in inclusive pre-kindergarten, kindergarten, and primary classrooms.

**Goals:**
- To prepare students to understand and integrate knowledge of physical, social, cognitive, and emotional developmental and educational progress;
- To prepare students to be effective early childhood teachers/caregivers for infants, toddlers, and preschool-age children and to teach appropriate content for pre-kindergarten, kindergarten, and primary curricula in accordance with the pertinent learning standards for the state of New York;
- To prepare students to effectively use a variety of teaching strategies and methodologies, to incorporate the use of a variety of technologies into their instructional repertoires, and to develop and implement a literature-based, standards-based, interdisciplinary early childhood education curriculum; and
- To prepare students to work collaboratively with fellow students and other stakeholders and to act ethically and responsibly in decision-making and in their interactions.

**Special Features:**
Multiple elementary schools and Pre-kindergarten programs in the Syracuse City School District and surrounding areas serve as the partner schools for the program's professional semesters.

**Program Requirements:**
Entry into the Inclusive Early Childhood Education Program: Any student may enroll in the initial 100-level professional courses, provided he or she meets the course prerequisites. However, each student who wishes to become continue as an Inclusive Early Childhood Education major will be required to meet specific evaluation criteria. These criteria are described below.

Inclusive Early Childhood Education students must earn and maintain a 2.5 cumulative GPA and must earn a "C+" grade or higher in every education course in the program. At the point at which the student has successfully met the above GPA expectation and has earned a "C+" grade or higher in the following required entry-level education courses [ED 111 Child Development and Observation and ED 131 Teaching and Learning in Diverse Communities], he or she becomes eligible for formal program entry.

Students are expected to meet all of the evaluation criteria specified below in the section titled, "Monitoring Student Progress" in order to earn the Bachelor of Science degree in Inclusive Early Childhood Education. Students who fail to meet the criteria will be
counseled into an alternative degree program at the College. In addition, students must independently apply for and obtain fingerprinting clearance, pass all the required New York State Teacher Certification Examinations, and apply and pay for their two certifications in order to obtain New York State teacher certification in Early Childhood (B-2) and in Teaching Students with Disabilities (B-2).

Monitoring Student Progress: Each student in the Inclusive Early Childhood Education program will be evaluated annually in conference with program faculty. Cooperating teachers in the student's field experience and student teaching placements will contribute to these assessments and will participate in the assessment conferences. The assessment criteria are available on the College Web site via the following path: Academics/Programs of Study/ Inclusive Early Childhood Education.

Requirements for Graduation: Minimum overall grade point average of 2.5, a minimum C+ grade in each education course taken, completion of all degree requirements and credits, a satisfactory review and evaluation of field work, outstanding student teaching assessment, and satisfactory presentation of a professional, electronic portfolio at the end of both student teaching placements. These requirements are in addition to the College’s graduation requirements.

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

Course (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)

Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
SM 396 Scientific Inquiry /SB 375 Methods of Inquiry (3)
Senior Capstone: HU 499 Capstone Seminar in Humanities/
ED 495 The Reflective Practitioner (3)

Total General Education Credits - 39

PROGRAM COURSES*

Art & Sciences Courses
Course (Credits)
SM Science w/lab (4)
LG course (3)
HG/SB courses (6)
EN Literature course (3)
FA 301/SA 111/121/131 – Creative Process in the Arts/Drawing:
Perception and Observation/Painting/Design I (3)
SM 261 Statistics (3)

Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 22

Career Courses
Course (Credits)
ED 090 Workshop: Child Abuse (0)
ED 091 Workshop: Substance Abuse/HIV (0)
ED 092 Workshop: School Violence Prevention (0)
ED 111 Child Development & Observation (15 hrs FW) (4)
ED 131 Teaching & Learning in Diverse Communities (15 hrs FW) (4)
ED 217 The Learning of Mathematics (3)
ED 312 Inclusive Primary Curriculum and Methods (4)
ED 320 Emergent Literacy (15 hrs FW) (4)
ED 325 Multicultural Literacy (3)
ED 350 Strategies for Teaching Students with Mild/
   Moderate Disabilities (3)
ED 371 Assessment & Intervention in Education (3)
ED 388 Student Teaching: Primary Level (Gr 1-2) (6)
ED 411 Curriculum Methods for Pre-Kindergarten and Kindergarten (4)
ED 450 Strategies for Teaching Students with Multiple/
   Severe Disabilities (3)
ED 484 Student Teaching: Pre-Kindergarten or Kindergarten (6)
HE 110 Community First Aid (1)

Total Career Program Credits - 48

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 70

ELECTIVES
Arts and Sciences Electives
   Course (Credits)
   100-400 level (12)
Total Arts & Sciences Elective Credits - 12

Open Electives
   Course (Credits)
   100-400 level (3-6, depending the application of credits earned for First Year Seminar)
Total Open Elective Credits - 3-6

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 15-18

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE – 124

* Curriculum revision pending New York State approval
The Inclusive Elementary Education Program leads toward New York State initial teacher certification in Childhood Education, Grades 1 to 6, and in Teaching Students with Disabilities, Grades 1 to 6. The program contains core liberal arts and sciences courses, professional courses, and multiple opportunities for supervised field experiences, culminating in student teaching in inclusive primary and intermediate classrooms with diverse student populations, especially those in high-need urban school settings.

**Goals:**
- To prepare students to understand and integrate knowledge of physical, social, cognitive, and emotional development, with understandings of disabilities and multiculturalism, and to constructively assess and evaluate student needs, abilities, and developmental and academic progress;
- To prepare students to teach appropriate elementary content in accordance with the pertinent learning standards for New York State, and to develop and implement a literature-based, standards-based, interdisciplinary elementary curriculum;
- To prepare students to effectively use a variety of teaching strategies and methodologies, and to incorporate the use of a variety of technologies into their instructional repertoires; and
- To prepare students to work collaboratively with fellow students and other stakeholders and to act ethically and responsibly in decision-making and in their interactions.

**Special Features:**
Multiple elementary schools in the Syracuse City School District and surrounding districts serve as the partner schools for the program's professional semesters.

**Program Requirements:**
Entry into the Inclusive Elementary Education Program: Any student may enroll in the initial 100-level professional courses, provided he or she meets the course prerequisites. However, each student who wishes to continue as an Inclusive Elementary Education major will be required to meet specific evaluation criteria. These criteria are described below.

Inclusive Elementary Education students must earn and maintain a 2.5 cumulative GPA and must earn a "C+" grade or higher in every education course in the program. At the point at which the student has successfully met the above GPA expectation and has earned a "C+" grade or higher in two of the first three required education courses [i.e., ED 131 Teaching and Learning in Diverse Communities and ED 111 Child Development and Observation], he or she becomes eligible for formal program entry.

Students are expected to meet all of the evaluation criteria specified below in the section titled, Monitoring Student Progress, in order to earn the bachelor of science degree in Inclusive Elementary Education. Students who fail to meet the criteria will be counseled into an alternative degree program at the College. In addition, students must
independently obtain fingerprinting clearance, pass all the required New York State Teacher Certification Examinations and apply and pay for their two certifications in order to be recommended by Cazenovia College for New York State teacher certification in Childhood Education (1-6) and in Teaching Students with Disabilities (1-6).

Monitoring Student Progress: Each student in the Inclusive Elementary Education program will be evaluated annually in conference with program faculty. Cooperating teachers in the student's field experience and student teaching placements will contribute to these assessments and will participate in the assessment conferences. The assessment criteria are available on the College Web site via the following path: Academics/Programs of Study/Inclusive Elementary Education.

Requirements for Graduation: Minimum overall grade point average of 2.5, a minimum C+ grade in each education course taken, completion of all degree requirements and credits, a satisfactory review and evaluation of field work, outstanding student teaching assessment, and satisfactory presentation of a professional, electronic portfolio at the end of both student teaching placements. These requirements are in addition to the College’s graduation requirements.

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES
Course (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)
Critical Thinking, Problem Solving, Information Literacy:
SM 396 Scientific Literacy/SB 375 Methods of Inquiry (3)
Senior Capstone: HU 499 Capstone Seminar in Humanities/
ED 495 The Reflective Practitioner (3)
TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39

PROGRAM COURSES*
Art & Sciences Courses
Course (Credits)
SM Science w/lab (4)
LG course [Spanish, ASL, French] (3)
HG/SB HG OR SB courses (6)
EN Literature course (3)
FA 301/SA 111/121/131 Creative Process in the Arts/Drawing:
Perception and Observation/Painting/Design I (3)
SM 261 Statistics (3)
Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 22

Career Courses
Course (Credits)
EN 090 Workshop: Child Abuse (0)
ED 091 Workshop: Substance Abuse/HIV (0)
ED 092 Workshop: School Violence Prevention (0)
ED 111 Child Development & Observation [15 hrs FW] (4)
ED 131 Teaching & Learning in Diverse Communities [15 hrs FW] (4)
ED 217 The Learning of Mathematics (3)
ED 320 Emergent Literacy [15 hrs FW] (4)
ED 325 Multicultural Literacy (3)
ED 350 Strategies for Teaching Students with Mild/
  Moderate Disabilities (3)
ED 312 Inclusive Primary Curriculum and Methods (4)
ED 371 Assessment & Intervention in Education (3)
ED 388 Student Teaching: Primary Level [Gr 1-2] (6)
ED 412 Inclusive Intermediate Curriculum and Methods (4)
ED 450 Strategies and Teaching Students with Multiple/
  Severe Disabilities (3)
ED 488 Student Teaching: Intermediate Level [Grades 4-6] (6)
HE 110 Community First Aid (1)

**Total Career Program Credits - 48**

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 70**

**ELECTIVES**

Arts and Sciences Electives
  Course (Credits)
  100-400 level (12)

Total Arts & Sciences Elective Credits - 12

Open Electives
  Course (Credits)
  100-400 level (3-6, depending the application of credits earned for First Year Seminar)

**Total Open Elective Credits - 3-6**

**TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 15-18**

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 124**

* Curriculum revision pending New York State approval
**Interior Design**  
*Bachelor of Fine Arts*

The award-winning Interior Design program prepares students for the challenges of this dynamic discipline. Our program integrates study of the functional, artistic and practical career components of the interior design profession and is built on a foundation in the liberal arts.

**Goals:**
- Offer in-depth studio training in creative ideation, concept development, program analysis and space planning for a wide variety of interior environments;
- Engage students in studio projects and lecture-based content areas including: universal design, building codes, materials & finishes applications, architectural history, as well as design practice specialties such as retail, commercial, hospitality, lighting, furniture, and residential design;
- Develop students' expertise in traditional media, such as sketching and rendering, as well as in current CAD, graphic, 3-D visualization programs and presentation methods; and
- Prepare graduates with the educational background needed to sit for the National Council for Interior Design Qualifications (NCIDQ) certification exam, and other emerging professional credentials.

**Special Features:**
Our classes are held in Reisman Hall, which features an innovative lighting lab, extensive materials library, and several state-of-the-art computer studio labs.

A mandatory internship provides students with hands-on experience in a professional design environment, as well as an opportunity for networking. Academic experiences culminate with original Capstone research and design projects. Students are taught by an integrated faculty of master educators and working professionals with affiliations in professional organizations such as the American Society of Interior Designers (ASID), Illuminating Engineering Society (IES), and the NCIDQ.

View Student Portfolios at [http://www.cazenovia.edu/IDportfolios](http://www.cazenovia.edu/IDportfolios).

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course (Credits)</th>
<th>See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID 498 Senior Topics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Capstone: ID 499 Senior Project Studio (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39**

**PROGRAM COURSES**

Art & Sciences Courses

| Course (Credits) | FA 131 History Architecture & Interiors I (3) |

103
FA 132 History Architecture & Interiors II (3)

Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 6

Career Courses
Course (Credits)
ID 111 Drafting (3)
ID 115 Models & Drawings (3)
ID 121 Rendering (3)
ID 221 Residential Design (3)
ID 232 Universal Design (3)
ID 242 Finishes & Materials I (3)
ID 243 Finishes & Materials II (3)
ID 250 Building Construction (3)
ID 271 AutoCAD (3)
ID 318 Furniture Design (3)
ID 320 Professional Practice (3)
ID 322 Contract Interiors (3)
ID 324 Hospitality Design (3)
ID 365 Lighting I (3)
ID 369 Building Codes (3)
ID 372 3-D Computer Modeling (3)
ID 381 Internship (3)
ID 425 Retail & Exhibition Design (3)
ID 460 Interior Design Portfolio (3)
ID 465 Lighting II (3)
SA 111 Drawing I (3)
SA 131 Design & Color Theory (3)
VC 118 Digital Foundations (3)

Total Career Program Credits - 69

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 75

ELECTIVES
Open Electives
Course (Credits)
100-400 level (6)
300/400 level (6)

Total Open Elective Credits - 12

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 12

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 126
International Studies
Bachelor of Arts

International Studies (INST) is an interdisciplinary major and minor program that permits students to complete a challenging and diverse curriculum in a variety of academic areas. The International Studies program makes use of the expertise of faculty from a broad array of academic disciplines including the social sciences, history, human services, environmental studies, studio art, visual communications, English, communications and business.

Goals:
• To encourage students to critically analyze and develop a broad understanding of international issues
• To prepare students for careers in international affairs, development, non-governmental organizations, and domestic organizations with an international focus.
• To have students become ethical citizens in the global community

Program Requirements:
Foreign Language: International Studies majors need to achieve basic conversant skills in a language other than English. Basic conversant skills are defined as the equivalent of four semesters of college study at the beginning and intermediate levels. This may be gained by studying Spanish or French at Cazenovia College, passing a proficiency language test equivalent to four semesters of a language, being a native speaker of a foreign language, or studying foreign language at other institutions or in other countries. The language requirement may also be met through a combination of multiple languages. All credits associated with language learning are elective credits.

International Experience: All International Studies students need to participate in a study abroad program, short-term field study or internship, or an appropriate alternative experience. Students should contact the Internship Office with the Career Services Office for information on the College’s policies and procedures related to international travel. In unusual circumstances, this requirement may be met by documenting previous international experience as determined by the program director.

Internships: Students need to complete an internship. For a 6 credit internship, students must complete a minimum of 150 hours plus all of the coursework required in SB 385. Students may choose to complete an internship through short-term intersession or summer abroad programs, the Washington Internship Institute, or a variety of organizations that have a global focus. Local opportunities are available.

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES
Course (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)
Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
SB 375 Methods of Inquiry (3)
Senior Capstone: SB 499 Capstone I- Applied: Senior Project (3)
TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39
PROGRAM COURSES
Art & Sciences Courses
  Course (Credits)
  HG 102 World Civilization Since 1550 (3)
  HG 131/132 Macroeconomics or Microeconomics (3)
  SB 250 Cultural Geography (3)
  SB 110 Introduction to Anthropology (3)
  HG 241/261 Comparative Government and Politics or
    Comparative Political Ideologies (3)
  HG/SB 301 Models of Society (3)
  5 INST Program Courses: CM 240, CM 410, EN 221, EN 351, FA 210,
    FA 311, HG 241, HG 261, HG 2/308, HG 310, HG 2/311, HG 2/312,
    HG 335, HG 358, HU 461, SB 231, SB 232, SB 311, SB 329, SB 333,
    SB 380, SB 401, SB 495, SM 311, SM 441
  Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 18-33

Career Courses
  Course (Credits)
  SB 385 Internship (6)
  5 INST Program Courses: AC 331, AC 332, BU 305, HS 240, HS 345,
    SA 320, VC 174, VC 301.
  Total Career Program Credits - 6-21

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 39

ELECTIVES
Arts and Sciences Electives
  Course (Credits)
  100-400 level (21-36)
  Total Arts & Sciences Elective Credits - 21-36

Open Electives
  Course (Credits)
  100-400 level (3-18)
  Total Open Elective Credits - 3-18

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 42

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 120
Liberal Studies

The Liberal Studies programs (Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science) are the most flexible degree programs available at the college. That flexibility allows students to design individualized academic experiences meeting their unique educational interests and career goals. Each of the degree programs in Liberal Studies is structured around a core of multi- and inter-disciplinary courses that combines the methods and insights of the humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences with the practical aspects of professional education.

Goals:
• To prepare students to become lifelong learners in both their professional and personal lives;
• To emphasize the inter-relatedness of liberal and professional education;
• To encourage intellectual, social, and ethical growth through the critical examination of works in art, science, philosophy, and literature; and
• To prepare students to be successful citizens and leaders in a global community.

Special Features:
While only students in the bachelor of science program are required to take a professional internship, all Liberal Studies students are encouraged to take advantage of such experiences.

General Education Courses (credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Bachelor of Arts</th>
<th>Bachelor of Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communications (6)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoken and Interpersonal Communications (6)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Literacy (0)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Literacy (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Literacy (3-4)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversity and Social Consciousness (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Literacy (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy: HG/HU/SB 375 Methods of Inquiry (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Capstone: HU/SB 499 Capstone Seminar in the Humanities/Capstone I- Applied: Senior Project (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS 39 39
Program Courses (credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>Bachelor of Arts</th>
<th>Bachelor of Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HG __ History/Government elective (3)</td>
<td>X (6)</td>
<td>X (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB __ Social/Behavioral Science elective (3)</td>
<td>X (6)</td>
<td>X (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN __ Literature elective (3)</td>
<td>X (6)</td>
<td>X (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU __ Philosophy elective (3)</td>
<td>X (6)</td>
<td>X (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM __ Lab Science course (4)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 3/4 __ Communications course (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG/SB 3/4 __ Social Science course (3)</td>
<td>X (6)</td>
<td>X (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN/HU 3/4 __ English/Humanities course (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 3/4 __ Fine Arts course (3)</td>
<td>X (6)</td>
<td>X (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU 465 Ethical Issues in Organizations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 110/120/130 Introduction to Anthropology/</td>
<td></td>
<td>X (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology/Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___ Internship (6)</td>
<td>X (6)</td>
<td>X (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>Bachelor of Arts</th>
<th>Bachelor of Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300/400 level arts and sciences electives</td>
<td>X (24)</td>
<td>X (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-400 level open electives</td>
<td>X (18)</td>
<td>X (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300/400 level open electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>X (18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE 121 121
Management: Accounting  
*Bachelor of Professional Studies*

The Accounting specialization prepares students for business careers that are accounting-oriented, such as: financial analyst, business manager, management accountant, financial consultant, financial planner, or broker. The program is designed so students can gain a proficiency in both accounting and business-related courses.

This program is fully accredited through the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education. Please click here to learn more about our accreditation status and to review the 2010-2011 Annual Report to IACBE.

**Goals:**
- Prepare students for entry-level employment in financial-related disciplines;
- Prepare students for graduate-level work in business; and
- Prepare students for employment in Management Accounting.

**Special Features:**
The degree offers students the opportunity to procure employment in either business or accounting. An internship is required. Students are also prepared to pursue a master of business administration degree or enroll in additional education in order to pursue certification in accounting.

**Career Options:**
Accounts Payable/Receivable Manager  
Auditor  
Benefits Specialist  
Broker  
Bursar  
Business Office Manager  
Comptroller  
Controller  
Financial Analyst  
Financial Consultant  
Management Accountant  
Payroll Supervisor

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course (Credits)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 473/475 Business Research Methods/Marketing Research (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Capstone:BU 495 Senior Capstone (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS** - 39
# PROGRAM COURSES

**Art & Sciences Courses**
- HG 131 Microeconomics (3)
- HG 132 Macroeconomics (3)
- SB 201 Multicultural Contributions (3)
- SM 261 Statistics (3)

**Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 12**

**Career Courses**
- AC 171 General Ledger (1)
- AC 172 Accounts Receivable (1)
- AC 173 Payroll (1)
- AC 331 Financial Accounting (3)
- AC 332 Managerial Accounting (3)
- AC 431 Intermediate Accounting I (3)
- AC 432/5 Intermediate Accounting II or Tax Accounting (3)
- AC 436 Cost Accounting (3)
- BU 105 American Business (3)
- BU 110 Principles of Management (3)
- BU 120 Principles of Marketing (3)
- BU 233 Human Resource Management (3)
- BU 363 Business Law & Ethics (3)
- BU 411 Financial Management (3)
- BU 481 Business Internship (3)
- IM 120 Introduction to Computers (3)

**Total Career Program Credits - 48**

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 60**

**ELECTIVES**
- Open Electives
- 100-400 level (9)
- 300/400 level (12)

**Total Open Elective Credits - 21**

**TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 21**

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 120**
Management: Business Management

Bachelor of Professional Studies

This specialization combines a comprehensive range of business courses that prepares students for entry-level management employment. This curriculum includes a strong emphasis in modern management theory and application. The program is designed for students to enter the workforce immediately after graduation or continue with their studies at the graduate level.

Goals:

• Prepare students for entry level management positions either in public, private, or government related employment settings; and
• Prepare students for advanced studies in business, primarily a master of business administration degree.

Special Features:
The Business Management specialization allows students to experience management practices through internships. Internships are arranged through the business internship coordinator and may include a Disney internship experience. Students must meet minimal criteria before a placement is complete.

This program is fully accredited through the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education. Visit http://www.cazenovia.edu/IACBE to learn more about our accreditation status and to review the 2010-2011 Annual Report to IACBE.

Program Requirements:
In order for students to be eligible for BU 481 Business Internship and BU 495 Senior Capstone they must have successfully completed a minimum of 90 credit hours, have a minimum G.P.A. of 2.5 in both their general studies and major core and permission of the program director.

Career Opportunities:

General Manager
Business Office Manager
Purchasing Agent
Retail Management
Administrative Services
Human Resource Specialist
Financial Planning
Property and Real Estate
Banking
Marketing and Advertising
Sales
Labor Relations
Hospitality
Public Relations
Cost Accounting
GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

Course (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)
Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
   BU 473/475 Business Research Methods/Marketing Research (3)
Senior Capstone: BU 495 Senior Capstone (3)
TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39

PROGRAM COURSES

Art & Sciences Courses
Course (Credits)
   HG 131    Microeconomics (3)
   HG 132    Macroeconomics (3)
   SB 201    Multicultural Contributions (3)
   SM 261    Statistics (3)
Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 12

Career Courses
Course (Credits)
   AC 331    Financial Accounting (3)
   AC 332    Managerial Accounting (3)
   BU 105    American Business (3)
   BU 110    Principles of Management (3)
   BU 120    Principles of Marketing (3)
   BU 233    Human Resource Management (3)
   BU 311    or BU 346 Production or Purchasing (3)
   BU 331    Organizational Behavior (3)
   BU 363    Business Law & Ethics (3)
   BU 411    Financial Management (3)
   BU 481    Business Internship (3)
   IM 120    Introduction to Computers OR IM 121/122/123 (3)
   IM 326    E-Commerce (3)
   AC/BU/IM Electives (6)
Total Career Program Credits - 45

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 57

ELECTIVES

Open Electives
Course (Credits)
   100-400 level (12)
   300/400 level (12)
Total Open Elective Credits - 24

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 24

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 120
Management: Equine Business Management

*Bachelor of Professional Studies*

The Equine Business Management specialization is designed for students interested in the organizational, management, and commercial aspects of the equine industry, as well as students interested in advanced horse care, breeding, and stable management. The business and equine courses provide students with the skills necessary to pursue either a hands-on or support position in the equine industry.

This program is fully accredited through the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education. Visit [http://www.cazenovia.edu/IACBE](http://www.cazenovia.edu/IACBE) to learn more about our accreditation status and to review the 2010-2011 Annual Report to IACBE.

**Goals:**

- Provide students with management skills necessary for success in the equine industry;
- Provide training in equine science and horse-care applications;
- Expose students to a variety of breeds and types of horses; and
- Provide a variety of professional experiences through a liberal internship program.

**Special Features:**

Cazenovia College’s 240-acre Equine Education Center, located less than five miles from the main campus, is home to the Management Program’s Equine Business Management specialization and Intercollegiate Riding Team. It houses a herd of 70 horses, including Thoroughbreds, Warmbloods and Quarter Horses, as well as numerous other breeds. The large indoor arena, multiple outdoor riding areas (including a dressage arena) and turn-out paddocks, provide ample space for the various activities that students pursue. The facility offers students a premier educational environment that features a network-wired classroom.

Our Intercollegiate Horse Show Association (IHSA) Riding Teams and Intercollegiate Dressage Association (IDA) Team may compete in 6-8 shows each academic year before, moving on to Regionals, Zones and Nationals. Additionally, the team sends riders to one or more tournaments each season to experience competition outside the region.

Cazenovia College has a long history of success at intercollegiate and rated competitions. Competitions are organized for Hunter Seat, Western and Dressage riders at different proficiency levels. Everyone, from the least to the most experienced rider, has an opportunity to compete and excel. Positions on all teams are earned by competitive tryouts that are scheduled at various times throughout the year. Incoming students who are interested in any team positions are urged to discuss this with the admissions counselor in order to obtain information about tryout dates. Our riders have won twelve individual National Championships (in IHSA and IDA) to date and Cazenovia was the 2002 Reserve National Championship Team. Cazenovia College has continued the winning tradition with multiple national awards since that time, including the 2007 Open Western Horsemanship National Champion, 2007 fourth place National Hunter Seat Team and 2009 Open Hunter Seat on the Flat National Champion. Cazenovia College has been proud to host the National Championships for the IHSA and the IDA three times.
The Equine Ambassadors Club is also available to all interested students on campus. The club functions as an educational, social, and service organization with a variety of activities throughout the year.

**Program Requirements:**
- Proof of medical insurance for the student is required.
- Because of the sequential nature of certain required courses, students entering in January will have less flexibility in course selection.
- Students must enroll in two equitation classes (two academic credits each) during their program. Each course has a fee and is not counted as part of an overload;
- All equestrian team students must enroll in a riding class each semester which is therefore not billed as an overload in addition to the riding course fee. Non-program walk-trot riding students may enroll in a riding class or choose an —equivalent— activity as designated by the head coach;
- An elective equine internship may be taken after the successful completion of three semesters of coursework in the program. Internships can be arranged during a semester, between semesters, or during the summer. Students interested in an internship in another state or abroad should plan on completing the internship during the summer or should plan on devoting a complete semester to the experience;
- BU 481 is the required internship for the senior capstone experience. Students can enroll in the course as early as the summer between their junior and senior years and must have earned at least 90 credits;
- Students who are required to take practicums are encouraged to attend summer college or enroll in winter session or summer session courses at some point if they plan on finishing the program within four years;
- Students intending to complete the Equine Reproductive Management Certificate should plan on using some of their elective credits to take the required courses. This sequence begins in the fall of the junior year and continues through the spring of the junior and senior years;
- A wide variety of equine electives are offered each semester, including courses in equine reproduction, horse show management, riding instruction, equine photography, equine behavior, horse-training techniques, and advanced equine management, as well as special topics;
- Students who transfer credits in should be aware that their capstone experience (BU 495), BU 499 and BU 481 must be taken in residence at Cazenovia College; and
- Cazenovia College abides by a Horse Welfare Work Standard. This standard (which is based on the latest research) states that no horse being ridden will ordinarily be asked to carry a combined weight (student+tack) that exceeds 17% of the horse’s own body weight. Furthermore no horse being driven will be asked to pull a combined weight (student+vehicle) exceeding the horse’s own body weight. Students entering the program with a documented physical requirement for a certain size or type of horse will be furnished with reasonable accommodations, however students should realize such horses may not be available every semester and this could impact their progress in the program.
Extracurricular Activities:

During the academic year our Intercollegiate Horse Show Association (IHSA) Riding Teams and our Intercollegiate Dressage Association (IDA) Team participate in a number of intercollegiate competitions. The IHSA riders compete in hunter seat and/or western shows up to 10 times per school year before moving on to Regionals, Zones and Nationals. Additionally, the team sends riders to one or more tournaments each season to experience competition outside the region.

At the 2002 National Championships, which Cazenovia College hosted at its Equine Center, the Hunter Seat team finished as National Reserve Champions and our riders earned two National Championships and two National Reserve Championships. Cazenovia College has continued the winning tradition with multiple national awards since that time, including the 2007 Open Western Horsemanship National Champion, 2007 fourth place National Hunter Seat Team and 2009 Open Hunter Seat on the Flat National Champion.

Competitions are organized for both Hunter Seat and Western riders, at different proficiency levels. Everyone, from the least to the most experienced rider, has an opportunity to compete and excel. The Dressage Team competes under the auspices of the Intercollegiate Dressage Association (IDA). They too were invited to compete at the national level every year from 2002 to the present, and have won National Champion and Reserve National Champion titles. The College was proud to host the IDA National Championship in 2004 becoming the first college to have hosted both the IHSA and the IDA National Championships.

Positions on all teams are by competitive tryouts that are scheduled at various times throughout the year. Incoming students who are interested in any team positions are urged to discuss this with the admissions counselors in order to obtain information about try out dates.

The Equine Ambassadors Club is also available to all interested students on campus. The club functions as an educational, social, and service organization with a variety of activities throughout the year.

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

Course (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)

Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:

BU 473/475 Business Research Methods/Marketing Research (3)

Senior Capstone: BU 495 Senior Capstone (3)

TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39

PROGRAM COURSES

Art & Sciences Courses

Course (Credits)
HG 131  Macroeconomics (3)
HG 132  Microeconomics (3)
SM 261  Statistics (3)
SM 215  Equine Anatomy & Physiology (4)
EQ 220  Equine Nutrition (4)
EQ 321   Equine Diseases & Injuries I  (3)
SM 112   Cellular & Organismal Biology  (4)

Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 24

Career Courses

Course (Credits)
AC 331   Financial Accounting  (3)
AC 332   Managerial Accounting  (3)
BU 110   Principles of Management  (3)
BU 112   Business Operations for Farm and Stable Owners  (3)
BU 120   Principles of Marketing  (3)
BU 233   Human Resource Management  (3)
BU 301   SPSS  (1)
BU 363   Business Law and Ethics  (3)
BU 360   Advanced Equine Business Management  (3)
BU 399   Equine Business Junior Seminar  (1)
BU 481   Business Management Internship  (3)
BU 499   Equine Business Senior Seminar  (1)
EQ 10_   Equitation Courses  (4)
EQ 110   Introduction to Equine Studies  (3)
EQ 115   Equine Care Techniques  (2)
HE 110   Health and First Aid  (1)
IM 120   Introduction to Computers OR IM121/122/123  (3)

AC/BU/IM electives 300/400 level  (3)

Total Career Program Credits - 46

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 70

ELECTIVES

Open Electives

Course (Credits)

100-400 level  (2)
300/400 level  (9)

Total Open Elective Credits - 11

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 11

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 120
Management: Fashion Merchandising

*Bachelor of Professional Studies*

The Fashion Merchandising specialization emphasizes the business functions of promoting and selling fashions in the retail sector and coordinating the design, production and retail processes in the manufacturing sector of the fashion industry. This specialization combines fashion studies, and business/career studies to prepare graduates for entry-level employment in fashion merchandising.

The Fashion Merchandising Program features several unique opportunities for students to explore the many facets of the fashion industry, including trips to New York City for seminars with fashion industry professionals. A fashion tour class is offered annually in January, during which students visit an array of small and large fashion sites, which may include design rooms, showrooms, retailers and museum fashion exhibits.

Each year the department presents a professional-caliber juried fashion show that captures the energy and excitement of the fashion industry. The show is a culmination of an entire year of illustrating, draping, patternmaking, construction of garments, and show planning. Students also complete a three-credit-hour fashion internship where they have the opportunity to experience the fashion industry up close.

A New York City semester is an option for qualifying students, during which they are enrolled in Cazenovia College and taking their senior-level courses in New York City, including internship, senior collection research and planning, and an elective class. Options are also available for study-abroad programs.

This program is fully accredited through the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education. Visit [http://www.cazenovia.edu/IACBE](http://www.cazenovia.edu/IACBE) to learn more about our accreditation status and to review the 2010-2011 Annual Report to IACBE. Goals:

- Provide students with a liberal arts education that combines general education courses with fashion and business courses;
- Prepare students for fashion industry careers in fashion production, manufacturing and/or sales;
- Provide students with career-focused academic experiences through various internships and other off-campus classes and seminars and co-curricular experiences.

Facilities:

The Fashion Design program is housed in South Campus B, a few blocks from the main campus. This facility includes:

- Sewing/design laboratory including domestic and industrial sewing machines, pattern cutting tables and other design equipment.
- A CAD lab with dual platform Macintosh computers installed with fashion industry software including OptiTex patternmaking and NEDGraphics presentations, as well as hardware such as scanners, and printers capable of printing up to 44" fabric.
- A material resource room.
- Lecture and seminar rooms.

Special Features:

*Fashion Tour Class:* The week-long Fashion Tour in New York City is offered each spring semester to provide students with an overview of the fashion industry and to prepare
them for internships. Students attend seminars with management personnel at fashion businesses including showrooms, design rooms, retailers, industry associations and museums. In addition, students tour the famous garment district for fabric and trim sourcing during a four-day field trip to New York.

**Fashion Show:** Each April the Fashion Studies Department sponsors a professional caliber juried fashion show that captures the energy and excitement of the fashion industry. The show gives students an opportunity to display their designs to an audience of friends, family, and industry professionals. Students may participate in the planning and production of the show through the Fashion Promotion class. The show is the culmination of an entire year of illustrating, patternmaking and construction of garments, and show planning by all fashion students.

**Senior Collection/Senior Project:** All students are required to complete a senior project in which they write a major research paper. Merchandising students focus on the analysis of a business topic and design students also create the concept and garments for an original fashion collection. This highly creative project is the culmination of four years of education in the Fashion Studies Department.

**Internship Preparation:**

Students must complete a required number of credits in their program and demonstrate knowledge-based and social competency to qualify for internship placement.

The Fashion Tour class provides students with an overview of the fashion industry and prepares them for internships.

Faculty and staff in the Fashion Studies Program, College Career and Internship offices work with students to help define their goals, explore internship options, and complete the application process.

Visit [http://www.cazenovia.edu/FashionInternships](http://www.cazenovia.edu/FashionInternships) for information on the semester in New York City program and local and regional internship sites.

**Career Options:**

Assistant Designer, Technical Designer; Patternmaker, Apparel Manufacturer; Stylist, Store Management; Sales Representative, Product Development; Retail Management, Costume Designer; Sample Pattern Maker, Design Business Owner; Quality Control Analyst, Fashion Promotions Coordinator; Merchandise Manager, Assistant Buyer

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES**

Course (Credits)

See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)

Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:

- BU 473 Business Research Methods (3)

Senior Capstone: BU 495 Senior Capstone (3)
TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39

PROGRAM COURSES
Art & Sciences Courses
  Course (Credits)
  HG 131  Macroeconomics OR HG 132  Microeconomics (3)
  SM 261  Statistics (3)
  FA 218  Fashion History (3)
Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 9

Career Courses
  Course (Credits)
  AC 331  Financial Accounting (3)
  AC 332  Managerial Accounting (3)
  BU 110  Principles of Management (3)
  BU 120  Principles of Marketing (3)
  BU 205  Consumer Behavior (3)
  BU 233  Human Resource Management (3)
  BU 301  SPSS (1)
  BU 363  Business Law & Ethics (3)
  BU 401  International Business (3)
  BU 451  Fashion Buying & Merchandising Planning (3)
  BU 481  Business Management Internship
            (emphasis on fashion merchandising) (3)
  IM 120  Intro to Computers OR IM 121, 122, & 123 (3)
  IM 326  E-Commerce (3)
  FM 131  Survey of the Global Apparel Industry (3)
  FM 213  Basic Textiles (3)
  FM 250  Fashion Merchandising (3)
  FM 361  Fashion Promotion (3)
  FM 365  Product Development Principles (3)
  FM 366  Product Development Applications (3)
  FM 382  Fashion Tour (2)
  FM, FD, BU, AC, IM ___  Fashion or Business Elective (3)
Total Career Program Credits - 60

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 69

ELECTIVES
Open Electives
  Course (Credits)
  100-400 level (15)
Total Open Elective Credits - 15

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 15

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 123
Management: Health Care Management  
*Bachelor of Professional Studies*

This specialization integrates the primary function of management with issues related to the health care industry. This specialization prepares students for entry-level management positions in the fields of health care. The curriculum includes a significant emphasis on managing health care facilities, health care planning and policy-making, problems and procedures found in the industry and an understanding of compliance issues necessary for an official in this industry.

**Goals:**
- Prepare students for entry-level management positions in the health care industry;
- Prepare students for advanced studies in business. The curriculum is designed for transfer into an accredited MBA or MPA advanced degree.

**Special Features:**
Students who select this major will experience management practices through health care internships. The course work is designed with special emphasis on current events in the industry where students will be expected to solve real-life examples of situations they may confront in health care management. Coursework has been carefully designed to provide students with an interactive environment.

This program is fully accredited through the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education.

Visit [http://www.cazenovia.edu/IACBE](http://www.cazenovia.edu/IACBE) to learn more about our accreditation status and to review the 2010-2011 Annual Report to IACBE.

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course (Credits)</th>
<th>See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 473/475 Business Research Methods (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Capstone: BU 495 Senior Capstone (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39**

**PROGRAM COURSES**

**Art & Sciences Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course (Credits)</th>
<th>See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HG 131 Microeconomics or HG 132 Macroeconomics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 201 Multicultural Contributions (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM 261 Statistics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 9**

**Career Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course (Credits)</th>
<th>See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 331 Financial Accounting (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 332 Managerial Accounting (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU 105 American Business (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BU 110  Principles of Management (3)
BU 120  Principles of Marketing (3)
BU 233  Human Resource Management (3)
BU 331  Organizational Behavior (3)
BU 363  Business Law & Ethics (3)
BU 481  Business Internship (3)
BU ___  Electives (3)
HC 110  Introduction to Health Care (3)
HC 210  Medical Terminology (3)
HC 310  Legal Aspects of Health Care (3)
HC 320  Long Term Health Care (3)
HC 330  Current Trends in Health (3)
HC 410  Health Care Planning (3)
IM 120  Introduction to Computers or IM 121/122/123 (3)

Total Career Program Credits - 51

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 60

ELECTIVES
Open Electives
   Course (Credits)
   100-400 level (12)
   300/400 level (9)

Total Open Elective Credits - 21

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 21

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 120
Management: Sport Management  
*Bachelor of Professional Studies*

The Sport Management program at Cazenovia College prepares students for a number of interesting and exciting career opportunities in the sport industry – from youth to scholastic to collegiate to professional sport management and marketing, from event and facility management to sport agency. The Sport Management curriculum combines both classroom learning and internship experiences that help broaden the students’ understanding, as well as experiential and networking opportunities.

This program is fully accredited through the International Assembly for Collegiate Business Education.  
Visit [http://www.cazenovia.edu/IACBE](http://www.cazenovia.edu/IACBE) to learn more about our accreditation status and to review the 2010-2011 Annual Report to IACBE.

Goals:

- To explore the wide variety of career paths available to students in the Sport Management field;
- To offer relevant courses that will prepare Sport Management students for the current sport industry marketplace; and
- To present Sport Management students with a broad range of internship opportunities that will give them the chance to explore different avenues of the sport industry while offering them the opportunity to network with a number of sport management professionals.

Special Features:

Through a nine-credit-hour internship component, students gain a better understanding of the true responsibilities of the sport management professional.

Career Opportunities:

- Professional sports team and league administration and management
- College and high school athletic department and conference administration and management
- Amateur sport organization management
- Public and private recreational agency management
- Facility and club management
- Sport marketing and event promotions
- Sport event management
- Sporting goods sales and management

### GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

Course (Credits)

See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)

Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:

- BU 473 Business Research Methods (3)
Senior Capstone: BU 495 Senior Capstone (3)

TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39

PROGRAM COURSES
Art & Sciences Courses
Course (Credits)
HG 131  Macroeconomics (3)
HG 132  Microeconomics  (3)
SB 130  Introduction to Sociology (3)
SB 358  Sport in Society (3)
SM 261  Statistics (3)
Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 15

Career Courses
Course (Credits)
AC 331  Financial Accounting (3)
AC 332  Managerial Accounting (3)
BU 110  Principles of Management (3)
BU 120  Principles of Marketing (3)
BU 233  Human Resource Management (3)
BU 363  Business Law and Ethics (3)
BU 481  Business Management Internship (3)
HE 110  Community First Aid & Safety (1)
IM 120  Introduction to Computers or IM 121,122,123 (1 credit each) (3)
SP 118  Introduction to Sport Management  (3)
SP 253  Facility and Event Management (3)
SP 257  Organization and Administration of Sport (3)
SP 269  Current Issues in Sport Management (3)
SP 328  Sport Marketing/Promotions/Sales (3)
SP 355  Financing Sport Operations (3)
SP 368  Legal Issues in  Sport (3)
SP 488  Sport Management Internship (6)
Total Career Program Credits - 52

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 67

ELECTIVES
Open Electives
Course (Credits)
100-400 level (12)
300/400 level (3)
Total Open Elective Credits - 15

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 15

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 121
Psychology

Bachelor of Science

The Psychology program provides a background in the wide range of approaches used in modern psychology. These perspectives include the behavioral, biological, cognitive, developmental, humanistic, psychoanalytic, and social approaches to the study of behavior and mental processes. The Psychology program provides students with an educational experience that will contribute to the understanding of themselves and others, as well as prepare them for graduate school and professional careers in psychology-related fields.

Goals:
• Students will gain familiarity with the major theoretical approaches, findings, and historical trends in psychology;
• Students will develop an understanding of applications of psychology to personal and social issues. This includes understanding themselves and others in a cultural context and developing interpersonal skills for diverse settings over their lifespans;
• Students will practice and value skeptical inquiry, critical thinking, and the scientific approach to understanding behavior and mental processes; and
• Students will learn to express themselves professionally and effectively in both written and oral communication.

Special Features:
• Students have the option to join the Psychology Club. Click for more information.
• Students may have the option of joining Psi Chi, a psychology honors society, if membership criteria are met. Click for more information.
• The Psychology program is pleased to partner with Survey Software powered by SurveyMethods.com.
• Cazenovia College is now offering students the opportunity to earn a dual degree in Criminal Justice and Psychology. Students earning this degree can go on to work with individual or families of individuals in the legal system, provide expert testimony, and study criminal offenders, among other areas of employment. Click here for more information on this program.

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES
Course (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)
Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
SB 377 Research Methods: Psychology (3)
Senior Capstone: SB 499 Capstone I- Applied: Senior Project (3)
TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39

PROGRAM COURSES
Art & Sciences Courses
Course (Credits)
SB 110/130 Introduction to Anthropology or Introduction to Sociology (3)
HU 465 Ethical Issues in Organizations (3)
SM 261 Statistics (3)
SB 120 Introduction to Psychology (3)
SB 225 Lifespan Developmental Psychology (3)
SB 234 Social Psychology (3)

Two of the following three (6)
SB 330 Sensation and Perception
SB 341 Learning
SB 364 Cognition
SB 323 Abnormal Psychology (3)
SB 326 Theories of Personality (3)
SB 327 Brain and Behavior (3)
SB 498 History and Systems of Psychology (3)

Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 40

Career Courses
Course (Credits)
SB/HS Two SB or HS courses (6)
SB/HS Two 300/400 level SB or HS courses (6)

Total Career Program Credits - 12

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 52

ELECTIVES
Open Electives
Course (Credits)
100-400 level (27)
300/400 level (6)

Total Open Elective Credits - 33

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 33

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 120
Social Science

*Bachelor of Arts*

The Social Science programs (Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science) gives students a strong liberal arts education and fosters skills that will prove valuable in other areas of advanced study and/or in the work force. The major permits students to complete a rigorous and diverse curriculum in the allied disciplines of history, economics, sociology, and political science. Students are given the opportunity to include a more global aspect to their studies, including anthropological and regional courses that focus on Africa, Asia, and Latin America. The programs are designed so that students are able to minor in areas of their choosing or select electives that help to prepare them for graduate school in the social sciences, law, or teaching. Students interested in law or teaching would work closely with the Program Director in choosing the proper electives or minor to prepare them for advanced study.

**Goals:**

- Prepare students for graduate study in areas such as secondary education, law, government, politics, sociology, archival and museum work.

**Special Features:**

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science degree will complete a 150-hour internship. Internship placement is determined by the Social Science Program Director, the internship instructor, and the cooperating agency, based upon the student's interest and education preparation. Sample internship sites include: U.S. Senatorial offices, K-12 public schools, social service or government agencies, law firms and local businesses.

### General Education Courses (credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Bachelor of Arts</th>
<th>Bachelor of Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year Seminar (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication (6)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoken and Interpersonal Communication (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Literacy (0)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Literacy (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Literacy (3-4)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversity and Social Consciousness (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Literacy (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy: HG/SB 375 Methods of Inquiry (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Capstone: SB 499 Capstone I- Applied: Senior Project (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS**

- Bachelor of Arts: 39
- Bachelor of Science: 39
### Program Courses (credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Bachelor of Arts</th>
<th>Bachelor of Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SB 201 Multicultural Contributions (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG ___ Language course* (6)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 110 Introduction to Anthropology (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 120 Introduction to Psychology (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 130 Introduction to Sociology (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 250 Cultural Geography (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 234 Social Psychology (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM 261 Statistics (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG 141 U.S. Government and Politics (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two of the following social relations courses (6):</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG/SB 301 Models of Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 311 Contemporary Ethnic Families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 336 Social Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 430 Social Welfare Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 436 Class, Status and Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 335 Comparative Social Institutions in the U.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two of the following international relations courses (6):</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 401 World Cultures and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 329 Women and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 380 Contemporary Slavery in the Modern World</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 333 Human Rights and Genocide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG 335 International Economics and Trade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG 358 History of Mexico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG 310 Modern Latin America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG 311 History of the African Diaspora I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG 312 History of the African Diaspora II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG 131 Macroeconomics OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG 132 Microeconomics (3)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following 6 credit sequences:                                   | X                | X                   |
|HG 101 World Civ. to 1550 and HG 102 World Civ. 1550 to Present         |                 |                     |
|HG 121 U.S. History to 1877 and HG 122 U.S. History 1877 to Present      |                 |                     |
|SB 385 Internship (6)                                                   |                 | X                   |

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS** 48 48
**ELECIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300/400 level arts and sciences electives</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-400 level open electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300/400 level open electives</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS</strong></td>
<td><strong>33</strong></td>
<td><strong>27</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE** | **120** | **120**

* If a student can demonstrate success in Level III language as taken in high school this requirement can be waived, which will add 6 credits of arts and sciences electives to the student’s requirements.
**Studio Art**  
**Bachelor of Fine Arts**

The Studio Art concentration’s faculty of professional artists prepares students for careers in the visual arts (working as professional artists, in galleries and museums, and as arts administrators) and to pursue graduate study in art education, studio art, art history or theory, arts administration, or art therapy. The Bachelor of Fine Arts program involves rigorous individual instruction tailored to each student’s artistic and academic goals. Students take a range of art courses including Painting, Drawing, Figure Drawing, Ceramics, Sculpture: Glass/Mixed Media, Small Metals and Jewelry, and Printmaking. Students also have the opportunity to enroll in courses that emphasize marketability, including Arts Management, Professional Practices and Portfolio, Museum as Medium, Computer Imaging, and Studio Art Internship. Additionally, each student completes a year-long senior project during which he or she works closely with a professional artist. Many students participate in study abroad opportunities. Our goal, which is unique among colleges and universities, is for students to develop comprehensive knowledge of the arts while also gaining the abilities to market their skills in today’s competitive global economy.

**Minors:**

Most students take one or more minors in conjunction with their Studio Major. Minors in Art History, Pre-Art Therapy, Arts Management, Photography, Fashion Design, Theater and Visual Communications are common among Studio Art majors. Studio Art also offers a popular minor with three tracks to choose among: a general Studio Art track and tracks that focus on 2-D or 3-D courses.

**Special Features:**

- All students work with professionals in their area of interest during their internships: art therapists, art educators, museum curators & registrars, gallery owners & directors, arts administrators, animation studios and free-lance artists.
- Students are individually matched with arts professionals in their area of interest as part of their Senior Project. Students meet with their professional contacts 4 times during their senior year.
- Entering students take four Foundations courses (Drawing: Perception/Observation, Design + Color Theory, Structuring Human Space, and Time Movement Narrative) that prepare them for the advanced content of their Studio Art courses.
- The College has a highly respected professional gallery with ongoing individual and group exhibitions, including the annual juried student exhibition and exhibitions by graduating Studio Art majors.
- Art Club is a student organization that arranges trips to New York City and area museums and galleries and carries out service projects.

**Facilities:**

Studio Art students study in the new Art and Design building and at South Campus. Studio Art courses are taught at our South Campus facilities located across the street from beautiful Cazenovia Lake. We have studios dedicated to drawing, painting,
figure drawing from live models, sculpture (including welding, woodshop + plaster studios), and ceramics.

Reisman Hall includes a beautiful gallery and sculpture court, both exhibiting the work of professional artists, photographers and designers.

Students have access to studios, darkrooms and workshops outside of class time. Our students also benefit from the College’s strong relationship with Stone Quarry Hill Art Park, just on the outskirts of town, where national and international sculptors create site-specific sculptures which are exhibited in the context of a nature preserve.

Careers:

- Studio artists—exhibiting and selling work.
- Arts administration including: directing professional galleries or other positions within galleries and museums, theatres, performing arts organizations, and other cultural agencies.
- Teaching art and photography at the K-12 through college level.
- Teaching art to disabled children and adults.
- Mural commissions, artist residencies, writing and getting grants.
- Graduate studies in such areas as: Art Education, Studio Art, Art Therapy, Art History and Theory

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES
Course (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)
Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
SA 498 Senior Project: Research and Development (3)
Senior Capstone: SA 499 Senior Project: Thesis Exhibition (3)
TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39

PROGRAM COURSES
Art & Sciences Courses
Course (Credits)
FA 111 Art History I (3)
FA 112 Art History II (3)
FA 210 Art of the World (3)
FA 401 Contemporary Developments in the Arts (3)
Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 12

Career Courses
Course (Credits)
SA 111 Drawing: Perception/Observation (3)
SA 121 Painting (3)
SA 131 Design + Color Theory (3)
SA 132 Structuring Human Space (3)
SA 161 Photography I (3)
SA 168 Time, Movement and Narrative (3)
SA 211    Figure Drawing (3)
SA 241    Ceramics (3)
SA 242    Sculpture: Glass/Mixed Media (3)
SA 276/263  Computer Imaging or Digital Photography (3)
SA 361    Site and Space  (3)
SA 311    Life Drawing & 3-D Forms (3)
SA 365    Alternative Processes (3)
SA 381    Internship (3)
SA 393    Internship Preparation (1)
SA 415    Graphic Forms (3)
SA 493    Professional Practices and Portfolio (3)
SA or FA 309    Special Topics in the Arts  (3)
FA 371    Research Topics in the Visual Arts (3)
FA 471    Advanced Research Topics in the Visual Arts (3)

Total Career Program Credits - 58

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 70

ELECTIVES
Open Electives
  Course (Credits)
  100-400 level (9)
  300/400 level (3)
Total Open Elective Credits - 12

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 12

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 121

* Recommended electives: BU 215 Arts Management, FA 405 Arts in the Community and SA 231 Printmaking.
Studio Art: Photography

Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Photography concentration is professionally geared to prepare the next generation of photographic image makers with broad knowledge and experience of photographic techniques and concepts. The concentration will prepare students for careers in photo journalism, fine art photography, and commercial photography, or for further study in graduate school. Our concentration is notable for its highly individualized instruction made possible by small class sizes and dedicated faculty. Students enjoy working in our state-of-the-art photo facilities located in Reisman Hall. In addition to studio courses such as Studio Photography, Alternative Processes, Color Photo, On Assignment, and Large Format Photography, students take Digital Imaging, Portfolio Preparation, and complete a Photography Internship.

Each student also completes a year-long senior project during which he or she works closely with a carefully chosen professional mentor who is experienced in the area of photographic specialization most relevant to each student’s interest. Many students participate in study abroad opportunities.

Our curriculum encourages students to integrate their photography interests with interdisciplinary liberal arts studies, as well as various minors that may complement their interests and provide additional career opportunities. Our goal, which is unique among colleges and universities, is for students to develop comprehensive/interdisciplinary knowledge of the arts while also gaining the tools to market their skills in today’s competitive global economy.

Photography students study in Reisman Hall, which houses expansive black/white and color darkrooms, a lighting studio and digital photography facilities.

Careers:

After graduation our Photography students have found success in:

- Fine art photography—exhibiting and selling work
- Arts administration, including directing professional galleries or other positions within galleries and museums, theatres, performing arts organizations, and other cultural agencies
- Teaching photography at the K-12 through college level
- Artist residencies, writing and getting grants
- Portrait, wedding and fashion photography
- Photojournalism and documentary photography
- Graduate studies in such areas as art education, studio art, photography, art therapy, art history and theory

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

Course (Credits)

See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)

Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:

SA 498 Senior Project: Research and Development (3)

Senior Capstone: SA 499 Senior Project: Thesis Exhibition (3)

TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39
## PROGRAM COURSES

### Art & Sciences Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FA 111</td>
<td>Art History I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 112</td>
<td>Art History II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 125</td>
<td>History and Contemporary Trends in Photography (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 210</td>
<td>Art of the World (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 401</td>
<td>Contemporary Development in the Arts (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 15**

### Career Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA 111</td>
<td>Drawing: Perception/Observation (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 132</td>
<td>Structuring Human Space (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 131</td>
<td>Design + Color Theory (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 161</td>
<td>Photography I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 162</td>
<td>Photography II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 168</td>
<td>Time, Movement and Narrative (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 263</td>
<td>Digital Photography (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 261</td>
<td>Studio Photography (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 276</td>
<td>Computer Imaging (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 361/415</td>
<td>Site and Space OR Graphic Forms (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 320</td>
<td>On Assignment: Editorial, Location and Documentary Photography (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 325</td>
<td>Large Format Photo &amp; Fine Printing (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 365</td>
<td>Alternative Processes (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 393</td>
<td>Internship Prep. (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 371</td>
<td>Research Topics in the Visual Arts (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA 471</td>
<td>Advanced Research Topics in the Visual Arts (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 381</td>
<td>Internship (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 493</td>
<td>Professional Practices and Portfolio (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA/FA 309</td>
<td>Special Topics in the Arts (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Career Program Credits - 55**

## TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 70

## ELECTIVES

### Open Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-400 level</td>
<td>(9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300/400 level</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Open Elective Credits - 12**

## TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 12

## TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 121
Visual Communications
Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Visual Communication concentration offers a broad approach to the applied Visual Communications major and serves students who wish to remain open to the full range of specializations in Graphic Design, Web/Interactive Design, Advertising Design and Illustration/Animation.

Visual Communications is designing art with the purpose of conveying an idea or message so students learn to convey ideas and information using traditional and digital methods by producing work that can be read, viewed or interacted with over various media.

Students can pursue degrees in higher education, go into business as freelancers, or find employment in corporate art departments, advertising agencies, design studios, publishing houses, newspapers, magazines, record companies, multi-media and web design businesses, television studios, package companies, or printing firms.

Goals:
• Teach students to solve communication problems visually, to partake in conceptual message development, and to achieve personal creative excellence;
• Help students understand and respond to the cultural influences that shape various audiences, messages, client needs, and design decisions;
• Develop proficiency in classic media as well as fluency in new technologies; and
• Ensure understanding of basic business practices as designers, including production, project organization, and working in a team environment.

Special Features:
• Students are required to take two career electives that offer a broad experience within the Visual Communications degree to maximize their professional experience in the field.
• In their final year, Visual Communications students complete a comprehensive senior project in their area of concentration and in collaboration with a professional contact within the field. These projects and their portfolios are showcased in the College Art Gallery in April. The exhibition is curated by the students, and offers the opportunity for friends, family, and industry professionals to view their creative efforts on a large scale.
• Students and graduates of the Visual Communications program routinely win regional and national awards for their real-world design work.
• The VC Club takes annual trips to NYC during which students have the opportunity to tour advertising and design related businesses and visit with authorities in the field.
• Internships are an integral part of the program because they provide students with valuable professional experience as well as all-important opportunities for networking. Internship students are placed nationally in corporate or educational art departments, advertising agencies, design and animation studios, and publishing houses.
• Students spend their entire senior year building print and online portfolios while conducting successful job searches with mentors in the field. These portfolios are widely acknowledged by local industry professionals as the best in the region, making graduates competitive on the job market regionally as well as nationally.
• Classes are small and taught in seminar/discussion/studio format by well-qualified, full-time faculty members in Reisman Hall, with state-of-the-art dual boot computer studio labs.

Career Opportunities

After graduation students pursue degrees in higher education, go into business as freelancers, or find employment in corporate art departments, advertising agencies, design studios, publishing houses, newspapers, magazines, multi-media and web design businesses, or printing firms.

Students with a BFA in Visual Communications enter a growing job market with many career options. Typical employers would include advertising agencies, multimedia production companies, publishers, design groups and consultancies, magazines, local government, education, television, charities, commerce and local industry.

Positions graduates may seek include:

- Graphic Designer
- Illustrator
- Art Director
- Animator
- Creative Director
- Advertising Account Executive
- Multimedia Graphic Designer/Web Designer

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

Courses (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)

Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
VC 498 Senior Project (3)
Senior Capstone: VC 499 Senior Seminar (3)

TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39

PROGRAM COURSES

Art & Sciences Courses
Courses (Credits)
VC 221 History of Visual Communications (3)

Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 3

Career Courses
Courses (Credits)
SA 111 Drawing: Composition & Perception (3)
SA 131 Design & Color Theory (3)
VC 112 Concepting (3)
VC 118 Digital Foundations (3)
VC 140 Typography (3)
VC 174 Digital Page Layout (3)
VC 232 Illustration (3)
VC 241 Advertising Design (3)
VC 242 Graphic Design (3)
VC 274 Imaging Graphics (3)
VC 341 Advanced Advertising Design (3)
VC 342 Advanced Graphics Design (3)
VC 374 Interactive Design (3)
VC 375 Designing for the Web (3)
VC 384 Visual Communications Internship (3)
VC 388 Package Design (3)
VC 475 Advanced Designing for the Web (3)
VC 492 Senior Portfolio (3)
VC 493 Advanced Senior Portfolio (3)
VC 300-400 Career Elective (6)
VC 281 Internship Preparation (1)
Total Career Program Credits - 64

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 67

ELECTIVES
Open Electives
Courses (Credits)
100-400 level (15)
Total Open Elective Credits -15

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 15

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE – 121
Visual Communications: Advertising Design

Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Visual Communications: Advertising Design concentration will prepare students for professional success in a creative field. In the Advertising concentration students learn to conceptualize advertising campaigns, write copy, and prepare artwork and graphics for ads to be placed in newspapers, magazines, on television, radio, or the Internet, and other advertising media. Visual Communications: Advertising Design graduates enter a growing and varied job market. They can pursue advanced degrees, go into business as freelancers, or find employment in corporate art departments, advertising agencies, design studios, multi-media and Web design businesses, television studios, or media houses that develop content for business marketing.

Goals:
• Teach students to solve communication problems visually, to partake in conceptual message development, and to achieve personal creative excellence;
• Help students understand and respond to the cultural influences that shape various audiences, messages, client needs, and design decisions;
• Develop proficiency in classic media as well as fluency in new technologies; and
• Ensure understanding of basic business practices as designers, including production, project organization, and working in a team environment.

Special Features:
• Students are required to take two career electives that offer a broad experience within the Visual Communications degree to maximize their professional experience in the field.
• In their final year, Visual Communications students complete a comprehensive senior project in their area of concentration and in collaboration with a professional contact within the field. These projects and their portfolios are showcased in the College Art Gallery in April. The exhibition is curated by the students, and offers the opportunity for friends, family, and industry professionals to view their creative efforts on a large scale.
• Students and graduates of the Visual Communications program routinely win regional and national awards for their real-world design work.
• The VC Club takes annual trips to NYC during which students have the opportunity to tour advertising and design related businesses and visit with authorities in the field.
• Internships are an integral part of the program because they provide students with valuable professional experience as well as all-important opportunities for networking. Internship students are placed nationally in corporate or educational art departments, advertising agencies, design and animation studios, and publishing houses.
• Students spend their entire senior year building print and online portfolios while conducting successful job searches with mentors in the field. These portfolios are widely acknowledged by local industry professionals as the best in the region, making graduates competitive on the job market regionally as well as nationally.
Classes are small and taught in seminar/discussion/studio format by well-qualified, full-time faculty members in Reisman Hall, with state-of-the-art dual boot computer studio labs.

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES
Courses (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)
Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
- VC 498 Senior Project (3)
- Senior Capstone: VC 499 Senior Seminar (3)
TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39

PROGRAM COURSES
Art & Sciences Courses
Courses (Credits)
- CM 320 Communication in the Mass Media (3)
- CM 420 Persuasion (3)
- VC 221 History of Visual Communications (3)
Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 9

Career Courses
Courses (Credits)
- BU 105 American Business (3)
- BU 145 Principles of Advertising (3)
- BU 205 Consumer Awareness (3)
- SA 111 Drawing: Composition & Perception (3)
- SA 131 Design & Color Theory (3)
- SA 161 Photography I (3)
- VC 112 Concepting (3)
- VC 118 Digital Foundations (3)
- VC 174 Digital Page Layout (3)
- VC 241 Advertising Design (3)
- VC 242 Graphic Design (3)
- VC 274 Imaging Graphics (3)
- VC 341 Advanced Advertising Design (3)
- VC 375 Designing for the Web (3)
- VC 384 Visual Communications Internship (3)
- VC 388 Package Design (3)
- VC 492 Senior Portfolio (3)
- VC 493 Advanced Senior Portfolio (3)
- VC 300-400 Career Elective (6)
- VC 281 Internship Preparation (1)
Total Career Program Credits - 58
TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 67
ELECTIVES
Open Electives
   Courses (Credits)
   100-400 level (9)
   300/400 level (6)
Total Open Elective Credits -15

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 15

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 121
Visual Communications: Graphic Design

Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Visual Communications: Graphic Design concentration allows students to focus on design for print media. Print media can include brochures, corporate identity systems, packaging, environmental graphics, book design, magazine design, newspaper design, etc.

The curriculum specializes in the design and production of these varied print media. Students will also take courses in Web design and illustration, as these skill sets are essential for today’s designer. Instruction is geared toward preparing students to enter a growing and varied job market. They can pursue advanced degrees, go into business as freelancers, or find employment in corporate art departments, advertising agencies, design studios, publishing houses, newspapers, magazines, record companies, multi-media and web design businesses, television studios, package companies, or printing firms.

Goals:
• Teach students to solve communication problems visually, to partake in conceptual message development, and to achieve personal creative excellence;
• Help students understand and respond to the cultural influences that shape various audiences, messages, client needs, and design decisions;
• Develop proficiency in classic media as well as fluency in new technologies; and
• Ensure understanding of basic business practices as designers, including production, project organization, and working in a team environment.

Special Features:
• Students are required to take two career electives that offer a broad experience within the Visual Communications degree to maximize their professional experience in the field.
• In their final year, Visual Communications students complete a comprehensive senior project in their area of concentration and in collaboration with a professional contact within the field. These projects and their portfolios are showcased in the College Art Gallery in April. The exhibition is curated by the students, and offers the opportunity for friends, family, and industry professionals to view their creative efforts on a large scale.
• Students and graduates of the Visual Communications program routinely win regional and national awards for their real-world design work.
• The VC Club takes annual trips to NYC during which students have the opportunity to tour advertising and design related businesses and visit with authorities in the field.
• Internships are an integral part of the program because they provide students with valuable professional experience as well as all-important opportunities for networking. Internship students are placed nationally in corporate or educational art departments, advertising agencies, design and animation studios, and publishing houses.
• Students spend their entire senior year building print and online portfolios while conducting successful job searches with mentors in the field. These portfolios are widely acknowledged by local industry professionals as the best in the region, making graduates competitive on the job market regionally as well as nationally.
Classes are small and taught in seminar/discussion/studio format by well-qualified, full-time faculty members in Reisman Hall, with state-of-the-art dual boot computer studio labs.

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES
Courses (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)
Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
   VC 498 Senior Project (3)
   Senior Capstone: VC 499 Senior Seminar (3)
TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39

PROGRAM COURSES
Art & Sciences Courses
Courses (Credits)
   CM 320 Communication in the Mass Media (3)
   VC 221 History of Visual Communications (3)
Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 6

Career Courses
Courses (Credits)
   BU 105 American Business (3)
   BU 212 Small Business Management (3)
   SA 111 Drawing: Composition & Perception (3)
   SA 131 Design & Color Theory (3)
   VC 112 Concepting (3)
   VC 118 Digital Foundations (3)
   VC 140 Typography (3)
   VC 174 Digital Page Layout (3)
   VC 232 Illustration (3)
   VC 241 Advertising Design (3)
   VC 242 Graphic Design (3)
   VC 274 Imaging Graphics (3)
   VC 342 Advanced Graphics Design (3)
   VC 375 Designing for the Web (3)
   VC 384 Visual Communications Internship (3)
   VC 388 Package Design (3)
   VC 492 Senior Portfolio (3)
   VC 493 Advanced Senior Portfolio (3)
   VC 300-400 Career Elective (6)
   VC 281 Internship Preparation (1)
Total Career Program Credits - 61

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 67
ELECTIVES
Open Electives
Courses (Credits)
100-400 level (9)
300/400 level (6)
Total Open Elective Credits - 15

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 15

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 121
Visual Communications: Illustration /Animation
Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Visual Communications: Illustration/Animation concentration prepares students to create applied imagery; art that visually communicates a message or a story to an audience. Students in this concentration will draw and paint using traditional as well as digital media to create literal or conceptual visuals for documentation, reference or instruction; commentary; storytelling; persuasion; and identity. Students will also learn how to create sequential imagery for moving images, animation, TV motion graphics, comic books, graphic novels, narrative fiction and non-fiction for young audiences, as well as still images for advertising, packaging, magazines and any print and digital media. Instruction is geared toward preparing students to enter a growing and varied job market as a freelance cartoon or commercial illustrator, cartoonist, film animator, staff commercial illustrator, or video game designer.

Goals:
• Teach students to solve communication problems visually, to partake in conceptual message development, and to achieve personal creative excellence;
• Help students understand and respond to the cultural influences that shape various audiences, messages, client needs, and design decisions;
• Develop proficiency in classic media as well as fluency in new technologies; and
• Ensure understanding of basic business practices as designers, including production, project organization, and working in a team environment.

Special Features:
• Students are required to take two career electives that offer a broad experience within the Visual Communications degree to maximize their professional experience in the field.
• In their final year, Visual Communications students complete a comprehensive senior project in their area of concentration and in collaboration with a professional contact within the field. These projects and their portfolios are showcased in the College Art Gallery in April. The exhibition is curated by the students, and offers the opportunity for friends, family, and industry professionals to view their creative efforts on a large scale.
• Students and graduates of the Visual Communications program routinely win regional and national awards for their real-world design work.
• The VC Club takes annual trips to NYC during which students have the opportunity to tour advertising and design related businesses and visit with authorities in the field.
• Internships are an integral part of the program because they provide students with valuable professional experience as well as all-important opportunities for networking. Internship students are placed nationally in corporate or educational art departments, advertising agencies, design and animation studios, and publishing houses.
• Students spend their entire senior year building print and online portfolios while conducting successful job searches with mentors in the field. These portfolios are widely acknowledged by local industry professionals as the best in the region, making graduates competitive on the job market regionally as well as nationally.
• Classes are small and taught in seminar/discussion/studio format by well-qualified, full-time faculty members in Reisman Hall, with state-of-the-art dual boot computer lab.

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES**

Courses (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)

Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
VC 498 Senior Project (3)
Senior Capstone: VC 499 Senior Seminar (3)

**TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39**

**PROGRAM COURSES**

Art & Sciences Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VC 221 History of Visual Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 3**

Career Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA 111 Drawing: Composition &amp; Perception</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 168 Time, Movement and Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA 211 Figure Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 112 Concepting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 118 Digital Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 140 Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 174 Digital Page Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 232 Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 242 Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 274 Imaging Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 311 Advanced Illustration I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 312 Advanced Illustration II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 351 Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 371 Digital Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 374 Interactive Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 375 Designing for the Web</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 384 Visual Communications Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 492 Senior Portfolio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 493 Advanced Senior Portfolio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 300-400 Career Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC 281 Internship Preparation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Career Program Credits - 61**

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 67**

144
ELECTIVES
Open Electives
Courses (Credits)
100-400 level (15)
Total Open Elective Credits - 15

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 15

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 121
Visual Communications: Web and Interactive Design
Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Visual Communications: Web and Interactive concentration teaches students to create content for the Web or other digital media. Students learn various methods of how to build a Web site and how to design user-friendly delivery and displays in a non-linear and interactive environment. Interactive design aims to have the end-user interact and respond (such as in game design), using text, graphics, animation, video, and audio.

The curriculum focuses on usability, technology, and business. Students can pursue advanced degrees, go into business as freelancers, or find employment in business, industry or government art departments, advertising agencies, design studios, publishing houses, multi-media and web design businesses, television studios, or consulting firms.

Goals:
• Teach students to solve communication problems visually, to partake in conceptual message development, and to achieve personal creative excellence;
• Help students understand and respond to the cultural influences that shape various audiences, messages, client needs, and design decisions;
• Develop proficiency in classic media as well as fluency in new technologies; and
• Ensure understanding of basic business practices as designers, including production, project organization, and working in a team environment.

Special Features:
• Students are required to take two career electives that offer a broad experience within the Visual Communications degree to maximize their professional experience in the field.
• In their final year, Visual Communications students complete a comprehensive senior project in their area of concentration and in collaboration with a professional contact within the field. These projects and their portfolios are showcased in the College Art Gallery in April. The exhibition is curated by the students, and offers the opportunity for friends, family, and industry professionals to view their creative efforts on a large scale.
• Students and graduates of the Visual Communications program routinely win regional and national awards for their real-world design work.
• The VC Club takes annual trips to NYC during which students have the opportunity to tour advertising and design related businesses and visit with authorities in the field.
• Internships are an integral part of the program because they provide students with valuable professional experience as well as all-important opportunities for networking. Internship students are placed nationally in corporate or educational art departments, advertising agencies, design and animation studios, and publishing houses.
• Students spend their entire senior year building print and online portfolios while conducting successful job searches with mentors in the field. These portfolios are widely acknowledged by local industry professionals as the best in the region, making graduates competitive on the job market regionally as well as nationally.
• Classes are small and taught in seminar/discussion/studio format by well-qualified, full-time faculty members in Reisman Hall, with state-of-the art dual boot computer studio labs.
GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES
Courses (Credits)
See Degree Requirements: General Education requirements (33)
Critical Thinking, Problem Solving and Information Literacy:
  VC 498 Senior Project (3)
  Senior Capstone: VC 499 Senior Seminar (3)

TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDITS - 39

PROGRAM COURSES
Art & Sciences Courses
Courses (Credits)
  SB 130  Introduction to Sociology (3)
  VC 221  History of Visual Communications (3)
Total Arts & Sciences Program Credits - 6

Career Courses
Courses (Credits)
  BU 212  Small Business Management (3)
  IM 326  E-Commerce (3)
  SA 111  Drawing: Composition & Perception (3)
  SA 168  Time, Movement and Narrative (3)
  VC 112  Concepting (3)
  VC 118  Digital Foundations (3)
  VC 140  Typography (3)
  VC 232  Illustration (3)
  VC 241  Advertising Design (3)
  VC 242  Graphic Design (3)
  VC 274  Imaging Graphics (3)
  VC 351  Animation (3)
  VC 374  Interactive Design (3)
  VC 375  Designing for the Web (3)
  VC 384  Visual Communications Internship (3)
  VC 475  Advanced Designing for the Web (3)
  VC 492  Senior Portfolio (3)
  VC 493  Advanced Senior Portfolio (3)
  VC 300-400  Career Elective (6)
  VC 281  Internship Preparation (1)
Total Career Program Credits - 61

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS - 67
ELECTIVES
Open Electives
Courses (Credits)
100-400 level    (12)
300/400 level     (3)
Total Open Elective Credits - 15

TOTAL ELECTIVE CREDITS - 15

TOTAL CREDITS FOR DEGREE - 121
Certificate Programs

Equine Reproductive Management: 27-28 credits

At least 50 percent of certificate courses must be taken at Cazenovia College. Course Requirements:

- BU 112* Business Operations for Farm and Stable Owners
- BU 120* Marketing
- BU 361 Business Promotions
- EQ 110* Introduction to Equine Studies
- EQ 115* Equine Care Techniques I
- EQ 323 Equine Reproductive Management
- EQ 324 Breeding Lab Design & Management
- EQ 327 Breeding & Foaling Management I
- EQ 427 Breeding & Foaling Management II
- SM 112* Cellular and Organismal Biology
- SM 215* Equine Anatomy & Physiology

Courses with an asterisk (*) are required for the B.P.S. degree in Equine Business Management.

Management and Supervision: 18 credits

At least three courses must be taken at Cazenovia College. Of these three, two courses must be 300- or 400-level.

- BU 110 Principles of Management
- BU 233 Human Resource Management
- BU 431 Leadership

Select three of the following:

- BU 220 Business Communications
- BU 331 Organizational Behavior
- BU 334 Diversity Management
- BU 338 Problems in Supervision
- BU 363 Business Law and Ethics
- CM 121 Effective Speaking
- IM 120 Introduction to Computers
- IM 121/122/123 Microsoft Word/Microsoft Excel/Microsoft Access
Purchasing Management: 27 credits

At least five courses must be taken at Cazenovia College. Of these five, four courses must be BU 311 Production Operations, BU 346 Purchasing Management, BU 401 International Business, and BU 363 Business Law and Ethics.

Course Requirements:

- AC 331 Financial Accounting
- AC 332 Managerial Accounting
- BU 233 Human Resource Management
- BU 311 Production Operations
- BU 346 Purchasing Management
- BU 363 Business Law and Ethics
- BU 401 International Business
- IM 326 E-Commerce

Minors

Minors are an excellent option for students who want to expand their knowledge in an area related to their majors or simply to explore an area for which they have special interests. In addition, a minor can have a positive impact on the job search. A minor must carry a minimum of 18 credit hours, with one-third of those credits at the 300/400-level.

Courses required for minors may require a prerequisite. In those instances, students must fulfill the prerequisite and the course required to complete the minor in order to earn the minor.

- Art History
- Arts Management
- Biology
- Communication Studies
- Economics
- English
- Fashion Design
- Fashion Merchandising
- Forensic Photography
- History
- Human Services
- Health Care
- International Studies
- Journalism
- Marketing
• Philosophy
• Photography
• Pre-art Therapy
• Pre-law
• Psychology
• Small Business
• Sociology
• Sport Management
• Sport Studies
• Studio Art
• Theatre
• Visual Communications

**Minor in Art History**

FA 111 Art History I
FA 112 Art History II
FA 210 Art of the World
FA 401 Contemporary Developments in the Arts or
FA 405 Arts in the Community

And two of the following, at least one of which must be at the 300/400-level:

FA 118 History of Fashion
FA 125 History and Contemporary Trends in Photography
FA 131 History of Architecture and Interiors I
FA 132 History of Architecture and Interiors II
FA 401 Contemporary Developments in the Arts
FA 405 Arts in the Community
FA 408 Aesthetics
VC 321 History of Visual Communications

Students are encouraged to take at least one art or design studio course to round out their study in this area.

**Minor in Arts Management**

BU 215 Arts Management
FA 405 Arts in the Community
SA 351 Museum as Medium

One of the following:

BU 110 Principles of Management
BU 120 Principles of Marketing
BU 233 Human Resource Management

For students with a major within the Division of Art and Design or a minor in Art History, select two courses from the following:

AC 110 Fundamentals of Accounting
BU 110 Principles of Management
BU 120 Principles of Marketing
BU 212 Small Business Management
BU 233 Human Resource Management
BU 331 Organizational Behavior
BU 338 Problems in Management and Supervision
BU 363 Business Law and Ethics
BU 431 Leadership
CM 231 Introduction to Journalism
CM 441 Media Management
FA 265 Theater Production
ID 425 Retail and Exhibition Design
SA 381 Internship (in an arts organization)
SB 201 Multicultural Contributions
VC 118 Digital Foundations
VC 174 Digital Page Layout
VC 375 Designing for the Web

For students with a major in Management, select two courses from the following:

FA 111 Art History I
FA 112 Art History II
FA 118 History of Fashion
FA 125 History and Contemporary Trends in Photography
FA 123 Film Analysis
FA 131 History of Architecture and Interiors I
FA 132 History of Architecture and Interiors II
FA 161 Theater History: Prehistory to the Jacobean Period
FA 162 Theater History: Restoration to the Present
FA 210 Art of the World
FA 265 Theater Production
FA 311 Women in the Visual Arts
FA 325 Cinema Studies
FA 401 Contemporary Development in the Arts
CM 231 Introduction to Journalism
CM 441 Media Management
ID 425 Retail and Exhibition Design
SA 381 Internship (in an arts organization)
SB 201 Multicultural Contributions
VC 118 Digital Foundations
VC 174 Digital Page Layout
VC 221 History of Visual Communications  
VC 375 Designing for the Web

For students with any major outside of the Division of Art and Design, Management or a minor in Art History: select two courses from either preceding menu.

**Minor in Biology**

Two of the following four courses (8 credits):

- SM 101J Nature's Underworld
- SM 101G Life In and On the Lake
- SM 112 Diversity of Life
- SM 140 Environmental Science
- SM 215 Equine Anatomy and Physiology*
- SM 224 General Zoology

At least ten credits from upper-division SM courses (except SM385 and SM499), including Special Topics

*Equine Business Management students only

**Minor in Business**

Required Courses

- AC 331 Financial Accounting
- BU 110 Principles of Management
- BU 120 Principles of Marketing
- BU 363 Business Law and Ethics

AND

One of the following (lower level):

- BU 145 Principles of Advertising
- BU 205 Consumer Awareness
- BU 212 Small Business Management
- BU 213 Retail Management
- BU 215 Introduction to Arts Management
- BU 241 Professional Selling
- BU 281 Business Internship
- IM 120 Introduction to Computers

AND
One of the following (upper level):

AC 332 Managerial Accounting
BU 305 Money & Banking
BU 311 Production Operations
BU 331 Organizational Behavior
BU 334 Diversity Management
BU 338 Problems in Supervision
BU 346 Purchasing Management
BU 351 Fortune 500 Companies
BU 352 Analyzing Business Videos
BU 353 Internet & Other Business Media
BU 413 Entrepreneurship

**Minor in Communication Studies**

CM 110 Introduction to Human Communication
CM 210 Interpersonal Communication
CM 2__ Communication Elective
CM 302 Communication Concepts and Theory
CM 3_/4_ Communication Elective
CM 440 Advanced Topics in Communication

**Minor in Economics**

A total of five economics courses and one statistics course are required to complete the minor in Economics. These are distributed as two introductory level economics courses plus three 300 or higher level economics courses; at least three of these five courses must be completed at Cazenovia College. Upper level courses taken elsewhere would need to be approved by the Social Sciences Division representative to qualify for credit. All courses required for the minor must receive a grade of "C" or better.

**Required Courses**

HG 131 Macroeconomics
HG 132 Microeconomics
HG 3/400 Economics course
HG 3/400 Economics course
HG 3/400 Economics course
SM 261 Statistics
Minor in English

EN 210 Approaches to Literature
EN 216 Shakespeare
EN __ Literature or Writing course (exclusive of EN 101 and EN 201)
EN 2/3__ Upper/Lower Division Literature
EN 3/4__ Upper Division Literature
EN 3/4__ Upper Division Literature or Writing course

Minor in Fashion Design

Choice of three of the courses listed below (9 credits)

FD 110 Clothing Construction I
FD 113 Fashion Drawing
FD 213 Textiles
FD 240 Fashion Business

Choice of one of the courses listed below (3 credits)

FA 118 History of Fashion
FD 121 Patternmaking: Flat Pattern
FD 212 Patternmaking: Draping
FD 221 Flat Pattern Drafting 2
FD 255 Digital Techniques in Fashion Illustration
FD 270 Computerized Patternmaking (CAD)

Choice of 6 credits from the courses listed below:

FD 365 Product Development Principles
FD 382 New York Fashion Tour
FM/FD 3__ Special Topic in Fashion/Elective
FD 3__ Independent Study

Minor in Fashion Merchandising

BU 120 Introduction to Marketing
FM 131 Survey of the Global Apparel Industry*
FM 213 Textiles*
FM 250 Fashion Merchandising
FM 365 Product Development Principles

And one of the following courses listed below:

BU 413 Entrepreneurship
BU 451 Fashion Buying and Planning
* Students enrolled in the Fashion Design program must take a BU or FM elective instead of FM 131 and FM 213.

**Minor in Forensic Photography**

- CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes
- CJ 252 Crime Scene Investigation
- SA 161 Photography I
- SA 263 Digital Photography
- SA 320 On Assignment: Location and Documentary Photography
- SA 3304 Principles of Forensic Photography

4 May be offered or cross-listed as CJ 330 Principles of Forensic Photography

**Minor in Health Care**

- HC 110 Introduction to Health Care
- HC 310 Legal Aspects of Health Care
- HC 320 Long Term Health Care
- HC 330 Current Trends in Health Care
- HC 410 Health Care Planning

Choice of one of the courses listed below (3 credits)

- AC 110 Introduction to Accounting
- AC 331 Financial Accounting
- BU 233 Human Resource Management
- BU 281 Business Internship
- HC 210 Medical Terminology

**Minor in History**

- HG 101 World Civilization to 1550
- HG 102 World Civilization 1550 to Present
- HG 121 U.S. History to 1877
- HG 122 U.S. History 1877 to Present
- HG 375 Historical Research Methods

Six credits in upper division history (HG) courses
Minor in Human Services

Required Courses
   HS 110 Introduction to Human Services
   HS 240 Introduction to Counseling

Choose two:
   HS 121 Children and Youth Services
   HS 133 Community Mental Health
   HS 134 Introduction to Alcohol and Substance Abuse

Choose two:
   HS 331 Group Dynamics
   HS 345 Counseling Families in Crisis
   HS 361 Therapeutic Recreation
   HS 431 Rehabilitation Services (requires permission of program director)
   HS 475 Program Planning (requires permission of program director)

Minor in International Studies

Required Courses
   HG 102 World Civilization 1550 to Present
   SB 250 Cultural Geography

Four of the following (at least two courses must be 300/400 level)
   HG 241 Comparative Gov and Politics
   HG 261 Comparative Political Ideologies
   HG 308 History of Mexico
   HG 310 Modern Latin America
   HG 311 African Diaspora
   HG 312 History of Africa
   HG 335 International Economics and Trade*
   SB 110 Introduction to Anthropology
   SB 329 Women and Culture
   SB 333 Human Rights and Genocide
   SB 380 Slavery in the Modern World
   SB 401 World Cultures and Societies
   SM 3/4 Global Environmental Issues and Perspectives*
   ___ ___ International Internship

When internationally-focused special topics are offered, the program director may
determine that they count towards the minor requirements.

*Program pre-requisites required.
Minor in Journalism

CM 211 Introduction to Broadcasting
CM 231 Introduction to Journalism
CM 320 Communication in the Mass Media
CM 331 Feature Writing and Editing
CM 341 Intermediate Broadcast Production
CM 441 Media Management

Minor in Marketing

Required Courses

BU 120 Principles of Marketing
BU 205 Consumer Awareness
BU 348 Marketing Management

Choose one:

BU 105 American Business
BU 145 Principles of Advertising
BU 241 Professional Selling
BU 213 Retail Management

Choose two:

BU 346 Purchasing Management
BU 413 Entrepreneurship
BU 3_/4_ Special Topic in Business
IM 326 E-Commerce
SP 253 Sport Event Management

Minor in Philosophy

Students seeking a minor in Philosophy must complete a total of 18 credits.

Required Courses

HU 160 Introduction to Philosophy
HU 165 Critical Thinking

Choose three of the following:

HU 361 Commitment and Choice
HU 365 Ethics
HU 489 Independent Study: Directed Readings
FA 408 Aesthetics
Choose one of the following:

HU 301 Environmental Ethics
HU 461 Values in the Modern World
HU 465 Ethical Issues in Organizations

**Minor in Photography**

SA 161 Photography I
SA 162 Photography II
SA 276 Computer Imaging or SA 263 Digital Photography*
SA 261 Studio Photography

* Students in the Visual Communication program may substitute VC 274 Imaging Graphics.

Choose at least two courses from the following list of options; six credits must be at 300 or 400 level:

FA 125 History of Photography
SA 263 Digital Photography
SA 309 Special Topics in the Arts (Photo related subject)
SA 320 On Assignment: Location and Documentary Photography
SA 325 Large Format Photography and Fine Printing
SA 365 Alternative Processes
SA 410 Professional Photography Practices
FA 371/372 Research in the Visual Arts I (stack into a Photo course)
FA 471/472 Research in the Visual Arts II (stack into a Photo course)

**Minor in Pre-Art Therapy**

The following 18 credits are required:

SB 120 Intro to Psychology
HS 240 Intro to Counseling
HS 361 Therapeutic Recreation
SB 225 Lifespan Developmental Psychology
SB 323 Abnormal Psychology
SB 326 Theories of Personality

The Pre-Art Therapy minor is based on the recommendations of the American Art Therapy Association. In order to complete the minor in Pre-Art Therapy, students will need to be Studio Art/Photo majors or have 18 studio art credits by the time they graduate.
Students planning careers in art therapy must complete graduate studies in art therapy at an accredited institution. Students interested in art therapy are advised to consult the American Art Therapy Association Web site for a list of accredited graduate schools.

Minor in Pre-Law

The interdisciplinary Pre-Law minor complements a student's major with coursework that helps prepare the student for the demands of law school. It is also designed to strengthen skills in areas needed for success in law school. Students will also have opportunities to work with the Career Services Office to prepare for the LSAT.

Required Courses:

HG 141 Government and Politics of the United States
HU 165 Critical Thinking and Logic

Area I: Law (one course from the following)

BU 363 Business Law and Ethics
BU 368 Sport Law
CJ 253 Criminal Law and Procedure
CJ/HG 357 Constitution Law
HG 101C First Year Seminar: The First Amendment
HG 358 International Law
HG ___ ST: American Legal History

Area II: Written and Spoken Communications (one course from the following)

CM 313 Debate
CM 410 Advocacy and Public Policy
CM 420 Persuasion
EN 312 Advanced Expository Writing

Area III: Economics/Accounting/Statistics (one course from the following)

AC 331 Principles of Accounting
AC 332 Managerial Accounting
HG 131 Macroeconomics
HG 132 Microeconomics
SM 261 Statistics

Area IV: Social Sciences (one course from the following)

CJ 251 Corrections and Alternatives
CJ 351 Criminal Justice Process
HG 121 U.S. History to 1877
HG 122 U.S. History 1877 to Present
SB 231 Social Problems
SB 321 Psychology Applied to Interpersonal Behavior
SB 336 Social Welfare Policies
SB 451 Criminology

It is recommended that students take more courses in each of the areas if their degree requirements allow it.

**Minor in Psychology**

SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

At least one course from each of the following three areas:

**Biological/Cognitive**

SB 327 Brain and Behavior
SB 330 Sensation and Perception
SB 341 Learning
SB 364 Cognition

**Social/Developmental**

SB 1__ Child, Adolescent, or Adult Psychology
SB 225 Lifespan Developmental Psychology
SB 234 Social Psychology

**Clinical/Applied**

SB 323 Abnormal Psychology
SB 325 Educational Psychology
SB 326 Theories of Personality

Plus the student’s choice of two additional psychology courses.

**Minor in Small Business**

AC 110 Fundamentals of Accounting or AC331 Financial Accounting
BU 120 Principles of Marketing
BU 212 Small Business / Ownership
BU 363 Business Law and Ethics
BU 413 Entrepreneurship

And one of the following:
BU 233 Human Resource Management
BU 205 Consumer Awareness
Minor in Sociology

The sociology minor allows students to study a diverse group of topics from social inequalities to issues regarding families, education, politics, the economy and religion. Students will be able to explore courses relevant to their interests. Courses are also offered that investigate American society's role within a greater global context. Upon completion of the minor, students will be able to critically analyze contemporary social problems from a theoretical and practical level. The minor requires a minimum of 18 credits including Introduction to Sociology, Social Problems, and Social Theory. Students will be able to choose a set of courses based on their major or interests.

- SB 130 Introduction to Sociology
- SB 231 Social Problems
- SB 430 Social Theory
- SB 2/3__ Sociology Elective
- SB 3/4__ Sociology Elective
- SB 3/4__ Sociology Elective

Minor in Sport Management

In an effort to offer students in other academic disciplines the opportunity to explore the study of sport management and with the support and guidance of the Division of Business and Management, the following is proposed as a way for students to minor in sport management, and is geared toward students who wish to obtain a BPS (Bachelor of Professional Students) degree. The total credit requirement for a minor in Sport Management is 30 credits.

Required Foundation Business Courses (12 credits):
- BU 110 Principles of Management
- BU 120 Principles of Marketing
- BU 233 Human Resources Management
- AC 331 Financial Accounting

Required Sport Management Foundation Course (3 credits):
- SP 118 Introduction to Sport Management

Sport Management Core Requirement Courses (6 credits):
- SP 269 Current Issues In Sport Management
- SP 328 Sport Marketing, Promotion, and Sales
Three of the following Sport Management (upper division) Courses (9 credits)

- SB 364 Sport in Society
- SP 355 Financing Sport Operations
- SP 368 Legal Issues in Sport
- SP 488 Sport Management Internship

**Minor in Sport Studies**

In an effort to offer the students in other academic disciplines the opportunity to explore the concepts involved with the sport industry, the following is proposed as a way for students to minor in Sport Studies. This minor allows the student to concentrate his/her focus on the study of the sport industry specifically. This minor will accommodate students in any baccalaureate program. The total credit requirement for a minor in Sport Studies is 18 credits.

**Required Sport Studies Foundation Course (3 credits)**

- SP 118 Introduction to Sport Management

**Sport Management Core Courses (6 credits)**

- SP 269 Current Issues in Sport Management
- SP 328 Sport Marketing, Promotion and Sales

**Three upper division Sport Management Courses (9 credits)**

- SB 364 Sport in Society
- SP 355 Financing Sport Operations
- SP 368 Legal Issues in Sport
- SP 488 Sport Management Internship

**Minor in Studio Art**

**General Track**

- FA 401 Contemporary Development in the Arts

Choose two courses from the following list:

- SA 111 Drawing: Composition and Perception
- SA 131 Design and Color Theory
- SA 132 Structuring Human Space
- SA 168 Time, Movement and Narrative
Choose one of the following courses:

SA 361 Studio Research: Site and Space
SA 415 Graphic Forms

Choose at least two of the following:

SA 111 Drawing: Composition and Perception
SA 121 Painting
SA 131 Design and Color Theory
SA 132 Structuring Human Space
SA 168 Time, Movement and Narrative
SA 211 Figure Drawing
SA 231 Printmaking
SA 241 Ceramics
SA 242 Sculpture
SA 308 Small Metals/Jewelry
SA 309 Special Topics in the Arts (Studio Art related subject)
SA 311 Life Drawing and 3D Forms
SA 361 Site and Space
FA 371/2 Research in the Visual Arts I (Studio Art related subject)
FA 415 Graphic Forms
FA 471/2 Research in the Visual Arts II (Studio Art related subject)

2-D Track

SA 111 Drawing: Composition and Perception
SA 211 Figure Drawing
SA 311 Life Drawing and 3D Forms
SA 415 Graphic Forms

Choose two of the following:

FA 371/2 Research in the Visual Arts I (Studio Art related subject)*
FA 471/2 Research in the Visual Arts II (Studio Art related subject)*
SA 121 Painting
SA 168 Time, Movement and Narrative
SA 231 Printmaking
SA 309 Special Topics in the Arts*

* These courses must have primarily Studio Art 2-D related content.

3-D Track

SA 132 Structuring Human Space
SA 241 Ceramics
SA 242 Sculpture: Glass/Mixed Media
SA 361 Site and Space

Choose two of the following:

- FA 371/2 Research in the Visual Arts I (Studio Art related subject)*
- FA 471/2 Research in the Visual Arts II (Studio Art related subject)*
- SA 308 Small Metals/Jewelry
- SA 309 Special Topics in the Arts*
- SA 311 Life Drawing and 3D Forms
- SA 415 Graphic Forms

* These courses must have primarily Studio Art 3-D related content.
in the Photo concentration must take an additional SA course from the list.

**Minor in Theatre**

Six courses selected from below, to include at least two 300/400-level courses.

- FA 161 Theatre History: Prehistory to the Jacobean period
- FA 162 Theatre History: Restoration to the Present
- FA 165 Acting Workshop
- FA 265 Theatre Production (may be taken twice for credit)
- FA 366 Advanced Acting Workshop
- FA 373 Research in the Performing Arts I
- FA 385 Fine Arts Internship I
- FA 473 Research in the Performing Arts II
- FA 485 Fine Arts Internship II
- EN 216 Shakespeare
- EN 3/4 Special Topic in Dramatic Literature

**Minor in Visual Communications**

Required courses:

- VC 140 Typography
- VC 118 Digital Foundations or VC 174 Digital Page Layout
- VC 242 Graphic Design

Choose at least three courses from the following list. Two courses must be at the 300 level or higher.

- VC 118 Computers for Designers/Artists or VC 174 Digital Page Layout
- VC 232 Illustration
- VC 241 Advertising Design
VC 274 Imaging Graphics
VC 388 Package Design
VC 341 Advanced Advertising Design
VC 342 Advanced Graphic Design
VC 374 Interactive Design
VC 375 Designing for the Web
VC 475 Advanced Designing for the Web

*Pre-requisites may be required for any of the courses above and must be fulfilled before enrolling in the course of your choosing.
Course Descriptions

Cazenovia College reserves the right to alter course offerings or course content without notice. Any course with insufficient enrollment may be cancelled.

Course Identification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Curriculum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Equine Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD/FM</td>
<td>Fashion Design/Merchandising</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Health Care Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HG</td>
<td>History and Government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM</td>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG</td>
<td>Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM</td>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Sport Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC</td>
<td>Visual Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Generally, courses are numbered from the general to the specific.

Courses numbered from 000-199 may be taken during the freshman and sophomore years, while courses numbered from 200-299 are normally taken during the sophomore year. Courses numbered 300-399 or 400-499 are taken during the junior and senior years respectively. Courses numbered 100 or 100D may not be counted among the credits required for a degree.

**Example:**

FA 325
The World of Cinema
3 credits (AS)
A critical study of cinema as an evolving art form, this course concentrates on the uniqueness of the film medium as well as its relationship to literature and historical reality. Students view and discuss films and prepare written analyses on the artistic technique and cultural impact of film as a narrative form. (Offered alternate fall terms)

**Prerequisite:** EN 201 Academic Writing II

**Key:**

Course Number
Course Title
Credits (Curriculum: AS Arts and Sciences or CS, Career Studies)
Course description, including offering frequency and prerequisites
Accounting

AC 110 Fundamentals of Accounting
3 credits (CS)
The basic principles of accounting are studied. Topics include the accounting equation, balance sheet, income statement, ledger, journal, voucher, and payroll systems. This course is designed for the non-business major who wishes to study accounting for the operation of a small business or partnership. May not be taken after AC 331. (Offered annually)

AC 171 General Ledger Computer Programs
1 credit (CS)
This course introduces the student to the computerized general ledger used in most businesses. In addition to training the students on hardware, the course provides practical experience and application with components to the general ledger such as accounts, journal entries, posting, referencing and formatting. Students will gain hands-on experience.

AC 172 Accounts Receivable Computer Programs
1 credit (CS)
This course introduces the student to computerized accounts receivable module used by most businesses. The course provides practical experience and application to accounts receivable management such as account control, account set up, account use, and account schedule.

AC 173 Payroll
1 credit (CS)
This course introduces the student to computerized systems of payroll. Students will gain actual experience with rate calculations, payroll distribution, payroll forms, tax tables, and various other governmental-related reporting forms.

AC 331 Financial Accounting
3 credits (CS)
The fundamental principles of accounting are presented at an introductory level. Topics include an introduction to accounting, accounting systems, income measurement, the accounting cycle, accounting for retail operations, cash and short-term investments, inventory, payroll methods, and depreciation.

AC 332 Managerial Accounting
3 credits (CS)
This course finishes the study of financial accounting with the study of corporate dividends and cash flow statements. The focus then shifts to the study of managerial accounting. Topics covered include job and process costing, budgeting and master budgets and planning as well as flexible budgets and standard costs. Prerequisite: AC 331 Financial Accounting passed with a grade of "C" or better

AC 411 Accounting Theory I
3 credits (CS)
An overview of accounting and its theoretical foundation, assets, liabilities, equity, and special problems in income determination and financial reporting. The student is expected to perform efficiently under Financial Accounting Standards Board guidelines, prepare financial statements, and render opinions leading to managerial decisions. Prerequisites: AC 331 Financial Accounting, AC 332 Managerial Accounting; Recommended: AC 431 Intermediate Accounting

AC 412 Accounting Theory II
3 credits (CS)
The fundamentals of double-entry accounting for the sole proprietorship
The basic accounting cycle is covered, as well as the operation of various journals and ledgers, resulting in the creation of supporting schedules and financial statements required in the normal operation of a modern multicultural business environment. Emphasis is placed on sales, purchases, special journals, income statements, and analysis of merchandising. Accounting functions specifically for a retail enterprise are emphasized. Prerequisites: AC 331 Financial Accounting, AC 332 Managerial Accounting, and AC 411 Accounting Theory I.

AC 431 Intermediate Accounting I
3 credits (CS)
This course entails an examination of the theories and concepts of accounting and the generally accepted principles as they apply to liabilities and equity. Topics covered include liabilities (current, long-term and contingent); factors affecting contributed capital and retained earnings; and financial reporting according to FASB principles. Emphasis is placed on the official accounting reporting methods as presented in AICPA guidelines. (Offered on a rotating basis) Prerequisites: AC 331 Financial Accounting, and AC 332 Managerial Accounting.

AC 432 Intermediate Accounting II
3 credits (CS)
The concepts presented in this course include equity financing, investments in debt and equity securities, leases, employee compensation, accounting changes and analysis of financial statements. An emphasis is placed on managerial decision-making and portfolio analysis. (Offered on a rotating basis) Prerequisites: AC 431 Intermediate Accounting I.

AC 435 Tax Accounting
3 credits (CS)
A study of the tax structure of government and businesses, concepts, practices and reporting. Special emphasis is placed on business-related tax procedures. Topics include advantages and disadvantages of the present tax systems. The student becomes familiar with tax terminology and various federal, state, and business tax forms. Problems and methods related to individual taxes are also covered. Current issues with a historical background prepare the student for the total tax perspective. (Offered on a rotating basis) Prerequisites: AC 331 Financial Accounting, and AC 332 Managerial Accounting.

AC 436 Principles of Cost Accounting
3 credits (CS)
The concepts presented in this course include analysis of the cost of manufacturing and distribution for the purpose of managerial decisions. Cost behavior, job order, standardized cost systems, process cost accounting systems, budgets, and inventory planning are presented at the managerial level as an integral function to planning and control. (Offered on a rotating basis) Prerequisites: AC 331 Financial Accounting, and AC 332 Managerial Accounting.

Business
BU 105 American Business
3 credits
This is an introductory business course that introduces students to the intricacies of business and management. Students are provided a general overview of how business
interfaces with many aspects of American society. Topics include: Forms of ownership, entrepreneurship, management, leadership, motivation, world class products, marketing, advertising, accounting, banking, promotion, distribution channels, and the domestic economy.

**BU 110 Principles of Management 3 credits (CS)**
Principles of management and the focus and function of an organization are explored. Among topics included are ethics, diversity, TQM, social responsibilities, multinational enterprises, and the functions of planning, organizing, leading, and controlling. Student must pass the course with a "C" or better.

**BU 112 Business Operations for Farm and Stable Owners 3 credits (CS)**
This course is concerned with the design, construction and maintenance of equine facilities; site selection and preparation; the selection and maintenance of equipment and fencing; arena design and footing; storage options; safety and security concerns; and the financial management of stables and farms including capitalization, depreciation, budgeting and inventory. Attention is given to the questions of efficiency, management, promotion, and basic small business organization and operation. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite or co-requisite: BU 110 Principles of Management.

**BU 120 Principles of Marketing 3 credits (CS)**
This is an introductory course that helps students develop an understanding of the marketing process from the point of view of producers, wholesalers, and retailers. A basic survey, it analyzes the institutions involved and the operations needed to satisfy the needs of ultimate consumers.

**BU 145 Principles of Advertising 3 credits (CS)**
A survey course that introduces the student to the major aspects of advertising. The course examines the ideas, principles and concepts that may be used to inform consumers about the availability of products and services. Among the topics covered are sales planning and forecasting and the development of promotional programs.

**BU 205 Consumer Behavior 3 credits (CS)**
This course examines and evaluates consumer needs, attitudes, and behavior and their effects on the marketing of different products and services. Individual consumer differences, environmental influences, and marketing strategies are also explored to determine how they affect consumer choice. Combining the disciplines of psychology and marketing, the course covers topics such as decision making; perceptions and information processing; attitudes and attitude-change strategies; and demographics and segmentation that influence consumer behavior. A detailed paper or project of individual interest is required of each student.

**BU 212 Small Business Management/Ownership 3 credits (CS)**
This course studies the environment in which a small business functions. Topics included are: establishing, operating, and managing a small business for profit. Advertising, legal and government controls, taxes, credit,
insurance, cash flow, and management techniques are also presented.

**BU 213 Retail Management**  
**3 credits (CS)**  
An exploration of the principles of successful store management, the course analyzes the major divisions of the retail store and demonstrates the ways in which they work together for efficiency of operation. Discussion centers on store policies, buying, personnel, and customer and community relations management. Special attention is given to cultural diversity within the industry. (Offered on a rotating basis)

**BU 215 Arts Management**  
**3 credits (CS)**  
This course explores the various management facets of nonprofit and profit-based arts organizations in the United States. Students discover the variety and function of arts organizations through readings, field trips and guest lecturers, class discussion, and research. Topics explored include: goal-setting, fund raising, marketing, audience development, outreach to the community and non-traditional constituencies, bookkeeping, employee issues, and the special concerns of nonprofit organizations. (Offered spring term)

**BU 220 Business Communications**  
**3 credits (CS)**  
This is a writing-intensive course. This hands-on, project-oriented course will explore applications of word processing software, which will be incorporated into the creation of letters, memos, and short reports. Both research and composition will have important positions in this creation. The conceptual/lecture component of this course will survey current topics in management, including: trends, technology and businesses, and multicultural aspects of doing business. The course will also introduce proper presentation techniques.

**BU 233 Human Resources Management**  
**3 credits (CS)**  
The function of personnel management and the integration of human resources are explored. Topics include the organization of work and structure, staffing, training, recruitment, interviewing, testing, organizational and managerial development, performance evaluation, diversity, supervision and management-labor relations. Prerequisite: BU 110 Principles of Management

**BU 241 Professional Selling**  
**3 credits (CS)**  
This course offers an examination of modern selling techniques. Emphasis is on the examination of consumer buying motives and successful methods of satisfying customer wants and needs while building good will and establishing customer satisfaction. Student involvement is stressed through the use of sales presentations, and class discussion. The selling of self is also covered as an aid to guiding students in presentation ability.

**BU 281 Business Management Internship**  
**3-6 credits (CS)**  
Practical experience is available to students in the business and accounting programs. On-the-job experience may be obtained in such areas as marketing, retailing, banking, accounting and government. Students attend a seminar class as a component of the course. Participants must provide their own
transportation. Prerequisites: The student must present an overall cumulative average of 2.5 with a 2.7 in required business courses, and have sophomore standing or permission of the instructor.

**BU 288 Walt Disney World Internship**
6 credits (CS)
Students intern at Walt Disney World in Orlando, Florida. Interviews are held each semester. Prerequisites: Students must have a 2.75 grade point average and 12 academic credits. Permission of instructor is required.

**BU 301 SPSS**
3 credits (CS)
This course is designed to provide a fundamental understanding of the use of the statistical software package SPSS. This is not a statistics course, but relies on a previous understanding of statistics. SPSS will be used for descriptive as well as inferential statistics.

**BU 305 Money and Banking**
3 credits (CS)
This course is a study of the role of money in the U.S. financial system, in particular the operations, functions, structure and regulations of the system and functions of central banking. Special emphasis is given to the study of monetary theories, monetary management and the effectiveness of monetary policy. Prerequisites: HG 131 Macroeconomics and HG 132 Microeconomics, and junior standing

**BU 311 Production and Operations Management**
3 credits (CS)
This course examines the strategy and control of the processes that transform resources into finished goods and services. Topics include the use of quantitative techniques for analysis and decision-making, the role of productivity and quality, and job design and human resources. (Offered spring term) Prerequisites: SM 261 Statistics, and IM 120 Introduction to Computers

**BU 331 Organizational Behavior**
3 credits (CS)
This course examines the process by which behavioral science knowledge and practices are used to help organizations achieve greater effectiveness, including improved quality of life, increased productivity, improved product and service quality, and executive development. Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

**BU 334 Diversity Management**
3 credits (CS)
This course will examine the concepts of diversity that exist in the common workplace today. It will provide a broad overview of what constitutes diversity, provide a detailed look at diversity initiatives and how they can be improved, attempt to define diversity management and present a framework for implementing diversity management and will provide information on United States demographic dimensions such as age, gender, race, language, sexual orientation, and disability status.

**BU 338 Problems in Management and Supervision**
3 credits (CS)
The case method is utilized to analyze individual and group behavior in the workplace. Planning, recruiting, communications, grievances and conflict resolutions are covered.
Various techniques and strategies for problem-solving are explored.

**BU 346 Purchasing Management**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
This course will reflect the current issues, needs and trends in the field of purchasing management, providing an overview of the role of the purchasing officer. Purchasing officers are responsible for the procurement of goods and materials for use in resale and manufacturing of goods and/or raw materials. Purchasing officers are found in most small and large businesses; e.g., manufacturing plants, hospitals, educational institutions, and government offices.

**BU 348 Marketing Management**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
This course is an advanced marketing course which takes an analytical approach to solving complex marketing problems at the managerial level. Various marketing principles, statements, and concepts are presented. The case study approach will be used. Prerequisite: BU 120 Principles of Marketing

**BU 351 Fortune 500 Companies**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
This course will focus on research in the Fortune 500 companies. Both external and internal environments will be examined. The student is expected to conduct preliminary research through the use of the Internet or traditional methodologies. Students will examine the following aspects of Fortune 500 companies: accounting, finance, marketing, advertising, human resources, quality standards and general management policies. Prerequisites: BU 110 Principles of Management, and SM 261 Statistics

**BU 352 Analyzing Business Videos**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
This course will examine the evolution of business and contemporary business practices through the use of films and videos. Students in teams/groups will analyze and report on how these films impact a business environment. Prerequisites: BU 110 Principles of Management, and EN 101 Academic Writing I

**BU 353 Internet and Other Business Media**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
This course will focus on the current events that shape the business environment. Both external and internal environments will be examined through business articles published in newspapers, journals and periodicals including the Wall Street Journal, Business Week, Journal of Personnel and Journal of Industrial Psychology, and on internet Web sites. Prerequisites: IM 120 Introduction to Computers, and BU 110 Principles of Management

**BU 360 Advanced Principles of Equine Business Management**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
Building upon basic principles learned in BU 112, students will continue their study of business management. This course will examine aspects of business management including business ethics, taxes, liability, insurance, horse sales, budgeting, financial planning and customer relations as they relate specifically to small businesses in the horse industry. The completion of a formal business plan is required. (Offered fall term) Prerequisites: BU 112 Business Operations for Farm and Stable Owners
BU 361 Business Promotions
1 credit (CS)
This course will provide a study of techniques used within a small business for promotion, marketing and sales. Students are required to complete projects, utilizing current technology available through computers and video. (Offered spring term)

BU 363 Business Law and Ethics
3 credits (CS)
Introduction to the fundamental elements of the law and our legal system as it has developed over time. The scope of the course will include specific substantive areas of the law together with practical application in our business world. Further, the course will include an overview of the sources of law, common law, federal and state law, ethics, and an analysis of case law and application as it relates to the ethical business practices. Students will also become familiar with the lawsuit process, rights and remedies. Students will respond in class-discussion format that will demonstrate knowledge of concepts and legal principles, and be able to interpret, apply and evaluate the framework in business environments. At the conclusion of this course, students will have a basic understanding of the law, with emphasis on legal applications and substantive areas of law most meaningful in business, industry and the professions.

BU 399 Equine Business Junior Seminar
1 credit (CS)
Juniors in the Equine Business Management specialization will engage in discussions regarding preparation for their senior year and internships, postgraduate preparation discussions and activities, including analysis and reflection of what they have accomplished and how to further apply their knowledge in the future. Development and refinement of professional resumes (suitable for their major and goals), portfolios and interviewing techniques, preliminary graduate school discussion, and transitioning to the workforce, both professionally and personally, are covered. Required Prerequisites: Junior standing

BU 401 International Business
3 credits (CS)
This course examines the environments in which American companies exist today from a global perspective. Topics discussed are competition, distribution, economics, socio-cultural forces, finance, natural resources, labor and politics, and their influence on the global manager.

BU 411 Introduction to Financial Management 3 credits (CS)
The course presents problems and procedures of financial management, including planning and controlling capital needs. Financial planning, analysis and measurements, and the impact of budgets on human factors are addressed. The course utilizes case-method and problem-solving techniques. Prerequisites: AC 331 Financial Accounting, and AC 332 Managerial Accounting

BU 413 Entrepreneurship
3 credits (CS)
This course explores the opportunities for individuals considering entrepreneurship. The course will focus on entrepreneurial ventures in business, product development, and service industries. Focus will be on the steps
necessary to compete in competitive markets as an entrepreneur.

**BU 431 Leadership**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
This course examines the special qualities, knowledge, and skills that separate leadership from management. Motivational techniques, ethics, vision and appropriate styles are discussed. Role playing simulation exercises are explored. Student must pass with a "C" or better. Prerequisite: BU 110 Principles of Management

**BU 442 Comparative and International Marketing**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
This course covers issues in world trade as applied to consumer products, and international sales and manufacturing practices. Students acquire awareness of the environmental and managerial aspects of U.S. and foreign export and import markets. Prerequisites: BU 120 Principles of Marketing and HG 335 International Trade and Economics

**BU 451 Fashion Buying and Merchandise Planning**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
This course presents a balance of theory, retail math skills application, and entry-level decision making, as well as Excel templates, and the opportunity to use either the Internet or other current examples of issues in retail. The course approaches the topic of retail planning and forecasting in a way that gives students the experience of creating a six-month plan and understanding its inner workings, relationships, and practical applications, yet remains rooted in basic retail theory. Prerequisites: Math Elective, FM 250 Fashion Merchandising, or permission of instructor

**BU 473 Business Research Methods**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
Students study various research methods and applications of research to business. Emphasis is placed on demographics and psychographics and on the critical analysis and interpretation of research as a tool for decision making. Student must pass with a "C" or better. Prerequisites: BU 120 Principles of Marketing, SB 120 Introduction to Psychology, and SM 261 Statistics

**BU 475 Marketing Research**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
Students study various methods and applications of marketing research as related to sales, buying and distribution. Emphasis is placed on demographics and psychographics, and on the critical analysis and interpretation of marketing research as a tool for decision making in retailing and merchandising. Students prepare a research report for a client. Student must pass with a "C" or better. Prerequisite: BU 120 Principles of Marketing, SB 120 Introduction to Psychology, SM 261 Statistics  
Corequisite: BU 301 SPSS

**BU 481 Business Management Internship**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
Experiential learning is a priority of the business management program and all majors must pursue at least one business management internship. On-the-job experience may be obtained in such areas as marketing, banking, sales, accounting, human resource management, stable management, nonprofit organizations, sport management and many others. Students submit a Learning Agreement, outlining objectives and activities for the internship experience, and keep a log of experiences, responsibilities and
successes. Students also meet in a weekly seminar with faculty internship coordinators. Final projects and displays for the Annual Internship Expo are negotiated with specific internship instructors. In order to enroll, students must have a minimum grade point average of 2.5 and have completed 90 credits toward their degree. Students must pass with a "C" or better.

**BU 495 Senior Capstone**  
3 credits (CS)  
This course is a study of policy-making from a case approach. It utilizes and integrates knowledge and skills from business and related disciplines in problem analysis and decision making. This is the Capstone course for the management degrees. In order to enroll in these courses students must have a minimum grade point average of 2.5, have completed 90 credits, or permission of the program director. Student must pass with a "C" or better and student cannot concurrently enroll with BU 473 or BU 475. (Offered spring term)  
Prerequisites: Senior standing, BU 110 Principles of Marketing, EN 201 Academic Writing II, IM 120 Introduction to Computers, SM 261 Statistics

**BU 499 Equine Business Senior Seminar**  
1-3 credits (CS)  
This course involves conversations regarding each student’s personal and professional goals following graduation. Time is spent discussing skills in job searching and interviewing as well as financial planning for post-graduation preparation. Students develop and gather materials for use in the professional career portfolios.  
Prerequisites: BU 475/473, IM 325

**Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Studies**

**CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions & Processes**  
3 credits (CS)  
This course will provide an overview of the components of the criminal justice system, including the courts, the police, trials, legislative mandates and the alternatives of incarceration, community diversion, probation, parole, terrorism and homeland security. This course will examine conflicts within the criminal justice system, such as the rights of victims versus the rights of the accused.

**CJ 152 Juvenile Delinquency**  
3 credits (CS)  
This course is designed to help students understand the nature of juvenile delinquency, its causes and correlates, as well as strategies utilized to control or eliminate its occurrence. Criminology applied to juveniles is a dynamic, ever-changing field of inquiry. Students will explore recent developments and trends in the field by researching contemporary issues.  
Prerequisite: CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes, or permission of the instructor

**CJ 251 Corrections and Alternatives**  
3 credits (CS)  
This course introduces students to issues and practices of a modern corrections system. Students will examine the historical development of the current system as well as the role of corrections, parole and probation, in our society. Students will also explore
the methods of corrections management, current corrections practices, and alternatives, such as house arrest, electronic monitoring, day treatment, boot camps and drug courts, and the importance of community corrections. Prerequisite: CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes, or permission of the instructor

CJ 252 Crime Scene Investigation 3 credits (CS)
An overview of approaches to detecting and resolving crimes through the discovery, collection, and preservation of physical evidence. This course will provide students with a mixture of theoretical and —hands-on‖ instruction in approaches to and techniques used by the criminal investigator at the crime scene. A crime scene kit fee will be charged. (Offered alternate years). Prerequisite: CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes, or permission of the instructor

CJ 253 Criminal Law and Procedure 3 credits (CS)
This course will examine the bodies of law that provide definitions of crimes, and procedures for dealing with them. An examination of rights of the accused will also be explored. Prerequisite: CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes, or permission of the instructor

CJ 255 Terrorism and Homeland Security 3 credits (CS)
This course explores the nature of terrorism and the United States’ response to it, in particular, the creation of the Department of Homeland Security, the CONPLAN, Presidential Directives and Executive Orders, the Patriot Act, RICO, and other federal and state laws. Prerequisite: CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes, or permission of the instructor

CJ 298 Criminal Justice Internship I 3 credits (CS)
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the opportunity to assess their interest and apply their classroom knowledge in a supervised internship experience in an area of criminal justice. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor only

CJ 330 Forensic Photography 3 credits (CS)
This course examines the theory and techniques of forensic photography as a tool to aid in crime scene investigations, surveillance techniques, and presentation of photographic and imaging proof at trial. The methodologies used to teach this course include lectures, laboratory work, PowerPoint presentations, videotapes, case studies, and class discussions. Prerequisite: SA 161 Photography I

CJ 351 Criminal Justice Process 3 credits (CS)
This course provides a study of criminal investigation and police practices within the context of the Fourth Amendment to the United States Constitution by analyzing the legal, social, and historical foundations of landmark cases. The course will examine the balance between an
individual's expectation of privacy and the government's ability to conduct searches and make seizures. The Fifth and Sixth Amendments will also be examined. Prerequisite: CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes, CJ 253 Criminal Law and Procedure, or permission of the instructor

**CJ 354 Policing in America**  
3 credits (CS)  
This course examines police as part of society’s official control apparatus. Major topics include historical development of the police, role of the police in the criminal justice system, functions and effectiveness of the police, police corruption, police ethics, civil liability issues, and the relationship of the police with the communities they serve. The —changing face of policing and the future of policing in America will be explored. The course will also examine the nature and role of law enforcement first-responders to terrorist attacks or events involving use of weapons of mass destruction. Prerequisite: CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes, or permission of the instructor

**CJ 357 Constitutional Law**  
3 credits (CS)  
This course explores the cherished rights of free speech, freedom of the press, and freedom of religion as provided in the First Amendment to the United States Constitution, by analyzing the legal and historical foundations of landmark cases. The course will delve into such topics as internal security, racist speech, anti-abortion demonstrations, and pornography. Prerequisite: CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes, HG 121 U.S. History to 1877, or HG 122 U.S. History 1877 to present, or permission of instructor

**CJ 358 Ethical Issues in Criminal Justice and Homeland Security**  
3 credits (CS)  
This course is designed to identify and examine ethical issues in the criminal justice and homeland security fields. Such issues may include law enforcement discretionary power to arrest; when to use deadly force; when to engage in plea bargaining; when to accept and when to decline representation of defendants in criminal trials; perjury and destruction of evidence; prosecutorial discretion in the indictment process; the clash between security and personal liberty, such as warrantless wiretaps; and profiling at airports. Prerequisite: CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes, or permission of the instructor

**CJ 359 Forensic Psychology**  
3 credits (CS)  
This course is an introduction to the science and practice of psychology as applied to the law and the criminal justice system. Students will examine the major concepts, theories, and research findings in psychology as they relate to a broad range of legal issues, including the function and participants of the legal system, crime and criminal investigation, civil and criminal cases, and ethics. (Offered every other year) Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology
CJ 360 Financing Terrorism Investigation
3 credits (CS)
This course will explore the nature of and the methods used by terrorists to obtain and launder money to support their illegal operations. Students will study the connections among corrupt government officials, super-wealthy sponsors, and narco-terrorist kingpins. The course will identify and analyze both U.S. laws and international laws used to combat the flow of terrorist money. Prerequisite: CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes, or permission of the instructor; AC 110 Fundamentals of Accounting is suggested.

CJ 398 Criminal Justice and Homeland Security Internship
6 credits (CS)
This course provides students with the opportunity to assess their interests and apply their classroom knowledge in a supervised internship experience in an area of criminal justice or Homeland Security. Prerequisite: CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes, and students must have junior or senior status and permission of the instructor.

CJ 498 Criminal Justice Internship II
3 credits (CS)
This course provides students with the opportunity to assess their interest and apply their classroom knowledge in a supervised internship experience in an area of criminal justice. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor only

CJ 499 Senior Capstone
3 credits (CS)
The Senior Capstone project provides an opportunity for students, in close consultation with the instructor, to define and conduct research appropriate to the conclusion of the undergraduate program of study, write a major paper, and to present the findings to an audience comprised of peers and teachers. It is a distinct effort that demonstrates the student’s knowledge and expertise as a graduating senior. Objectives of the course include the continuing development of communication skills (written and oral), critical thinking, problem-solving, social interaction, and computer literacy skills. Upon completion of this course, the student will be expected to demonstrate the ability to research and present a topic in criminal justice or homeland security studies. Prerequisite: Students must be eligible for graduation at the end of the term in which the seminar is taken.

Communication Studies

CM 110 Introduction to Human Communication
3 credits (AS)
This is an introductory survey course focused on the study of human communication. Students will examine the process of communication to better understand self-awareness, interpersonal relationships, group dynamics, and public interaction. This course provides the building blocks for further study in each of these areas. (Offered fall term)
CM 121 Effective Speaking
3 credits (AS)
Students will learn the fundamentals of effective speaking through the preparation and in-class presentation of numerous short speeches. Consideration is given to general communication patterns, particularly persuasion. This course is an All-College graduation requirement. (Offered fall and spring terms)

CM 210 Interpersonal Communication 3 credits (AS)
Interpersonal communication lies at the heart of all relationships. In this course students will examine interpersonal communication, including the presentation of the self; the development and maintenance of relationships; the management of interpersonal conflict; and the impact of individual communication styles and competencies in each of these areas. By studying interpersonal communication students can better understand themselves and others as individuals and as partners in relationships. (Offered fall term)

CM 211 Introduction to Broadcasting 3 credits
This course provides an introduction to the world of radio and television broadcasting by combining a foundation of classroom study with hands-on experience at WITC, the Cazenovia College radio station. Students will learn the fundamentals of on-air performance. (Offered fall and spring terms)

CM 220 Group Communication 3 credits (AS)
This course examines communication and social interaction in small groups. Students will gain an understanding of group communication and improve their skills as effective group members. Topics covered will include: the structure and creation of groups and teams; listening and communication strategies; creative and critical thinking in groups; management of conflict within the group; and problem solving. (Offered alternate spring terms)

CM 230 Nonverbal Communication 3 credits (AS)
Does what you wear communicate? Does where you stand communicate? Students in this course will examine communication beyond verbal interaction. Topics covered will include: expression, movement, and other types of personal presentation; proxemics and physical environment; touch; immediacy; and clues about deception. The impact of social roles and status will also be addressed throughout the course. (Offered alternate spring terms)

CM 231 Introduction to Journalism 3 credits (AS)
This course focuses on gathering information, reporting, and writing the news. All students in the course will participate in the writing and production of The Quad, the Cazenovia College student newspaper. Students will learn to work on deadline, use language correctly, and will gain a sense of news style and format. Students will also examine social and policy issues that shape our news environment. (Offered fall and spring terms)
CM 240 Multicultural Communication 3 credits (AS)
Our culture has a substantial impact on our understanding of ourselves, others, and the world. Culture provides our context, and differences in cultural backgrounds resonate in the communication process. Students in this course will examine communication in the multicultural society of the United States and in the global community. Through a series of readings and activities students will focus on: the spread of Western popular culture; power, discrimination, and conflict; and ideas about beauty, sexuality, status, and disability. The goal is to improve competence as both communicators and citizens of the world. (Offered alternate spring terms)

CM 301 Speech and Rhetoric 3 credits (AS)
The purpose of this course is to improve written and spoken communication, to recognize and practice the relationship between the two, and to deepen the understanding of the discourse and the creation of meaning in a range of contexts. Building on skills and principles taught in CM 121 Effective Speaking and EN 201 Academic Writing II, topics covered will include: oral presentation; the effective use of language; writing and research; group facilitation and inclusive decision making; interviewing and the presentation of self; writing and research; and appropriate application of rhetorical strategies. Emphasis throughout the course is on practical application and the empowerment of students to express themselves well and with confidence. (Offered fall and spring) Prerequisites: CM 121 Effective Speaking, EN 201 Academic Writing II

CM 302 Communication Concepts and Theory 3 credits (AS)
What is the nature of human communication? What are the obvious and not-so-obvious assumptions behind the words we use? The goal of this course is to better understand the communication process and to harness that understanding to improve our participation in relationships and our awareness of both our public and private worlds. Students will review and compare leading theories about verbal and nonverbal communication and will apply those theories to analyze a range of human behaviors, public policies, and social problems. (Offered alternate fall terms) Prerequisites: CM 110 Introduction to Human Communication, EN 201 Academic Writing II

CM 313 Debate 3 credits (AS)
Want to be heard? Want to learn to advocate for the things you care about? This course in communication through debate will allow participating students to feel more comfortable making a point and making things happen through both the spoken and written word. Topics covered will include: critical thinking, advocacy and reasoning, techniques in argumentation, and defense strategies. The course will conclude with participation in the annual Great Debate on the Cazenovia College campus. (Offered spring term) Prerequisites: CM 121 Effective Speaking, EN 201 Academic Writing II, or permission of the instructor
CM 320 Communication in the Mass Media
3 credits (AS)
We are a media-saturated society. The purpose of this course is to gain perspective about the role of the media in our lives. Students will explore the development of mass communication and the impact of television, radio, the Internet, news, popular music, and cinema on our perception of reality and our judgment of what is important. Students will also consider the depiction of gender and ethnicity in the media, the distortion of fame, media ownership, commercialism, freedom of expression, and the huge role of the media in modern elections. (Offered alternate fall terms) Prerequisite: EN 101 Academic Writing I

CM 331 Feature Writing and Editing 3 credits (AS)
The purpose of this course is to advance journalistic writing and editing skills. Students will explore a broad range of writing styles. The course will also focus on assignment and copy editing. Students will undertake an in-depth examination of the news values that guide story development in relation to the campus community. Students will also learn peer review and copy-editing techniques. This course will prepare students for leadership positions on the staff of The Quad. Prerequisite: CM 231 Introduction to Journalism

CM 341 Intermediate Broadcast Production
3 credits (CS)
This course provides students with an opportunity to advance their broadcast production skills. Students will lead production of weekly programs on WITC, and will also engage in semester-length projects in audio and video production. Prerequisite: CM 211 Introduction to Broadcasting

CM 410 Advocacy and Public Communication
3 credits (AS)
This course will examine the importance of public communication for social change, participation, the expression of power, and crisis management. Topics covered will include: the primary methods of public communication; the fundamentals of policy creation at both the local and national level; the role of individuals and groups in promoting solutions to large problems; and effective advocacy strategies. Specific examples of successful advocacy and practical application of concepts will be emphasized throughout the course. (Offered fall terms) Prerequisites: CM 121 Effective Speaking, EN 201 Academic Writing II

CM 420 Persuasion
3 credits (AS)
Persuasion is everywhere. This course will examine key theories and concepts about persuasion in a variety of contexts including personal interaction, politics, advertising, and the media. The student will consider visual images, language, reasoning, and motivation to gain awareness and understanding about the positive and negative force of persuasive communication. (Offered alternate spring terms) Prerequisites: CM 110 Introduction to Human Communication and EN 201 Academic Writing II, or permission of the instructor
CM 430 Organizational Communication
3 credits (AS)
The professional and civic world is a matrix of organizations. By understanding the structure, culture and communication environment of various organizations students can be more effective in both their professional and civic lives. This course will examine a range of theories and concepts about management and communication culture in various organizations. The role of leadership, interpersonal relationships, and ethical participation in organizations will be important throughout the course. The course will also introduce students to the use of the communication audit as a research tool. (Offered alternate fall terms) Prerequisites: CM 110 Introduction to Human Communication and EN 201 Academic Writing II, or permission of the instructor

CM 440 Advanced Topics in Communication
3 credits (AS)
This course will explore key advanced areas in the study of communication and rhetoric. Students will deepen their understanding of core communication concepts and their application in a range of contexts with a particular focus on power, ethics and social justice. Course material will be drawn from both historical and current media resources. (Offered alternate spring terms) Prerequisites: EN 201 Academic Writing II, or permission of the instructor

CM 481 Communication Internship
3 credits (AS)
This course is designed to provide upper level students in the Communication Studies program with the opportunity to further develop and apply their knowledge in the professional world. Students will participate in a structured, supervised internship experience at an appropriate venue related to the communication field. Opportunity for support and reflection will be provided through interaction with course faculty and other participating students. (Offered fall and spring terms) Prerequisites: CM 110 Introduction to Human Communication, EN 201 Academic Writing II, and CM 301 Speech and Rhetoric, or permission of the instructor
Education

ED 090 Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse, Maltreatment, and Neglect
0 credits (CS)
This training workshop provides information about the physical and behavioral indicators of child abuse and neglect, as well as the reporting requirements established in the New York State Social Services Law. This workshop meets the training requirements of Chapter 544 of the Laws of 1988, which mandates such training for specified professionals. (Offered fall term)

ED 091 Workshop in Substance Abuse and HIV/AIDS Education
0 credits (CS)
This six-hour workshop is required for all candidates seeking teacher certification in New York State. It will provide training in understanding the causes and effects of abuses of alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs, and in teaching about HIV and AIDS. Students will develop instructional plans on these topics for use with elementary school children. (Offered spring term)

ED 092 Workshop in School Violence Prevention and Intervention
0 credits (CS)
This two-hour workshop is required for all teacher candidates in New York State. Emphasis is on warning signs within a developmental and social context that relate to violence and other troubling behaviors in children; statutes, regulations and policies relating to a safe nonviolent school climate; effective classroom management techniques and other academic supports that promote a non-violent school climate and enhance learning; integration of social and problem-solving skill development for students within the regular curriculum; intervention techniques designed to address a school violence situation; and how to participate in an effective school/community referral process for students exhibiting violent behavior. (Offered spring term)

ED 111 Child Development and Observation
4 credits (CS)
This course takes a longitudinal look at children’s physical, psycho-social, and cognitive development during the formative early childhood years from pre-birth to age 12. Students will examine theories and research about childhood development, learning to recognize and understand significant child behavior. Students will observe children on a weekly basis, and will learn strategies for accurately recording and summarizing these naturalistic observations. This course will have a minimal field placement of 15 hours during the semester. (Offered spring term)

ED 131 Teaching & Learning in Diverse Communities
4 credits (CS)
This course will examine the various complexities and diversity of the classroom today. Students will engage in fields of study which include, but are not limited to the following: gender, race, ethnicity, special education, family structures and dynamics, societal influences on education, and educational law and history. These topics and others will guide students to challenge their presumptions with
ED 217 The Learning of Mathematics
3 credits (AS)
In this course we will review and do research beginning with the texts from the National Council for Teachers of Mathematics to investigate how young students in diverse settings and from diverse backgrounds learn math. We will base discussions and assignments on two texts by the National Council of the Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM) and journal articles that explore current theory in mathematics education. Students in this course will also investigate the different methods for communicating and teaching about math, translating learning theories and reflection on how students learn into an effective set of practices that can be applied in a PK-12 school setting. Finally, students will explore their own dispositions and understandings of mathematical content in an effort to become reflective teachers of mathematics.

ED 312 Inclusive Primary Curriculum and Methods
4 credits (CS)
This course provides future teachers with a blending of theory, teaching strategies and practices, content materials, curricular themes, and related processes for developing comprehensive plans for teaching children in inclusive elementary classrooms in grades 1-3. The New York State Learning Standards, and the content standards developed by the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, the National Council of Teachers of Science, the National Council for the Social Studies, the International Reading Association, the Council for Exceptional Children, and other appropriate groups will be incorporated into integrated thematic units. These materials will be supplemented with appropriate texts and other resource materials. Students will learn how to accommodate diverse learners, utilize child-centered instructional methods, promote technological and content area literacy, assess student performance, and establish a learning environment that supports inquiry.

Field Component: In preparation for student teaching, students will be required to participate in an inclusive classroom at the primary level. Students will actively participate in all aspects of the classroom to which they are assigned, and will directly assist the classroom teacher(s) in designing/planning, implementing, and evaluating curriculum. Students will gradually assume responsibility for the tasks involved in teaching and classroom management. (Offered spring term)
Prerequisites: ED 111, ED 131, ED 217, ED 320; Co-requisites: ED 325, ED 350, ED 388

ED 320 Emergent Literacy
3 credits (CS)
This course prepares students to recognize the complexities of literacy in the emergent stages of language development in children. Additionally, students will examine the processes of language and connect that to classroom practice with regard to decision making of and planning for children who are beginning the process of reading and recognizing print. An exploration of
several reading and instructional theories (phonics, whole language, guided reading, basal readers, to name a few) will guide students in making informed decisions through a balanced approach in the teaching of literacy as nascent teachers. The Learning Standards, developed by the New York State Department of Education, will be applied. This course will have a field placement of minimally 15 hours during the semester. Prerequisites: ED 111, ED 131, ED 217

ED 325 Multicultural Literacy
3 credits (CS)
This course will prepare students to enrich their classrooms with varied amounts of multicultural print. Connecting what was previously learned with regard to theory and practice in ED 320, students will now focus on creating units that reflect diverse societies. Students will examine historical events which led to the diversity typical of today's classroom and the many ways to enrich learning environments for students of diverse cultures. In addition, this course will re-examine teaching methodologies of phonics, whole language, guided reading, basal readers (and others) while moving toward selecting developmentally appropriate multicultural works for children's exploration. The Learning Standards, developed by the New York State Department of Education, and the content area standards of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, the National Council of Teachers of Science, the National Council of Teachers of English, the Council for Exceptional Children, and other appropriate groups, will be incorporated into integrated thematic units. This course will be taken in the context of the second professional semester. Prerequisites: ED 111, ED 131, ED 217, ED 320; Co-requisites: ED 312 ED 350, ED 388

ED 350 Strategies for Teaching Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities
3 credits (CS)
This course provides a review of the nature and manifestations of mild disabilities including learning disabilities, speech impairments, sensory and perceptual disabilities, mild mental retardation, health impairments, emotional problems, and other mild disabilities. Students develop knowledge, understanding, and skills for assessment, curriculum modifications, and effective instruction in the elementary content areas for children with mild to moderate disabilities. Students will also learn strategies to support literacy development and communication through assistive technology and appropriate environmental and programmatic adaptations.

Field Component: In preparation for Student Teaching, students will be required to participate in an inclusive classroom at the primary level. Students will work directly with children with disabilities, applying assessment and teaching strategies and curriculum modifications. (Offered spring term) Prerequisites: ED 111, ED 131, ED 217, ED 320; Co-requisites: ED 312 ED 350, ED 388

ED 371 Assessment and Intervention in Education
3 credits (CS)
This course focuses on uses, strategies, and tools for assessing young children’s development and the environments arranged for them. Students will examine and apply a variety of formal
and informal assessment techniques designed for use with children from infancy through age 8. Students will also examine how and why assessment is linked to curricular planning and interventions for young children in diverse and inclusive settings. Critical issues and ethical considerations in the uses of assessment with young children will also be explored. This course is offered within the context of the professional semester. (Offered fall term) Prerequisites: ED 131, ED 217, ED 320; Co-requisites: ED 411/412, ED 450, ED 488

ED 388 Student Teaching: Primary Level
6 credits (CS)
Student teaching at the primary level is designed to provide candidates opportunities to apply their knowledge, understanding, and skills in a way that has a positive impact on student learning. The student teaching component of the program provides the candidate with an increased responsibility for curriculum development and implementation, assessment of student learning, classroom management, collaboration with other professionals, work with parents, and all aspects of the classroom routine. Students will spend a total of seven weeks in an inclusive primary public school classroom engaged in supervised student teaching. Students will spend approximately 40 hours weekly on site, which includes a weekly seminar to support their continued growth in effectively teaching to the New York State Student Learning Standards. (Offered spring term) Prerequisites: Permission of Program Faculty, ED 131, ED 217, ED 320; Co-requisites: ED 312, ED 325, ED 350

ED 411 Curriculum and Methods for Pre-Kindergarten and Kindergarten
4 credits
This course will provide future teachers with a blending of theory, teaching strategies and practices, content materials, curricular themes, and related processes for developing comprehensive plans for teaching children in inclusive early childhood classrooms at the pre-kindergarten and kindergarten levels. The New York State Learning Standards, and the content standards developed by the National Council for the Social Studies, the International Reading Association, the Council for Exceptional Children, the National Association for the Education of Young Children, and other appropriate groups will be incorporated into integrated thematic units. These materials will be supplemented with appropriate texts and other resources. Students will learn how to plan and implement developmentally appropriate curriculum, to accommodate diverse learners, utilize child-centered instructional methods, promote technological and content area literacy, assess student performance, and establish a learning environment that supports inquiry.

Field Component: In preparation for student teaching, students will be required to participate in a pre-kindergarten or kindergarten classroom. Students will actively participate in all aspects of the classroom to which they are assigned, and will directly assist the classroom teacher(s) in designing, planning, implementing and evaluating curriculum. Students will gradually assume responsibility for the tasks involved in teaching and classroom management. (Offered fall term)
Prerequisites: ED 111, ED 131, ED 217, ED 312, ED 320, ED 325, ED 350, ED 388; Co-requisites: ED 371, ED 450, ED 484

ED 412 Inclusive Intermediate Curriculum and Methods
4 credits (CS)
This course will provide the future teacher with a blending of teaching strategies and practices, content materials, curricular themes and related processes for developing comprehensive plans for teaching children in inclusive intermediate classrooms in grades 4 to 6. The Learning Standards, developed by the New York State Department of Education, and the content area standards of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, the National Council of Teachers of Science, the Council for Exceptional Children, and other appropriate groups, will be incorporated into integrated thematic units. These materials will be supplemented with appropriate texts and other resource materials. Students will learn how to accommodate diverse learners, utilize child-centered instructional methods, promote technological and content area literacy, assess student performance, and establish a learning environment that supports inquiry.

Field Component: In preparation for Student Teaching, students will be required to participate in an inclusive classroom at the intermediate level. Students will actively participate in all aspects of the classroom to which they are assigned, and will directly assist the classroom teacher(s) in designing/planning, implementing and evaluating curriculum. Students will gradually assume responsibility for the tasks involved in teaching and classroom management. (Offered fall term)

Prerequisites: ED 111, ED 131, ED 217, ED 320, ED 325, ED 312, ED 350, ED 388; Co-requisites: ED 421, ED 361, ED 488

ED 450 Strategies for Teaching Students with Severe and/or Multiple Disabilities
3 credits (CS)
This course prepares students with knowledge, understanding, and skills to work effectively with children who have severe and/or multiple disabilities, including autism and emotional disorders. Students will learn the many characteristics of learners with these disabilities in order to develop strategies for curriculum modifications and effective instruction in the elementary content areas. Students will also learn strategies to support literacy development and communication through assistive technology and environmental and programmatic adaptations.

Field Component: Students will spend two hours per week over a 12-week period working in an inclusive elementary classroom with one student with severe and/or multiple disabilities. (Offered spring term)

Prerequisites: ED 111, ED 131, ED 217, ED 320, ED 325, ED 312, ED 388; Co-requisites: ED 411/412, ED 371, ED 488

ED 484 Student Teaching: Pre-Kindergarten or Kindergarten
6 credits (CS)
Student Teaching in the Early Childhood Teacher Education program is designed to provide candidates with opportunities to apply their knowledge,
understanding, and skills in a way that has a positive impact on student learning. The student teaching component of the program provides the candidate with an increased responsibility for curriculum development and implementation, assessment of student learning, classroom management, collaboration with other professionals, work with parents, and all aspects of the classroom routine. Students will spend a total of seven weeks in an inclusive intermediate public school classroom engaged in supervised student teaching. Students will spend approximately 40 hours weekly on site, which includes a weekly seminar to support their continued growth in effectively teaching to the New York State Student Learning Standards. (Offered fall term)

Prerequisites: Permission of Program Faculty, ED 111, ED 131, ED 217, ED 320, ED 325, ED 350, ED 312, ED 388; Co-requisites: ED 412, ED 450, ED 371

ED 495 The Reflective Practitioner (Capstone) 3 credits (CS)
This course will explore a framework of reflective teaching that is rooted in ethics, inquiry, and self-study. Participants will become active students of their own teaching, as they engage in a process of constructing the professional values linked closely with sound reflective practice. Through the use of case study analysis and personal narratives, students will examine reflective practice as it relates to problem solving, curricular decision-making, nurturing the classroom community, and striving for professional excellence in diverse and inclusive educational settings. (Offered spring term)

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all professional courses in the Inclusive Early Childhood Education program or the Inclusive Elementary Education program, including student teaching, HU/SB 375 or SM 396
English

EN 099 Foundations of Writing
3 non-degree credits
Students will produce paragraph and short essay pieces while practicing grammar and technical control skills. This course prepares students for EN 100 Fundamentals of College Writing. Placement is based upon an entrance writing test. A minimum of grade of "C" is required to pass this course. The grade for this course will not be factored into the students' grade point average (GPA); however, students who fail this course will be dismissed from the College. (Offered Pre-Freshmen Summer College Only) Prerequisite: placement exam

EN 100D Fundamentals of College Writing
3 non-degree credits
Students will write short essays including research and documentation using MLA style. This course prepares students for English 101 by introducing them to the fundamentals of college level academic writing. A minimum grade of "C" is required to pass this course. The grade earned in this course is factored into the students' grade point average (GPA). However, the course does not count as academic credit toward the degree. Placement is based upon an entrance writing test. Ordinarily, students are expected to complete this course by the end of their first year of college (September to September or January to January). Students who participate in Summer College (August) prior to their first year of school must complete this course by the end of that academic year (May). Students who fail this course twice will be dismissed from the College.

EN 101 Academic Writing I
3 credits (AS)
A required component of the College General Education Program, Academic Writing I focuses on analysis and argument. Students will practice critical thinking and critical reading while developing essays to analyze texts and create an academic argument. Students must earn a C (74%) or higher in order to qualify for EN 201, Academic Writing II.

EN 110 The Field of English
1 credit (AS)
This second-semester course, funded by the First Year Program, introduces English majors and minors (and other interested students) to the discipline of English, prepares them for the three years to follow, and, working with the Office of Career Services, suggests possible careers toward which a major or minor in English can lead. Transfer students should also enroll in this course. Taught by English and other interested faculty members, the course fulfills the spring semester First Year Program requirement. Included will be extra-class and off-campus activities.

EN 112 Stages
3 credits (AS)
All the world's a stage, Shakespeare wrote. Throughout history, thinkers seeking to understand the human condition have drawn on the concept of stages in the sense of interrelated but transforming historical eras, as periods of a human life, and as a metaphor drawn from theater to explain how we act in our daily lives. This interdisciplinary course focuses on issues relevant to literature, theater, art, and film, and their connections to everyday life. It is designed to help link
studies of these different art forms to the ways we use the creative process to make sense of the world.

EN 201 Academic Writing II
3 credits (AS)
A required component of the College General Education Program, Academic Writing II emphasizes writing from research. Students will create analytical and short argument essays, research and analyze texts, and craft a variety of focused writings in order to enter an academic conversation through a sustained argument essay. Prerequisite: A "C" or better in EN 101, Academic Writing I

EN 201H Academic Writing II Honors
3 credits (AS)
In this course, reading assignments and writing projects will help students develop a mature style and insights into their own writing and the writing of professional writers. Current composition theory will provide students with a framework that invites them to explore the relationships among the writer, the reader, the world, and the message. The course may be focused on a theme such as language, 19th century capitalism, or immigration; and students will be expected to use a variety of approaches and points of view to explore this issue in their research, readings, classroom discussions, and writing assignments. Students will work collaboratively on some writing projects. In this course, a final proficiency exam is a required part of student assessment. Satisfies the All-College graduation requirement. (Offered spring term) Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in EN 101 Academic Writing I, 3.0 grade point average, successful completion of all courses attempted, and permission of the instructor.

EN 210 Approaches to Literature: Analysis and Interpretation
3 credits (AS)
Students read, discuss, and write about fiction, poetry, drama and film. Students’ principal goals are to become attentive, careful readers and to develop a working knowledge of traditional and contemporary literary concepts. Logical analysis and interpretation along with careful, accurate academic writing are emphasized throughout. The course fulfills the General Education Cultural Literacy requirement. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: EN 101 Academic Writing I; Students may enroll concurrently with EN 101.

EN 213 Creative Writing-Fiction
3 credits (AS)
Students read short stories by authors of different time periods and cultures to increase their knowledge of the forms and techniques of fiction. In-class workshops, peer critiquing, and short writing exercises help students develop their individual writing styles. Students produce several short stories or a novel excerpt. (Offered alternate spring terms) Prerequisite: EN 101 Academic Writing I

EN 214 Creative Writing-Poetry
3 credits (AS)
Students read poetry of different ages and nations in order to learn about the genre, its forms and techniques. They apply their knowledge in the many poems they write to increase their versatility and develop their own style.
EN 216 Shakespeare and His Rivals
3 credits (AS)
In this class students read plays by Shakespeare, as well as selected plays by his contemporaries, imitators, heirs, descendants and adapters. Plays are studied in their dramatic, literary and cultural contexts. Particular attention is given to examining the works as performance texts. By examining both the similarities and the differences between Shakespeare and his rivals, students will gain a wider perspective on the playwrights and their periods.

(Offered alternate fall terms) Prerequisite: EN 101 Academic Writing I, or permission of the instructor

EN 221 Ethnic American Literature
3 credits (AS)
Students read and discuss important works by writers from different ethnic groups, such as African-American, Chicano, Jewish-American, and Native American. Writers are examined as individuals, as members of ethnic groups, and as participants in world culture. The course fulfills the General Education Cultural Diversity requirement. (Offered alternate spring terms) Prerequisite: EN 101 Academic Writing I; EN 201 Academic Writing II is strongly recommended.

EN 241 Children's Literature
3 credits (AS)
Students read from a variety of genres of children's literature and react orally and in writing to that literature. Both literary and illustrative criteria are addressed. A major analytical research paper is a course requirement and a creative project may also be assigned. The course fulfills the General Education Cultural Diversity requirement. (Offered alternate spring terms) Prerequisite: EN 101 Academic Writing I.

EN 312 Advanced Expository Writing
3 credits (AS)
Students read and write essays, building on and extending skills developed in lower-division courses. Emphasis is on reading analytically, interpreting texts, and drawing on new ideas. Through frequent workshops, the course fosters self-confidence and encourages writers to become proficient editors of their own work. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: EN 201 Academic Writing II

EN 314 British Literature: To 1800
3 credits (AS)
Students read selected works by major British authors through the 18th century. Cultural and historical contexts are emphasized. The course requires a research-based paper on a writer of the student's choice. (Offered alternate fall terms) Prerequisite: 200-level literature course

EN 315 British Literature: 1800-present
3 credits (AS)
Students read selected works by major British authors of the 19th and 20th centuries. Cultural and historical contexts are emphasized. The course requires a research-based paper on a writer of the student's choice. (Offered alternate spring terms) Prerequisite: 200-level literature course
EN 321 Literature of the United States: 1820-1914
3 credits (AS)
Students read selected works by major U.S. writers of the period. Cultural and historical contexts are emphasized. The course requires a research-based paper on a writer of the student’s choice. (Offered alternate fall terms) Prerequisite: 200-level literature course

EN 322 Literature of the United States: 1914-Present
3 credits (AS)
Students read selected works by major U.S. writers of the period. Cultural and historical contexts are emphasized. The course requires a research-based paper on a writer of the student’s choice. (Offered alternate fall terms) Prerequisite: 200-level literature course

EN 341 Myth and the Modern Mind
3 credits (AS)
Students study cultural and psychological theories about myth and myth-making and apply these theories to selected myths, both historical and contemporary. Sources examined include literature, traditional mythologies, folk and fairy tales, historical writing, popular culture, and advertising. (Offered alternate spring terms) Prerequisite: 200-level literature course

EN 351 Introduction to Post Colonial Literature
3 credits (AS)
This course focuses on a study of postcolonial literature within a global framework, emphasizing the political, historical, and cultural dimensions of selected texts. The course will begin with a study of late nineteenth-century—imperial texts by such writers as Conrad and Kipling and move to recent literature by Soyinka, Achebe, Desai, Rushdie and others. Topics of discussion may include nationalism, race and gender. (Offered on a rotating basis) Prerequisite: EN 201 Academic Writing II

EN 401 Narrative Structure: Prose and Dramatic Literature
3 credits (AS)
This course examines the relationship between form and content in narrative works of prose and dramatic literature. Analysis of the choices made by particular writers to organize the elements of their work helps students understand the workings of narrative literature. The course also examines the differences between narrative structure as written work and as dramatic performance. Prerequisite: 200- or 300-level literature course

EN 441 Seminar: Genres and Movements
3 credits (AS)
Focusing on a particular genre or sub-genre of literature or on a literary period or movement, students participate in an advanced study of literary texts within their cultural contexts. Through the study and application of secondary theoretical and critical works, the course considers a variety of interpretive and analytic positions. Through consultation with English faculty, students will have the opportunity to propose and organize seminar topics. May be retaken with permission of the program director.
EN 451 Seminar: Writers in English and Translation
3 credits (AS)
Focusing on one or several closely-related writers, students participate in an advanced study of literary texts within their cultural contexts. The aim of the course is the interpretation and analysis of multiple works by a limited number of writers. Through the study and application of secondary theoretical and critical works, the course considers a variety of interpretive and analytic positions. Through consultation with English faculty, students will have the opportunity to propose and organize seminar topics. May be retaken with permission of the program director.

EN 475 Theoretical Approaches to Literature and Culture
3 credits (AS)
This course devotes itself to the broad range of philosophical theories of meaning, interpretation, and criticism shaping current work in the humanities and the impact of these theories upon both institutional and individual scholarly practices. Students will explore such topics as formalism, semiotics, structuralism, deconstruction, as well as political, psychological, race and gender-based approaches to literature and culture. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: One 300-level Literature course

Equine Studies

EQ 101 Western Horsemanship
2 credits (fulfills equitation requirement)
Instruction includes schooling in the basic gaits, riding ring etiquette and safety, and development of competency and/or increasing competency in the western seat. Show ring procedures are included. Students are enrolled at their level of skill. A student may repeat this course for credit. There is an additional fee for each course. (Offered annually) Prerequisite: Students not competent at a minimum skill level of 1 will be required to take private lessons until competency is met. There is an additional fee for private lessons.

EQ 102 Hunter Seat Equitation
2 credits (fulfills equitation requirement)
Instruction includes schooling in the basic gaits, riding ring etiquette and safety, and development of competency
and/or increasing competency in the hunter seat. Jumping and show ring procedures are included. Students are enrolled at their levels of skill. A student may repeat this course for credit. There is an additional fee for each course. (Offered annually) Prerequisite: Students not competent at a minimum skill level of 1 will be required to take private lessons until competency is met. There is an additional fee for private lessons.

**EQ 103 Dressage**  
2 credits (fulfills equitation requirement)  
Instruction includes schooling in dressage movements, and techniques for riding effective dressage movements. Due to the nature of the course, students must display skills appropriate to a level 3 or higher rider. A student may repeat this course for credit. There is an additional fee for each course. (Offered annually)  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor

**EQ 104 Reining**  
2 credits (fulfills equitation requirement)  
Instruction includes schooling in reining movements, and techniques for riding effective reining patterns. Due to the nature of the course, students must have previously enrolled in at least one western equitation course and be a level 4 rider or higher. A student may repeat this course for credit. There is an additional fee for each course. (Offered annually) Prerequisite: permission of instructor

**EQ 105 Pleasure Driving**  
2 credits (fulfills equitation requirement)  
Instruction includes all aspects involved with equine pleasure driving, including: learning the parts of the harness, proper harnessing of the animal, safe methods of hitching and unhitching to a horse-drawn vehicle, and correct methods of driving a single animal in both indoor and outdoor settings. Long-lining a horse or pony will also be taught. Instruction in both equitation and obstacle driving will be included. Safe methods of working around animals and vehicles will be stressed at all times. Participants need not have prior knowledge of equine driving, but it is necessary to have basic horsemanship knowledge and skills. A student may repeat this course for credit. There is an additional fee for each course. (Offered Fall term) Prerequisite: permission of instructor

**EQ 110 Introduction to Equine Studies**  
3 credits (CS)  
This course introduces the new equine studies major to the field of Equine Studies. Time in class is spent discussing a wide variety of topics to ensure that students have a solid grasp of the diverse nature of the industry in which they intend to work. A beginning emphasis is placed on the past, present and future of the equine industry and the current career possibilities available in the industry. Other topics emphasized in the course include the evolution of the horse to the animal we work with today; equine behavior; basic equine structure and conformation; types and breeds of horses; equine sports and other rotating topics dependent upon current issues in the industry. Students outside the equine
major may enroll if space allows but should recognize that some of the course material and assignments are specifically designed for those seeking the BPS in Equine Business Management. (Offered fall term)

Student must pass with a "C" or better.

EQ 115 Equine Care Techniques I 2 credits (CS)
This course is designed to ensure that students develop competencies in required hands-on skills evaluated as a part of each student's skills assessment program. Students in the equine program are required to enroll in this course during the first semester of their freshman year. Transfer students are required to enroll during their first semester in the program. In order to successfully complete this course each student must demonstrate competency in skills emphasized throughout the course. Students who fail to demonstrate competency in all of the necessary skills will be required to re-enroll in this course until competency is demonstrated. Students must earn minimum of "C" grade to pass.

EQ 121 Equine Selection, Improvement, Judging 3 credits (CS)
This course emphasizes the importance of correct structure in the area of form to function. The course of study includes current standards of equine excellence for the selection and improvement of breeding and show stock. Emphasis is placed on judging procedures for the English and Western horse and rider. (Offered alternate year spring term)

EQ 220 Equine Nutrition 4 credits (CS/AS)
Students study the theoretical and practical aspects associated with the science and art of equine nutrition. The topics of digestive anatomy and physiology are reviewed; classes of nutrients and feeds in which they are contained are discussed and the relationship between quality feeds and top performance is explored. Also included: feeding various classes of horses and current topics in equine nutrition. A weekly laboratory session provides time for forage and concentrate identification along with studying techniques of ration analysis. Nutritional disorders are covered along with the relationship between nutrition and proper conditioning. (Offered spring term)

EQ 223 Competitive Horse Judging 1 credit (CS)
Students further develop skills learned in EQ 121 Equine Selection, Improvement, Judging. This is accomplished through horse judging practices, as well as formal competition. Students enrolling during the fall term will compete in the All American Quarter Horse Congress Judging Contest while students enrolling during the spring term will compete in the Intercollegiate Horse Show Association Judging Contest. Students may enroll more than once for credit. (Offered on a rotating basis)

EQ 230 Concepts and Methods in Horse Training 3 credits (CS)
This course is concerned with the theory and techniques of schooling young or problem horses to ride and drive. Various methods and procedures
are covered, and students are given the opportunity to apply them. Emphasis is placed on understanding horses’ behavior as it relates to humane care and training. The psychology of the horse is studied. Proper use of equipment is stressed in actual practice. (Offered fall term) Prerequisite: EQ 110 Introduction to Equine Studies and at least one riding course.

**EQ 241 Theory and Methods of Equitation Instruction I**
3 credits (CS)
Students examine the theories behind the various riding techniques. They study methods of effective teaching, including ways of dealing with riders who differ in their abilities, age, experience and comfort level. They learn how to organize and present a lesson. Students observe actual teaching and training sessions with several industry professionals. They discuss objectives and methods with the instructor. When ready, students assume the role of instructor with responsibility (under appropriate supervision) for the instruction of other students. (Offered alternate year fall term) Prerequisite: at least one riding class.

**EQ 242 Theory and Methods of Equitation Instruction II**
3 credits (CS)
A continuation of EQ 241 Theory and Methods of Equitation Instruction I. Students complete independent student teaching assignments and continue to learn more advanced teaching and training techniques. Riding Instructor Certification Programs are discussed and the American Riding Instructor’s Certification Program (ARICP) is studied in depth. Students are given the opportunity to become certified through the ARICP toward the end of the semester when the testing is offered at Cazenovia College. (Offered alternate year spring term) Prerequisite: EQ 241 Theory and Methods of Equitation Instruction I.

**EQ 265 Horse Show Management**
3 credits (CS)
Students learn the mechanics of planning and managing a horse show. They become familiar with the U.S. Equestrian Federation (USEF) rulebook and the principles of judging. Students will learn the roles of manager, secretary, treasurer, ring steward, announcer, course designer, jump crew and paddock master. All methods of managing a successful horse show will be examined. Other equine events including clinics, horse trials and open houses are discussed. The class sponsors and organizes a horse show. (Offered alternate year spring term)

**EQ 270 Equine Photography**
3 credits (CS)
This course focuses on basic photographic techniques using the horse as a subject. Emphasis is placed on correct techniques for halter and performance horse photography for use in promotion and sales. A variety of photographic imaging – from conventional to digital – may be covered. The course does not involve darkroom work. Students must be prepared to incur costs of an appropriate digital camera and mounting of final project pieces. (Offered fall term)
**EQ 285 Equine Studies Internship**  
1-6 credits (CS)  
Students who choose to participate in an equine internship have the opportunity to select their own area of emphasis (e.g. breeding, training, instruction) and to work off-campus under professional guidance to increase their knowledge and experience. They will work with the equine internship coordinator to find appropriate placement. No transportation is provided. Forty internship hours equate to 1 credit hour. (Offered every semester)  
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing in the Equine Business Management specialization and appropriate level of skill relative to site placement; the program director of Equine Business Management has final approval of all internship placements.

**EQ 321 Equine Diseases and Injuries I**  
3 credits (CS/AS)  
The student studies the theoretical and practical aspects of disease and applies this information to the study of diseases of the horse. Recognition of normality and degree of deviation from normal are stressed along with preventive medicine. The laboratory sessions emphasize skills such as measuring vital signs, recognizing deviations from normal behavior/attitude/measures of health as well as skills such as administering medications. (Offered fall term)  
Students must pass with a "C" or better. Prerequisite: SM 215 Equine Anatomy and Physiology

**EQ 322 Equine Diseases and Injuries II**  
3 credits (CS/AS)  
A continuation of EQ 321 Equine Disease & Injuries I, this course places its emphasis on lameness encompassing muscle, bone and joint disorders associated with the performance horse, as well as neurological disorders. The discussion of treatment and prevention is emphasized, as well as X-ray analysis. The laboratory portion involves analysis of actual and theoretical cases to ensure the appropriate application of knowledge gained through the lectures/discussions. (Offered spring term)  
Prerequisite: EQ 321 Equine Diseases and Injuries I

**EQ 323 Equine Reproductive Management**  
3 credits (CS)  
The theoretical and applied aspects of the equine reproductive industry are studied. Topics covered include mare and stallion reproductive anatomy and physiology, prenatal development, foaling, neonatal care, reproductive technologies including semen collection and evaluation, artificial insemination, cooled and frozen semen techniques, record keeping and current breeding management topics. Some practical aspects of genetics and pedigree selection may be included. This course is the basis to the reproductive management certificate and must be taken prior to EQ 324, EQ 327 and EQ 427. (Offered fall term)

**EQ 324 Breeding Lab Management and Design**  
1 credit (CS)  
This course is a practical application course centered on the breeding lab. Students utilize the breeding lab at the Equine Education Center to gain knowledge of equipment, inventory control, and budgetary aspects of this field in the equine industry. Students...
are required to complete a breeding lab analysis culminating in a breeding lab inventory project. (Offered spring term alternate years) Prerequisite: SM 215 Equine Anatomy and Physiology, EQ 323 Equine Reproductive Management

EQ 327 Breeding and Foaling Management I
1 credit (CS)
This course is a practical application course centered on the breeding of horses and foaling of mares. Students are required to participate in approximately 60+ hours of experiences that may include: teasing mares, training stallions to the phantom, live cover breeding, collection of stallions, semen evaluation, artificial insemination, foal watch, and handling of foals. (Offered spring term) Prerequisites: SM 215 Equine Anatomy and Physiology, EQ 323 Equine Reproductive Management

EQ 330 Advanced Concepts and Methods in Horse Training
3 credits (CS)
A continuation of EQ 230 Concepts and Methods in Horse Training, this course further hones the student’s skills at developing abilities in the horse. Emphasis is placed on directing and modifying the response of a horse to a given cue. (Offered fall term) Prerequisite: EQ 230 Concepts and Methods in Horse Training, and permission of instructor

EQ 335 Companion Animal Behavior
3 credits (CS)
This course involves the study of animal behavior as it relates to training and management of all animals, but with the largest portion of time spent on horses. The emphasis is placed on herd animal patterns, behavior in natural habitat and the adaptation techniques that the horse applies in artificial conditions. In addition, behavior patterns of other domestic animals such as dogs, cats and birds are discussed. (Offered on a rotating basis.)

EQ 341 Techniques of Show Coaching
3 credits (CS)
The student learns the various aspects of coaching including preparation of horses and riders for participation in intercollegiate and USEF horse shows in the hunter, jumper and equitation divisions. Students wishing to specialize in other disciplines may likewise be accommodated. (Offered fall term alternate years) Prerequisites: EQ 241 Theory and Methods of Equitation I and EQ 242 Theory & Methods of Equitation II, and/or permission of the instructor

EQ 345 Therapeutic Riding Instruction
3 credits (CS)
Working with a local organization for riding for the physically and mentally challenged, students learn various techniques for teaching the challenged rider. This course requires additional outside time spent at an off-campus facility. (Currently offered on an independent basis.)

EQ 426 Equine Medical Management
3 credits (CS)
In this practicum course, students gain valuable hands-on experience in the application and management of
treatments and medications. The student is provided with the opportunity to assist a veterinarian; therefore, some field hours in addition to class hours are necessary. (Offered fall term) Prerequisites: EQ 321 Equine Diseases & Injuries I, and EQ 322 Equine Diseases & Injuries II

EQ 427 Breeding and Foaling Management II
2-3 credits (CS)
This course is a continuation of the experiences in EQ 327 and is designed to ensure that students receive adequate exposure to all phases of breeding and foaling management. The hours involved with this course will exceed those required for EQ 327. Students in this course are also required to undertake the study of the contractual relationships that arise from breeding management. (Offered spring term) Prerequisites: EQ 323 Equine Reproductive Management, EQ 324 Breeding Lab Design and Management, EQ 327 Breeding and Foaling Management I

EQ 456 Advanced Equine Reproductive Techniques
0.5 credits (CS)
The purpose of this course is to inform and to instruct students in the theories and methods of advanced techniques involved with the equine breeding business. This includes: freezing stallion semen, potential observation of deep horn insemination, uterine flushes and other procedures. As equine reproduction continues to adapt technologies that are standard in other livestock breeding businesses, the knowledge of why and how technologies can be used will be more useful among students pursuing coursework in equine reproductive management. Prerequisites: EQ 323 Equine Reproductive Management, EQ 327 Breeding and Foaling Management I, EQ 427 Breeding and Foaling Management II

Fine Arts

FA 111 Art History: to the Middle Ages
3 credits (AS)
Lectures, discussions, and slide presentations trace major art movements and tendencies in Western painting, sculpture, and architecture from prehistoric times through the Middle Ages. The political, religious, and social contexts of art are also studied. (Offered fall and spring terms)

FA 112 Art History: Renaissance to the Present
3 credits (AS)
The course covers Western art movements and styles from the Renaissance through the present. Sculpture, architecture, graphics, painting and new art trends and movements are considered as well as the political, religious, and social contexts of art. (Offered fall and spring terms)

FA 218 History of Fashion
3 credits (AS)
Periods of fashion from the ancient Egyptian to the present illustrate how styles reflect the past, and how fashion is affected by the psychological, sociological and aesthetic forces around us. The course also emphasizes how designers have drawn on the past for
their current fashion inspirations.

FA 123 Introduction to Film Analysis  
3 credits (AS)  
Everyone knows what movies do. They tell stories, they entertain, and they both convey and critique cultural values. In this course, students move beyond what movies do to how they do it. Students become more conscious and analytical readers of movies. Through the viewing and writing about a number of interesting motion pictures, students will break the how of film into component parts to better understand both the filmmaker's technique and the place of film in a broader cultural context. (Offered fall term)

FA 125 History and Contemporary Trends in Photography  
3 credits (AS)  
From Daguerre's photographic process introduced in 1839 to Robert Frank's groundbreaking book The Americans, published in the U.S. in 1959, continuing on through the development of postmodernism, constructed imagery, and the snapshot aesthetic, photography has undertaken a dizzying multifaceted journey. This course will trace that trajectory through history to the contemporary moment. We will study the story of photography in a larger social context, and highlight the important personalities who made significant contributions to this history.

FA 131 History of Architecture and Interiors I  
3 credits (AS)  
The student studies the history of architecture and interior design from antiquity to the French Renaissance. Specific hallmarks of the major periods of design history and culture are emphasized. (Offered fall term)

FA 132 History of Architecture and Interiors II  
3 credits (AS)  
This course examines the history of architecture and interior design from the Baroque period to the present day. Students will be expected to recognize the major concepts and movements that changed, shaped and built 20th Century architectural and interior design. (Offered spring term)

FA 161 Theatre History: Prehistory to the Jacobean period  
3 credits (AS)  
Students study the theater's place in history from the prehistoric through the Jacobean period. Theater is explored from the perspectives of theater architecture, scene design, costume styles, acting methods, production techniques, dramatists and dramatic literature. (Offered alternate fall terms)

FA 162 Theatre History: Restoration to the Present  
3 credits (AS)  
Students study the theater's place in history from the English Restoration through contemporary theater. Theater is explored from the perspectives of theater architecture, scene design, costume styles, acting methods, production techniques, dramatists and dramatic literature. (Offered alternate spring terms)
FA 165 Acting Workshop
3 credits (AS)
This course introduces students to the acting process, tools and skills with practical application through rehearsed scene work. Students will explore role and scene interpretation, as well as communication skills in performance. Class will include lecture and workshop. (Offered fall and spring terms)

FA 210 Art of the World
3 credits (AS)
This course presents a broad survey of painting, sculpture, craft, and architecture from non-Western areas of the world – Africa, India, Southeast Asia, China, Japan, Korea, the Pacific, and the Americas – treating works from prehistory to the present, as appropriate, for each cultural and geographic region. Students will be expected to recognize artists, individual works, content, materials, and stylistic patterns, and to understand the relationship between these and the cultural contexts in which they are created.

FA 218 History of Fashion
3 credits (AS)
Periods of fashion from the ancient Egyptian to the present illustrate how styles reflect the past, and how fashion is affected by the psychological, sociological and aesthetic forces around us. The course also emphasizes how designers have drawn on the past for their current fashion inspirations.

FA 265 Theatre Production
3 credits (AS)
This course introduces students to the multi-faceted nature of the theatre experience through the hands-on and collaborative work of mounting a main stage production. Students engage in the processes of selecting/creating scripts for production, casting, designing and publicizing. Topics studied include the interdependency of acting, art and design, advertising, business management, set construction, costume design and construction, communication, lighting, community relations, directing, text study and analysis, contextual study, photography, journalism, copywriting, and other areas that are drawn upon to produce a play. Translating a written text into a three-dimensional, living art under the pressure of a performance deadline allows students to explore group dynamic and the performative nature of each of the topics studied. May be taken two times for credit. (Offered fall and spring terms)

FA 267 Stage Movement
3 credits (AS)
In this course students learn about the connectivity of the body and how it moves through space in order to improve on and build confidence in stage movement skills. In addition to strength training and aerobic/dance routines, students research basic Pilates and Feldenkrairs techniques and practice their application in class. (Offered fall term)

FA 285 Liberal Arts Internship
3 credits (CS)
The Liberal Arts internship is an elective course that gives Liberal Arts students the opportunity to test career options related to their Liberal Arts area of study. The internship includes a set of preliminary class meetings on professional conduct and their
connections to liberal arts study. Seminars accompany the internships to allow for exchange of information about students' internship experiences. The College makes final arrangements for the internship placement and provides transportation when possible. This course does not satisfy General Education or distribution requirements in the Fine Arts area. (Arranged) Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in EN 101 Academic Writing I and CM 121 Effective Speaking, sophomore status, and permission of instructor

FA 301 The Creative Process in the Arts 3 credits (AS)
This course investigates artistic decision-making by involving students in the creative process, and examines the communication and problem-solving skills necessary for creating works of art. A combination of independent study and seminar, each student designs, researches and produces artistic work focused on an area of his or her individual interest within the arts; collectively, the students examine the nature, progress and outcomes of their investigations. Students analyze artistic choice by examining works of art, researching and discussing the artist and his or her context. (Offered fall and spring terms)

FA 309 Special Topics in the Arts 3 credits (CS)
This is a repeatable course in which the content varies each year. Different faculty from a variety of programs across the college may teach this rotating course and the content will depend on the faculty member's expertise and the needs and interests of the student population. Potential topics include a mix of Studio Art and Fine Arts courses: Art and Autobiography, Art and Politics, the Landscape Tradition, Photo-based Installation Art, Mural Painting, Public Art, Artist's Books, Sports Photography, Fashion Photography. Prerequisites may be necessary for certain offerings.

FA 311 Women in the Visual Arts: 1960's - Today 3 credits (AS)
The development of modern and contemporary art has been dominated by fundamental, revolutionary movements and varied themes, both theoretical and practical. This course looks at a number of the important achievements of individual women artists, collaborative groups, art historians, and theorists who have and continue to present enormous shifts in aesthetic practice and cultural politics. A survey through slides, film, theoretical readings, and discussion will announce the diverse voices of women artists from the Americas, Europe, Asia, and Africa from modernism through today’s post-modernist age. It is intended that students will emerge from the course with a clearer understanding of theoretical writings and documents from the 60’s forward, and the contributions connected with independent women artists, collaborative groups and projects. Images and ideas will announce how a number of artists responded to issues in mainstream culture. Through intense examination, critical interrogation, and the production of forms, these artists not only resonated a shaking up of art and culture, but also helped define it. (Offered on a rotating basis)
FA 325 Cinema Studies
3 credits (AS)
A critical study of cinema as an evolving art form, this course concentrates on film as cultural text. Students view and discuss films and prepare written analyses on the artistic technique and cultural impact of film as a narrative form. (Offered alternate spring terms) Prerequisite: EN 201 Academic Writing II

FA 366 Advanced Acting Workshop
3 credits (AS)
This course is a continuation of skills introduced to students in the Acting Workshop. Students work closely with the instructor to explore and develop advanced role and scene interpretation skills, as well as to further improve their communication skills in performance. Class includes lecture and workshop. (Offered fall and spring terms) Prerequisite: FA 165 Acting Workshop

FA 371 Research Topics in the Visual Arts I
3 credits (AS)
This "stacked" course allows students to choose to do advanced work in selected Studio Art, Photography and Fashion Studies courses. During the junior year, Studio Art and Photography majors must take either FA 371 or FA 372, and students may take both. (Offered fall term)

FA 372 Research Topics in the Visual Arts II
3 credits (AS)
This "stacked" course allows students to choose to do advanced work in selected Studio Art, Photography and Fashion Studies courses. During the junior year, Studio Art and Photography majors must take either FA 371 or FA 372, and students may take both. (Offered spring term)

FA 373 Research in the Performing Arts I
3 credits (AS)
Students are assigned an advanced dramatic text around which are designed dramaturgical research and scholarship projects. The subject matter is explored as text and as performance, with some emphasis on drama and performance theories. Research methods and materials are examined. During most semesters, research is linked to a current or upcoming production. Those enrolled in FA 473 are assigned additional and more complex research work. This course does not require performance. (Offered alternate years)

FA 385 Internship I
6 credits (CS)
Internships consist of off-campus fieldwork based on a learning contract signed by the student, agency supervisor and faculty director. The student participates in internship seminar meetings and an annual group presentation of internship experiences. A written evaluation of the experience is required of the student and agency. The student develops a final report that synthesizes the internship and academic activities (Arranged) Prerequisites: CM 301 Speech and Rhetoric, SB 234 Social Psychology

FA 401 Contemporary Developments in the Arts
3 credits (AS)
This course addresses the major theories, concerns, processes and trends that have shaped the arts since
1980. A thematic approach emphasizes the many points of connection among the visual arts, literature, theater, music and dance. Students have numerous opportunities to put these theories into practice through in-class exercises, formal workshops, and creative projects. Prerequisite: SA 111 Drawing I or SA 131 Design I, SA 132 Structuring Human Space or permission of instructor

FA 405 The Arts in the Community 3 credits (AS)
Focusing on where art is made and how it is presented to the public, this course examines the mission and operation of the cultural organizations in the United States from the 1950s to the present. This course explores the role of the audience, its values and relationship to the arts. Students also examine the implications of aesthetics on politics and politics on aesthetics.

FA 408 Aesthetics: Philosophy of the Arts 3 credits (AS)
This course examines key problems and themes in the philosophical discipline of aesthetics. Through the close reading of primary sources by noted philosophers and theorists, students develop a range of analytical skills that enable them to think critically about the arts and artistic experience. Main topics to be addressed include understanding the nature of aesthetic experience, the "essence" or defining characteristics of the work of art, artistic creativity and genius, and our understanding of aesthetic concepts such as beauty, horror, tragedy, and the sublime. Throughout these investigations, close attention will be paid to the question of how our experience of art and sense experience in general factors into broader – sociological, political, moral – questions of human life and existence.

FA 471 Research Topics in the Visual Arts II 3 credits (AS)
This "stacked" course allows students to choose to do advanced work in selected Studio Art, Photography and Fashion Studies courses. During the senior year Studio Art and Photography majors must take either FA 471 or FA 472, and students may take both. (Offered fall term)

FA 472 Research Topics in the Visual Arts II 3 credits (AS)
This "stacked" course allows students to choose to do advanced work in selected Studio Art, Photography and Fashion Studies courses. During the senior year, Studio Art and Photography majors must take either FA 471 or FA 472, and students may take both. (Offered fall term)

FA 473 Research in the Performing Arts II 3 credits (AS)
See FA 373 Research in the Performing Arts I

FA 485 Internship II 3 credits (CS)
Internships consist of off-campus fieldwork based on a learning contract signed by the student, agency supervisor and faculty director. The student participates in internship seminar meetings and an annual group presentation of internship experiences.
A written evaluation of the experience is required of the student and agency. The student develops a final report that synthesizes the internship and academic activities. (Arranged) Prerequisite: FA 385 Internship I

FA 489 Independent Professional Study
3 credits (CS)
This course may take a variety of forms: studio, portfolio, research project, or intense reading and a major paper. Characterized by a mentoral or preceptoral relationship, the course places significant demand on the students’ capacity for independent critical thought. (Arranged)

FA 499 Capstone Seminar in the Humanities
3 credits (AS)
Principally designed for students completing course work in a humanities-oriented area (literature, performing arts, communication), the Capstone Seminar allows students to propose and carry out specific academic projects that build on the knowledge and skills emphasized in previous course work. Projects may be individual or team-based. The course stresses written, oral, and visual communication, problem-solving, setting and achieving specific goals, teamwork, and self-assessment. The overall goal is to prepare for the next stage of students’ education or professional development. The course culminates with a public presentation of the finished project. (Offered fall and spring terms) Prerequisite: Student must be eligible for graduation at the end of the term in which seminar is taken.

Fashion Design/Merchandising

FD designates courses required for Fashion Design students; FM designates courses required for Fashion Merchandising students. Courses listed as FD/FM are required courses for both Fashion Design and Fashion Merchandising programs.

FD 110 Clothing Construction I
3 credits (CS)
Students will learn the techniques of sewing machine operation and garment construction needed to master the basic principles of clothing construction required for fashion design courses. A series of sample projects will be demonstrated and students will complete sample projects in muslin. Students will also construct garments from commercial patterns. Students are expected to purchase their own supplies and fabric for this class.

FD 111 Clothing Construction II
3 credits (CS)
Students will further their knowledge of the sewing and garment construction fundamentals taught in FD 110 Clothing Construction I. Students will complete garments from commercial patterns and will complete sample exercises as demonstrated by the instructor. There will be an emphasis on more complex sewing concepts as well as memorization of the fashion vocabulary necessary to communicate effectively in the fashion industry. Prerequisites: FD 110 Clothing Construction I or permission of instructor
FD 113 Fashion Drawing  
3 credits (CS)
Students will learn to use basic fashion drawing as it is used in the apparel industry today. They will learn how to create and use the basic croquis and technical flats to visually communicate design concepts, finished garments, fabric and construction details to a product development team. Students will be introduced to principles of design relating to the figure and the elements of line, shape, color and texture in designing and drawing. A variety of media and techniques will be explored as means to present three-dimensional designs in a two-dimensional format. Emphasis will be placed on keeping a sketch journal and developing drawing skills which are aesthetically pleasing and technically accurate.

FD/FM 131 Survey of the Global Apparel Industry  
3 credits (AS)
This is an introductory course that establishes the various product categories in apparel and the innovative processes that sustain the global apparel industry. Students will acquire a basic understanding of the nature of fashion and study the history and development of the various segments of the apparel industry in order to examine the unique and complete interdependency of these segments as well as industry trends. In addition, this course analyzes the apparel business; how it is conceived, marketed, and sold. Students will study the trends and the power of fashion in society as well as determine the scope of jobs in the fashion business and how the student can prepare for entry-level jobs and plan careers.

FD 212 Patternmaking: Draping  
3 credits (CS)
In this course skills and techniques in apparel design are developed by experimentation with three-dimensional designs draped on dress forms. A series of projects are selected from original sketches and applied to the proper fabric in constructed garments. Various designing techniques are learned. Stress is placed on proper fit, concept creativity, garment construction and marketability of design. Prerequisite: FD 110 Clothing Construction I and FD 111 Clothing Construction II or permission of instructor.

FD/FM 213 Textiles  
3 credits (CS)
This course is designed to acquaint students with textile properties, products and production processes of fiber, yarn, fabric, color applications and finishes. Production methods, end-use performance and aesthetics of textile materials will be stressed in terms of their importance in fashion applications, including fashion merchandising and design of apparel and related soft goods. Lectures, laboratory exercises and student projects further the student's understanding of fabric as the foundation of the fashion industry.

FD 221 Flat Pattern Drafting 2  
3 credits (CS)
Students will gain an understanding of the apparel production process through a study and application of garment design, pattern drafting, and construction of basic garments. Through lectures, demonstrations, and projects, students will develop the ability to visualize garment design and
construct garments using flat pattern techniques and the use of creative, technical construction skills. Emphasis will be on developing proper fit, comfort, quality, and construction of the garment for specific designs. Professional level patterns of designs will be made into finished garments. Prerequisite: FD 110 Clothing Construction I and FD 111 Clothing Construction II or permission of instructor.

FM 250 Fashion Merchandising
3 credits (CS)
In this class students will explore the theoretical and practical functions and roles of merchandising in fashion-related manufacturing and retail businesses. Specific focus will be on the planning, development and presentation of product lines in retail stores. Students will study the principles, procedures and techniques practiced by merchandisers of fashion goods in determining buying assortments, resource selection and product pricing and promotion. Prerequisite: FD 131 Survey of the Global Apparel Industry

FD 255 Digital Techniques in Fashion Illustration
3 credits (CS)
Students will explore Fashion Illustration as it is used in the apparel industry today. In this advanced course, focus will be placed on learning the creative programs of the Adobe Suite: Photoshop and Illustrator. Most fashion companies employ the use of computer sketching rather than traditional methods and many entry-level jobs are requiring knowledge of these basic programs. Students will use both the computer and traditional methods in illustrating fashions and accessories to show an understanding of the various customers, categories, and price points in the industry. Class will begin with basic exercises to learn the programs, then will turn to more specific fashion design projects. Computer-designed layouts will be a focus, as this is a major component in many Designer/Buyer meetings. Prerequisites: FD 113 Fashion Drawing and VC 118 Digital Foundations

FM 261 Fashion Show Production
3 credits (CS)
In this course students participate in the planning, promotion and production of the Cazenovia College Student Fashion Show through the development of a concept which unifies all of the components of a promotional fashion production. The annual fashion show is a student-produced and promoted show. Students will be required to contact and work with local businesses and technicians to develop and promote the show, which includes fundraising and promotional events, creating an exciting and professional runway show/exhibition to highlight student-designed work. Students will be involved in all aspects of the fashion show process including publicity and advertising, fundraising, coordination of models, participating in the jurying process for evaluating designs submitted to the show, merchandising the products, designing and building the stage and exhibition area, music, choreography, and announcements for the show. Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for learning the concepts involved in the production of an industry-oriented fashion show and will illustrate these concepts through hands-on projects.
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing or permission of instructor

**FD 321 Advanced Patternmaking**
3 credits (CS)
Student will explore advanced techniques in patternmaking (flat pattern and draping) through a variety of design challenges. Emphasis will be on developing both flat pattern and draping techniques and on exploring what design challenges are best suited to each type of patternmaking. Through this process students will develop and learn to refine their skills in design and construction problems. This course will also introduce students to all the different target markets (menswear, children’s wear, maternity, to name a few) and identify how patternmaking changes with each market. Professional level patterns of designs will be made into finished garments that focus on proper fit, comfort, and quality construction. Prerequisites: FD 221 Patternmaking: Flat Pattern and FD 212 Patternmaking: Draping

**FD 322 Computerized Patternmaking (CAD)**
3 credits (CS)
Students will be introduced to the application of computers in the fashion design process. Students will learn how to use the Optitex Patternmaking Software to create patterns and continue their understanding of Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator as they relate to textile design. Complete exercises to practice various programs for patternmaking and textile design. Students will create a surface pattern design by repeat and color way by using professional design software, as well as understand the use of an "engineered print fabric. By the end of the course students will able to use various software tools for fabric design in order to create an engineered print as well as all-over textile design, repeats, and color ways. Students will be able to print their designs on fabric and use their textile print in an actual finished garment. Prerequisites: FD 221 Patternmaking: Flat Pattern and FD 255 Digital Techniques in Fashion Illustration

**FM 361 Fashion Promotion**
3 credits (CS)
Students will gain an overview of promotion practices in the apparel design, product development, manufacturing, and retail merchandising environment, including promotion planning and budgeting, special event organization, advertising, public relations, publicity, fashion show production, and visual merchandising. Students will identify current trends in fashion promotion, visual merchandising, and production of fashion shows as well as evaluate the effectiveness of promotion practices in the retail merchandising environment.

**FD/FM 365 Product Development Principles**
3 credits (CS)
This course provides specific knowledge and skills necessary to evaluate and create the apparel products found in the ready-to-wear industry. Students will be introduced to the product development process and learn the basic skills needed to take an apparel product from conception to consumption. Students will analyze ready-to-wear garments using industry standards related to end uses. Students will learn the basics of technical packets
and be able to identify all the information needed to document the process in which to take a garment from idea to end use. Students will be able to use their knowledge of technical packets to build a fashion portfolio that demonstrates knowledge of apparel design, garment construction, and industry standards.

**FD/FM 366 Product Development Applications**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
Students will gain a better understanding of the product development cycle as it pertains to specific target markets through a series of projects that capitalizes on the skills learned in FD/FM Product Development Principles. Students will develop the ability to forecast, plan, conceptualize, source, spec, construct, grade and price for a defined user group and produce garments that are marketable for their defined user group. Designers and merchandisers will work in teams to create production samples and technical packets that will be presented in a showroom/market format. Prerequisites: FD/FM 365 Product Development Principles

**FD 381 Fashion Internship**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
Students participate as interns in a variety of fashion-related businesses. The internship provides an opportunity to work off-campus under professional guidance to gain increased knowledge and career experience in the fashion field. Seminars accompany the internship to allow for exchange of information about students’ experiences. The College makes final arrangements for the placement and provides transportation when necessary. Prerequisite: Junior level standing and permission of instructor

**FD/FM 382 New York Fashion Tour**  
*2 credits (CS)*  
Students will tour fashion businesses to observe operations and production and meet with managers in a range of positions. Personnel in businesses ranging from small private enterprises to large, multi-national corporations will share insights on how they remain profitable in today's competitive global business environment. Off-campus tours will include trips to companies in upstate New York and/or New York City. Preliminary individual company research and class seminars will introduce the week's experience and allow students to experience a wide variety of fashion-related topics and career possibilities. Students will write papers and develop an individualized career plan, based upon the information obtained from the week's activities. (Offered between Fall and Spring terms, students enroll in the course for the Spring semester.) Prerequisite: Junior level standing or permission of instructor; fee based course.

**FD 393 Internship Preparation**  
*3 credits (CS)*  
This course, taken in the junior year, readies students for interviewing and getting the most out of their upcoming internships. Guidance on putting together a portfolio will also be addressed.
FM 398 Fashion Show Management 3 credits (CS)
In this course students participate in the planning, promotion and production of the Cazenovia College Student Fashion Show through the development of a concept which unifies all of the components of a promotional fashion production. The annual fashion show is a student-produced and promoted show. Students will be required to contact and work with local businesses and technicians to develop and promote the show, which includes fundraising and promotional events, creating an exciting and professional runway show/exhibition to highlight student-designed work. Students will be involved in all aspects of the fashion show process including publicity and advertising, fundraising, coordination of models, participating in the jurying process for evaluating designs submitted to the show, merchandising the products, designing and building the stage and exhibition area, music, choreography, and announcements for the show. Students enrolled in this course will be responsible for learning and demonstrating the management skills involved in the production of an industry-oriented fashion show and will illustrate these concepts through hands-on projects. Students enrolled in this course are juniors who were interviewed and awarded the directorship positions for producing the fashion show. Prerequisites: Junior standing and selection by instructor.

FD 451 Advanced Apparel Design 3 credits (CS)
In this course students undertake advanced work in patternmaking as it pertains to developing a collection. Students will use drafting and grading to create slopers for different size figures. Using those slopers, students will learn how to fit garments to a person versus a dress form. The course allows students to strengthen existing skill levels and take their design abilities to the next level, as well as explore techniques they want to use in their senior collection. Students will also learn more about what it takes to create a collection and consider the different target markets that might be included in such an endeavor. This course helps to create a connection between the research and writing in FD 498 and the development of the senior collection to be completed in FD 499 in the spring. Prerequisites: FD 221 Patternmaking: Flat Pattern and FD 212 Patternmaking: Draping.

FD 493 Professional Practices and Portfolio 3 credits (CS)
Students are exposed to the process of portfolio development, as required for the fashion industry. They will document their mastery of the knowledge and technical skills gained as fashion students through illustrations, photographs, and digital images and other material. They will develop the components of their portfolio along with the knowledge and skills necessary to begin a professional job search, including resumes and other business documents, cover letters, interviews, and networking. A variety of sources used to locate jobs in the fashion industry will be investigated along with discussions of career paths open to graduates with fashion degrees. Prerequisites: FD 255 Digital Techniques in Fashion Illustration.
FD 498 Senior Project: Research and Development
3 credits (CS)
This course is the first of a two-class sequence that constitutes the Senior Capstone experience, an academic requirement for all students at Cazenovia College. The research paper and design line planning will allow the student to reflect upon the experiences gained in their academic career, demonstrate their mastery of the skills and knowledge they have acquired as fashion students while preparing for their future profession. The focus of the class will be on the research methods and processes required for the development of a capstone research paper and project. The research process will include a study of research methods, concept proposal and definition, and a final written and documented research paper. Research will also be required for reflective and analytic papers, trend reporting/forecasting, color story, story board and sketches which are part of the process of creating a line of garments. Prerequisite: EN 201 Academic Writing II.

FD 499 Senior Project: Apparel Collection
3 credits (CS)
This course is a continuation of the Senior Project: Research and Development course, in which students will create patterns, first samples, story boards; and conduct fittings and construct final garments for their senior collections. They will also plan and present lines as part of the annual student fashion show. Students will complete fashion collections of garments and presentation pieces, related conceptually to their research papers that tie their academic experiences to future endeavors. During the last three weeks of the term, students will present oral defenses of both their written and creative work, discussing the relationship between these two aspects of their Senior Projects. Prerequisite: FD 498 Senior Project: Research and Development.

Health

HE 110 Community First Aid and Safety
1 credit (CS)
This course provides students with the knowledge and skills needed to recognize emergencies, make decisions regarding care, and carry out appropriate first aid until professional medical help arrives. Students practice rescue breathing, choking relief, CPR and first aid skills for adults, children and infants. The course also includes information on the prevention of injury and illness. American Red Cross certification in Community First Aid and Safety is awarded upon completion of the course. (Offered annually).

Health Care Management

HC 110 Introduction to Health Care Management
3 credits (CS)
This course is an introduction to health care and health promotion as a profession and a career. Topics include competencies for health professionals, history of health care in the United States, health determinants, philosophical base of health, theories on behavioral and organizational changes, resources and professional
organizations. Emphasis on the process and practice of health care in society, the organization and the individual. Other topics will include practices in health care, hospital and medical staff organization, patient records, retention, budgeting, and third-party reimbursement.

HC 210 Medical Terminology
3 credits (CS)
This course is focused on structure, meaning, and use of medical terms with emphasis on those relating to disease, and operations performed on the human body. Study will cover integumentary, musculoskeletal, nervous, sensory, endocrine, cardiovascular, respiratory, reproductive, genitourinary, digestive, and pharmacology.

HC 310 Legal Aspects of Health Care
3 credits (CS)
This course will include a study of accreditation and regulatory agencies for health care facilities, including the study of medical/legal aspects of medical records, the medical record as a legal document, confidential communication, the United States Court structure, and legal procedure and patient consents. Other topics will include the study and application of quality/utilization/risk management and physician credentialing.

HC 320 Long-Term Health Care
3 credits (CS)
This course introduces and compares the major assessment and planning models used with the allied health professionals. Models discussed include precede/post/PATCH, a diagnostic approach to planning that will encompass social, epidemiological, behavioral, educational, administrative diagnoses, and evaluation will be stressed. Other topics include cost/benefit in relation to worksite health promotion, wellness models, health risk appraisals, fitness testing and diversity.

HC 330 Current Trends in Health Care
3 credits (CS)
This course is focused on topics related to current issues and research as related to the health care profession. Emphasis is placed on consumer, professional, and societal impact of current trends observed, documented, and researched.

HC 410 Health Care Planning
3 credits (CS)
This course is focused on the development and knowledge of those skills necessary to plan and implement health promotion/wellness in a variety of settings. Issues of interest to health professionals such as health care management and cost containment, goal setting, assessing organizational needs, program evaluation, and marketing program intervention are addressed.

History and Government

HG 101 World Civilization to 1550
3 credits (AS)
This course covers the period from the origin of human civilizations to the Renaissance. Through a thematic and comparative approach to world history, it is expected that by
focusing significantly on the non-western regions of the world, but not excluding European cultures, it is hoped that the student will reach a greater understanding of and respect for the diversity of cultures around the world. (Offered fall term)

HG 102 World Civilization 1550 to Present
3 credits (AS)
This course covers the history of civilizations around the world from the Renaissance to the present day. Utilizing a thematic and comparative approach to world history, this course exposes students to the global structures, issues and events that shape the contemporary world. (Offered spring term)

HG 121 U.S. History to 1877 3 credits (AS)
Through an examination of the New World’s development from the coming of the Norsemen to Reconstruction, the student is expected to develop a more complete understanding of the factors that have made us what we are today. (Offered fall term)

HG 122 U.S. History 1877 to Present 3 credits (AS)
Through an examination of America’s past, from the Gilded Age through to the present, the student develops a greater understanding of the factors that contributed to America’s growth as an urbanized industrial society. (Offered spring term)

HG 131 Macroeconomics 3 credits (AS)
This course examines the economy considered as a whole. Topics include national income accounting, unemployment, inflation, determination of total output, monetary and fiscal policy, and the international economy. Emphasis will be placed on developing the student’s ability to analyze the economy and economic policies. (Offered annually)

HG 132 Microeconomics 3 credits (AS)
This course examines the behavior of consumers and firms in markets. Topics include supply and demand, elasticities, competition, product markets, resource markets, labor markets, income distribution and government policy. Emphasis will be placed on developing the student’s ability to analyze the economy and economic policies. (Offered each semester)

HG 141 Government and Politics of the United States 3 credits (AS)
This course is an examination of the national government and the American political system, and how the two differ. The course seeks to place contemporary governmental problems in their historical framework. Students examine the functioning and interrelationships of the legislative, executive and judicial branches of government as well as political and interest groups. (Offered annually)

HG 143 State and Local Government 3 credits (AS)
State and Local Government is an issue-oriented introduction to the world of government—close to home.
There is coverage of how laws are created (from idea through the entire legislative process), the relationship between the federal, state, and local governments, and the big players on the state and local front. In addition, the course focuses on real problems that many students will encounter in their own lives and careers such as: how to secure government funding for programs they are working on (child abuse, drug abuse, the arts, education); how to be effective at town meetings (taxation, school sports, local traffic); how education is funded; how communities bring jobs to their area (economic development); and election campaign issues.

HG 206 History & Sociology of the American Family
3 credits (AS)
This is a social history course, which uses sociological concepts to examine historical changes in the functions of American families and the lives of family members. Inquiries will address questions about rapid social change as it relates to (1) changes in the structures and functions of American families, (2) changes in the roles assumed by and role-conflicts experienced by children and adult family members, and (3) changes in the life cycles of family members. Students will examine the impact of major societal transformations – from hunting and gathering to sedentary agrarian to urban industrial/technological – upon family functions and upon the social experiences and development of children, adolescent and adult family members. (Offered on a rotating basis)
Prerequisite: EN 101 Academic Writing I or permission of the instructor

HG 208/308 History of Mexico
3 credits (AS)
This course introduces students to the people and history of Mexico from its ancient past through the present day, focused on developing students' understanding of our —distant neighbor and enhancing students' appreciation of its diverse culture. This course further seeks to increase students' awareness of the relationship between past events and present realities through readings, discussions, and assignments intended to highlight such relationships. (Offered on a rotating basis)

HG 211/311 History of the African Diaspora
3 credits (AS)
In a span of almost four centuries, millions of Africans were transported to North America, South America, and the Caribbean Islands as slaves. Forcibly removed from their homelands and separated from their kin and societies, they were enslaved in a new world where all familiar customs were suppressed. This course examines how Africans, despite these brutal conditions, managed to reform their identities in a new world. Through a comparative examination of African experiences in different new world societies, students will gain an appreciation of the ways in which Africans created social identities and cultures for themselves in these trying conditions. (Offered on a rotating basis)
Prerequisites: EN 101 Academic Writing I for 200 level and EN 201 Academic Writing II for 300 level or permission of the instructor.
HG 212/312 History of Africa
3 credits (AS)
This course introduces students to the general themes of African history from the ancient civilizations of Egypt and Mali to the current day. Particular attention is paid to the basic patterns of indigenous African civilizations and the impact of outside forces upon those patterns. This investigation helps students understand how African responses to the slave trade, European imperialism, and the spread of world religions such as Christianity and Islam have created the world of modern Africa. Readings and discussion of selected case studies provide additional depth to students' investigation of these topics. (Offered on a rotating basis) Prerequisite: EN 101 Academic Writing I for 200 level and EN 201 Academic Writing II for 300 level, or permission of the instructor.

HG 223 Women in American History
3 credits (AS)
This course examines the economic, social, political and cultural experiences of women in American history. Students study historical themes central to explaining our country’s history from the perspective of women. (Offered on a rotating basis)

HG 241 Comparative Government and Politics
3 credits (AS)
Working on the assumption that what happens in other countries is important to us all, this course examines the governments of the industrialized democracies, the European Community, the former Soviet states, and Third World nations, in an attempt not only to find similarities and differences, but also to apply lessons from their development to the future growth of the United States. Prerequisite: HG 141 Government and Politics of the U.S.

HG 261 Comparative Political Ideologies
3 credits (AS)
This course examines major political philosophies of the 20th Century and their impact on the systems of government in different world areas. In addition to studying the basic principles of liberal democracy, communism and fascism, the course focuses on the successes and failures of these ideologies and the political challenges facing both developed and developing nations.

HG 301 Models of Society
3 credits (AS)
In this interdisciplinary course, students analyze and apply theoretical models drawn from the social sciences including, but not limited to, geography, economics, history, and political science. Topics discussed include the impact of geography on economic and environmental issues, international economic systems and theories, individual and collective economic and political decision-making, political systems and theories, and manifestations of authoritative and subaltern status in national and international contexts. (Offered alternate years)

HG 310 Modern Latin America
3 credits (AS)
This course traces the political, social, cultural and economic evolution of the nations of Latin America from the
Independence period through the present day. Particular attention is paid to the diversity of experience and culture generated by the interaction of the region’s indigenous, African, and European peoples. (Offered on a rotating basis)

HG 320 New York State History
3 credits (AS)
This course will facilitate an understanding of the ways that New York State played a vital role in the economic, political, and social development of the United States of America at national and local levels. The village of Cazenovia is located near the sites of tragic battles, religious evangelism, abolition activities, the quest for women’s rights, and many others. We will discuss several of those places. Other topics that will be covered include the diversity of New York’s citizens, immigration, activism, culture, race, and industrial and technological developments from the earliest Native American inhabitation to the present day.

HG 325 United States in the 1960’s
3 credits (AS)
This course undertakes an intensive study of what is arguably the most domestically divisive—and intellectually challenging—decade in our nation’s history. Using primary sources, books, novels, and culture iconography in a seminar format, the student will create a scholarly, rather than a—pop culture—assessment of the period. Subjects discussed will include: The Legacy of the 1950’s; Civil Rights for African Americans; The Student Movement and the New Left; Kennedy; Johnson; Vietnam and the Antiwar Movement; Civil Rights for Women; The Seminal Year of 1968. (Offered on a rotating basis) Prerequisites: HG 122 U.S. History 1877 to Present or Advanced Placement High School American History, or permission of the instructor

HG 333 Regional and Urban Economics
3 credits (AS)
Regional and Urban Economics is the study of the location of economic activity. We consider why cities form and grow; changes in urban form; changes in transportation technology; and the conditions that facilitate economic development. Two distinct aspects about location that are of interest to us are the distance from other economic activity and the income of households in a place. Relying heavily on market concepts developed in introductory economics, we study location theory for firms relative to markets, and explore issues related to government efforts to encourage growth. (Offered on a rotating basis) Prerequisite: HG 132 Microeconomics or permission of instructor

HG 334 State and Local Public Economics
3 credits (AS)
The primary objective of this course is to provide the basis for evaluating both efficiency and equity of sub-federal taxation and spending. Many of the same issues are relevant for states and local governments as at the federal level, while some issues are altogether different. For example, federal governments do not need to be concerned about tax competition, but local governments do; and development is an inherently local activity. (Offered on a rotating basis) Prerequisite: HG 132 Microeconomics
or permission of instructor

HG 335 International Economics and Trade
3 credits (AS)
This course is an introduction to international economics and trade, with an emphasis on the evolution of various economic theories and discussion of global trends and areas of business opportunities. (Offered annually) Prerequisite: HG 131 Macroeconomics and HG 132 Microeconomics

HG 358 International Law
3 credits (AS)
This course introduces the student to basic principles of international law, and the system of rules, institutions and procedures that regulate interaction among nations and between states and individuals. Students will examine international agreements, treaties, and charters, including the UN Charter, the Hague Convention, and the Geneva Convention. Students will be exposed to various methods used to resolve transnational problems in human rights and international criminal law. (Offered on a rotating basis) Prerequisite: EN 201 Academic Writing II or permission of the instructor

HG 375 Historical Methods
3 credits (AS)
Designed for the advanced Social Science student in history, political science, or pre-law, the course centers on the art of history – what it is – and the science of the historian – professional historical research. Students will be introduced to the varying ways of defining history, as well as to advanced techniques for library, oral history, statistical and archival research. (Offered annually) Prerequisites: Successful completion of at least 12 hours in HG coursework (exclusive of Economics), successful completion of EN 101 Academic Writing I, and EN 201 Academic Writing II

Human Services

HS 110 Introduction to Human Services
3 credits (CS)
The primary goal of the course is to introduce the student to the broad scope of human services. Students examine the evolution of the profession of human services. Major fields of practice are identified, such as social services for children and youth, rehabilitation services for people who are physically and/or mentally challenged, social welfare services for people who are impoverished, and other disadvantaged groups. Emphasis is placed on the students understanding the common core of knowledge, values, and skills for all human service professionals. (Offered annually)

HS 121 Child, Youth, and Family Services
3 credits (CS)
Problems relating specifically to children and youth, such as child abuse and juvenile delinquency, are examined. Students are introduced to child/family welfare services, such as foster care, adoption, and protective services. Principles of intervention techniques designed to strengthen family life are explored. (Offered annually)
HS 133 Community Mental Health Issues and Services
3 credits (CS)
This course will examine the basic concepts, issues, and concerns of the community mental health system, the organization of mental health programs and systems, and the types of consumers who use these systems. Students will explore counseling, case management, and other roles that human service workers play within these systems, and will study current trends in the delivery of community mental health services. Students will learn how to discern political connections behind funding of programs, community support for services, and how these two forces intertwine to affect populations served. (Offered alternate years)

HS 134 Introduction to Alcohol and Substance Abuse
3 credits (CS)
This course introduces students to the issues related to alcohol and substance abuse, including the role of the professional. It will provide the knowledge base regarding the models and theories of addictions and other chemical abuse. Treatment approaches will be introduced and reviewed, and current trends in elderly, minority groups and veterans, will be presented. (Offered annually)

HS 240 Introduction to Counseling
3 credits (CS)
The primary objective of the course is to introduce students to the basic skills required in a counseling relationship. Students learn how to listen and respond effectively to those seeking help with problems. This course provides opportunities to learn how to (1) explore and clarify problem situations; (2) reach new perspectives and understandings of problem situations, and set goals based on new perspectives; and (3) develop and implement strategies to reach set goals. Both theoretical and experiential learning opportunities are provided. (Offered annually)  Prerequisites: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology and one Human Services course, or permission of the program director

Human Services Internships
Students participate as interns in field settings chosen from a wide variety of human services agencies. The internship provides an exposure to the human services delivery network, and an opportunity to become involved with clients, goals, and programs of an agency. Professional supervision is provided by the agency and the College. Weekly seminars accompany the internship to allow for exchange of information about students' experiences. The College makes final arrangements for the placement. (Offered annually)

Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" must be earned in each 100/200 level Human Services course to qualify for an internship opportunity, and permission of the program director. Two of the following courses must be completed before the internship experience: HS 110 Introduction to Human Services, HS 121 Child, Youth, and Family Services (for HS 282), HS 133 Community Mental Health Issues and Services (for HS 283), HS 134 Introduction to Alcohol and Substance Abuse (for HS 284), HS 240 Introduction to Counseling. Students must have earned 30 academic hours to
be eligible for internships.

**HS 282 Social Services for Children and Youth Internship II**
6 credits (CS)

**HS 283 Counseling and Mental Health Internship II**
6 credits (CS)

**HS 284 Alcohol and Substance Abuse Internship II**
6 credits (CS)

**HS 331 Group Dynamics**
3 credits (CS)
Group Dynamics examines group processes, group development, group goals and tasks, group leadership styles, roles of group members, and the concept of teamwork. Students will learn about group dynamics by participating in groups during classroom activities, and this experiential component will supplement the major theories of group development. Students will discover how group work is practiced in a variety of settings, such as mental health, self-help organizations, health care, rehabilitation, recreation, and corrections. (Offered alternate years) Prerequisite: HS 240 Introduction to Counseling.

**HS 343 Intervention Strategies**
3 credits (CS)
This course explores intervention strategies that can be used at different times with a variety of clients and systems. These strategies include individual and group counseling, case management, family work, community planning, and social action. The importance of recording skills and accurate documentation will be examined. (Offered annually) Prerequisite: HS 240 Introduction to Counseling.

**HS 344 Intervention Strategies for Alcohol and Substance Abuse**
3 credits (CS)
The main goal of this course is to explore human service intervention strategies for alcohol and substance abuse. These strategies include: rehabilitation programs, inpatient and outpatient clinics, case management, group and family therapy, support/education groups, community planning, and advocacy. The process of assessment and specific interventions required for this population will be defined and discussed. The importance of recording skills and accurate documentation will also be examined. (Offered annually) Prerequisite: HS 134 Introduction to Alcohol and Substance Abuse and HS 240 Introduction to Counseling.
HS 345 Counseling Families in Crisis  
3 credits (CS)  
This course will focus on an examination of the dynamics of family interactions from a crisis perspective. Students will explore crises affecting the contemporary family, patterns of coping, and strategies and techniques appropriate for dealing with these crises. Students will learn assessment procedures and a variety of approaches through case studies and role-playing. Prerequisite: HS 240 Introduction to Counseling

HS 361 Therapeutic Recreation  
3 credits (CS)  
This course will examine how therapeutic recreation helps to improve or maintain physical, mental, emotional, and social functioning of children or adults with disabilities, as well as the elderly. Students will explore how to assess and evaluate people who would benefit from therapeutic recreation. The course will present different theories and techniques supporting therapeutic recreation. (Offered annually) Prerequisite: HS 240 Introduction to Counseling, or permission of the program director

HS 382 Social Services for Children and Youth Internship III  
6 credits (CS)  
Students participate in programs that serve children and youth and their families. Examples of sites include group homes for runaways, classrooms for students who are learning disabled, residential facilities for troubled youth, alternate school programs for pregnant teens, day care for abused children, and recreational programs for high-risk adolescents. Students’ previous experiences and their academic preparation determine internship placement. The internship allows students to use a variety of interventions, such as case management, group work, family work, and community planning to serve the needs of the clients and human service systems. A weekly seminar that integrates academic concepts with professional application and practice accompanies the internship. (Offered annually)

Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" must be earned in each 100/200 level Human Services course. Either HS Internship I or II, and HS 240 Introduction to Counseling, and one of the following: HS 341 Counseling Theories, HS 343 Intervention Strategies, HS 345 Counseling Families in Crisis, or HS 331 Group Dynamics. The permission of the program director is also required for the internship experience.

HS 383 Counseling and Mental Health Internship III  
6 credits (CS)  
Students work as interns in mental health sites such as: outpatient day treatment centers, community mental health agencies, residences for homeless people, programs for people with developmental disabilities, rehabilitation centers for substance abuse, inpatient psychiatric units, and community residences for people with mental illness. Students’ previous experiences and their academic preparation determine internship placement. The internship allows students to use a variety of interventions, such as case management, group work, family work,
and community planning to serve the needs of the clients and human service systems. A weekly seminar that integrates academic concepts with professional application and practice accompanies the internship. (Offered annually)

Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" must be earned in each 100/200 level Human Services course. Either HS Internship I or II, and HS 240 Introduction to Counseling, and one of the following: HS 341 Counseling Theories, HS 343 Intervention Strategies, HS 345 Counseling Families in Crisis, or HS 331 Group Dynamics. The permission of the program director is also required for the internship experience.

**HS 384 Alcohol and Substance Abuse Internship III**
**6 Credits (CS)**

Students work as interns in alcohol and substance abuse settings such as inpatient and outpatient rehabilitation programs, community residences, state and county programs and counseling centers. Students’ previous experience and their academic preparation determine internship placement. The internship allows students to use a variety of interventions such as individual and group therapy, family work, and community planning to meet the needs of the clients. A weekly seminar that integrates academic concepts with professional application and practice accompanies the internship. (Offered annually)

Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" must be earned in each 100/200 level Human Services course. Either HS Internship I or II and HS 240 Introduction to Counseling and HS 344 Intervention Strategies for Alcohol and Substance Abuse. The permission of the program director is also required for the internship experience.

**HS 431 Rehabilitation Services**
**3 credits (CS)**

This course examines specific techniques in the rehabilitation process. Emphasis is placed on contemporary modalities of rehabilitation as they relate to community mental health and alcohol and substance abuse programs. Assessment, treatment, and prevention techniques will be examined. Students will be able to identify how people with mental disabilities and alcohol and substance abuse issues are restored to their fullest psychological, social, and vocational capabilities. (Offered alternate years) Prerequisite: HS 240 Introduction to Counseling.

**HS 475 Program Planning and Evaluation**
**3 credits (CS)**

This course provides an examination of the theories and applied techniques for planning, implementing, and evaluating human service programs in organizations and communities. Components of plans, needs assessment, and funding are some of the topics that this course addresses, and the political and social pressures affecting policy formation will be identified. (Offered annually) Prerequisite: EN 201 Academic Writing II and HS 240 Introduction to Counseling. Senior status only, or permission of the program director.

**HS 499 Senior Capstone**
**3 credits (CS)**

This course will enable students to
achieve maximum integration of knowledge, skills and values that have been explored through previous courses. Senior Human Services majors will complete a research project about a particular human service problem. They will complete a literature review on their topic, collect and analyze data, and write a research report. (Offered annually) Prerequisites: HS 343 Intervention Strategies, and eligible for graduation upon completion of the course, or permission of the instructor.

**Humanities**

**HU 099 Foundations of Reading**
3 non-degree credits
Students will develop technical and college-level vocabulary while practicing textbook attack strategies and critical comprehension skills. This course prepares students for HU100 Fundamentals of College Reading. Placement is based upon entrance reading test. The grade for this course will not be calculated into the GPA; however, students who fail this course will be dismissed from the College. (Offered during Pre-Freshmen Summer College Only)

**HU 100D Fundamentals of College Reading**
3 non-degree credits
Students will develop critical thinking and logic skills while improving comprehension and cognition skills through the use of effective reading strategies in preparation for college-level reading assignments in various disciplines. This course provides three college credits which are factored into the GPA. However, these credits are taken in addition to the total credit requirements of the student’s major program. Placement is based upon an entrance reading test. Ordinarily, students are expected to complete this course by the end of their first year of college (September to September or January to January). Students who participate in Summer College (August) prior to their first year of school must complete this course by the end of that academic year (May). Students who fail this course twice will be dismissed from the College. (Offered on an —as needed— basis)

**HU 160 Introduction to Philosophy**
3 credits (AS)
This course introduces the central problems of philosophy and their cultural and intellectual foundations. It considers solutions proposed by some of the greatest thinkers of the Western philosophical tradition, and some from non-Western traditions as well. The material covered includes selections by both current and historically important philosophers and explores basic questions concerning the scope and limits of human knowledge, the fundamental nature of reality, and the personal and moral dimensions of human existence. The course fulfills the General Education Cultural Literacy requirement. (Offered fall term)

**HU 165 Critical Thinking: Language and Logic**
3 credits (AS)
Students are introduced to and develop a range of critical thinking and reasoning skills necessary for effectively analyzing the assorted claims with which life confronts them. The course covers the basics of informal logic, specific types of argument, common errors in reasoning, and the keys to evaluating and constructing extended arguments. These tools are then applied
to a variety of cases in which argument (often poor argument) plays an especially strong role: advertising, the news media, and politics. As a result, students gain skills useful for succeeding in both the college environment as well as that of the broader information society a whole. (Offered spring term)

HU 285 Liberal Studies Internship 3 credits (CS)
The Liberal Studies internship is an elective course that gives Liberal Studies students the opportunity to test career options related to their area of study. The internship includes a set of preliminary class meetings on professional conduct and their connections to liberal arts study. Seminars accompany the internships to allow for exchange of information about students’ internship experiences. The College makes final arrangements for the internship placement and provides transportation when possible. This course does not satisfy General Education or distribution requirements in the HU area. (Arranged) Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in EN 101 Academic Writing I and CM 121 Effective Speaking, sophomore status, and permission of instructor

HU 301 Environmental Ethics 3 credits (AS)
This course will examine the current theoretical and practical issues contained in the field of environmental ethics. The course explores the diverse responses to the concerns raised by environmental problems, analyzing the ethical underpinnings of a wide variety of perspectives. During the course we will examine such issues as the value of wilderness, our duties to animals and the natural world, obligations to future generations, human relationships to nature, and environmental justice. Prerequisite: EN 201 Academic Writing II

HU 361 Commitment and Choice 3 credits (AS)
This course serves as an in-depth introduction to practical ethics through the analysis of issues of contemporary moral, cultural, and political concern. Students will encounter a diverse range of views on some of the most contentious issues of the day, identify relevant moral facts and reasons, critically examine their own values, and develop the intellectual and critical skills necessary for both further study as well as for navigating the often tumultuous cultural and moral landscape of today. Prerequisites: EN 201 Academic Writing II.

HU 365 Ethics 3 credits (AS)
Students critically examine the perceptions and explanations of human values as expressed by major philosophers throughout history. Moral and ethical theories, concepts, and ideas that have significantly changed the course of history are analyzed. With these tools, students learn to interpret and evaluate contemporary moral issues and to explore how their own values shape their understanding of experience and history. (Offered fall and spring) Prerequisite: EN 201 Academic Writing II

HU 375 Methods of Inquiry 3 credits (AS)
This course is designed to increase the student’s understanding of the research process and to enable the student to...
effectively evaluate research in his or her chosen field of study. The overall objective is to assist the student in developing the multi-faceted skills necessary to become an effective consumer of research. The study is directed toward teaching the student how to evaluate, rather than conduct, research studies. These evaluation skills prepare the student to respond to research presented in journals, professional interaction and the daily communication of information in today’s society. (Offered annually)

HU 385 Internship I
6 credits (CS)
Internships consist of off-campus fieldwork based on a learning contract signed by the student, agency supervisor and faculty director. The student participates in internship seminar meetings and an annual group presentation of internship experiences. A written evaluation of the experience is required of the student and agency. The student develops a final report that synthesizes the internship and academic activities. (Arranged) Prerequisites: CM 301 Speech and Rhetoric

HU 461 Values in the Modern World
3 credits (AS)
In this course students engage in the intensive exploration and study of a single, contemporary issue of pressing social, moral, and philosophical concern. The precise issue varies from section to section. Topics featured in the past include justice and equality, censorship, environmental ethics, technology, and biomedical ethics. (Offered alternate spring terms) Prerequisites: HU 361 Commitment and Choice or HU 365 Ethics

HU 465 Ethical Issues in Organizations
3 credits (AS)
Students examine social, political, legal and ethical issues confronting modern professional and commercial organizations. The course focuses in particular on the relationships of organizations to the internal, external, local, national and international environments in which they operate. (Offered fall and spring terms) Prerequisite: HU 361 Commitment and Choice, or HU 365 Ethics

HU 485 Internship II
3 credits (CS)
Internships consist of off-campus fieldwork based on a learning contract signed by the student, agency supervisor and faculty director. The student participates in internship seminar meetings and an annual group presentation of internship experiences. A written evaluation of the experience is required of the student and agency. The student develops a final report that synthesizes the internship and academic activities. (Arranged) Prerequisite: HU 385 Internship I

HU 489 Independent Professional Study
3 credits (CS)
This course may take a variety of forms: studio, portfolio, research project, or intense reading and a major paper. Characterized by a mentoral or preceptoral relationship, the course places significant demand on the student’s capacity for independent critical thought. (Arranged)

HU 499 Capstone Seminar in the Humanities
3 credits (AS)
Principally designed for students completing course work in a humanities-oriented area (literature, performing arts, communication), the Capstone Seminar allows students to propose and carry out specific academic projects that build on the knowledge and skills emphasized in previous course work. Projects may be individual or team-based. The course stresses written, oral, and visual communication, problem-solving, setting and achieving specific goals, teamwork, and self-assessment. The overall goal is to prepare for the next stage of students' education or professional development. The course culminates with a public presentation of the finished project. (Offered fall and spring terms)

**Interior Design**

**ID 111 Drafting**

3 credits (CS)

This course introduces students to basic manual drafting techniques and mechanical perspectives. Students develop a variety of scaled drawings, including: floor plans, elevations, sections, and axonometric drawings. (Offered fall term and spring term)

**ID 115 Models and Drawing**

3 credits (CS)

This course covers freehand sketching, orthographic drawings and the use of mechanical perspective drawings as a means of exploring and representing interior environments. Students will also learn techniques for creating architectural models that relate to "humanscale" factors, furnishings, and creatively designed interior spaces.

**ID 121 Rendering**

3 credits (CS)

The student learns techniques for rendering the elements of interior spaces in detail, including finishes, textiles, furniture and accessories. The course introduces the student to the use of varied media in the representation of light, shadow, texture, color, and form. This course also includes the study of perspective drawings using one-point and two-point grids. (Offered fall and spring term)

**ID 221 Residential Design**

3 credits (CS)

Students learn to analyze the properties and functions of residential interiors in order to design attractive and efficient plans for a variety of clients. They apply principles and elements of design and engage in the phases of design, such as programming, schematics, and more. Students make formal class presentations, which may include floor plans and renderings, materials selections, and furniture specifications. (Offered spring term) Prerequisites: ID 111 Drafting, ID 121 Rendering, and ID 271 AutoCAD

**ID 232 Universal Design**

3 credits (CS)

Students develop projects which implement ADA/ANSI standards to provide improved access for mobility-challenged users as well as others. During the second half of the term it is typical for a health care project to be developed concurrently with course work in ID 271 AutoCAD in order to use AutoCAD as a design and
ID 242 Finishes and Materials I
3 credits (CS)
This course covers the proper selection of architectural finishes and materials for use in both residential and commercial interiors. Content areas include study of coatings and various hard materials such as stone, glass, tile, etc. that may be used in both functional and decorative applications, whether applied to furnishings or surface areas of a building envelope. The lecture-style class format may also include small application projects, guest speakers, or field trips to product showrooms. (Offered fall term)
Prerequisites: ID 111 Drafting

ID 271 AutoCAD
3 credits (CS)
This course introduces basic skills the student needs to operate the AutoCAD computer-aided drafting program. Students learn the menu structure of AutoCAD and its basic operations, such as draw, text and modify commands. Students are expected to set up and plot two-dimensional floor plans and elevations. Please note that normally this course coordinates with ID 232 Universal Design. (Offered fall term)
Prerequisite: ID 111 Drafting

ID 243 Finishes and Materials II
3 credits (CS)
This course provides the fundamental fiber and fabric information needed to make informed decisions in the field of interior design. It covers fiber properties, textile construction methods, as well as dyeing, printing, and the estimating process. Textile applications and performance are emphasized relative to flammability, weathering, and building codes. (Offered spring term)

ID 318 Furniture Design
3 credits (CS)
The details, drawings, and furniture designs developed in this course often augment the projects generated in ID 324 Hospitality Design Studio or in ID 425 Retail and Exhibition Design. These include cabinetry details, drawings, and models. A chair or table is designed and constructed with basic materials during this course. (Offered fall and spring terms)
Prerequisites: ID 111 Drafting and ID 121 Rendering

ID 250 Building Construction
3 credits (CS)
This class covers contemporary theory and technique in the design and construction of residential and small commercial buildings as related to interior design. The student gains knowledge in the application of structural systems, HVAC, and mechanical systems, acoustics and the nature of building materials. (Offered annually)
Prerequisites: ID 111 Drafting and ID 271 AutoCAD

ID 320 Professional Practice
3 credits (CS)
The course examines the professional practice of interior design, including its purpose and goals, structure and procedures, trade and client relations, fee structure, accounting practices, professional ethics and credentials.
(Offered spring or fall term each year)

ID 322 Contract Interiors
3 credits (CS)
Students develop an understanding of design considerations for contract/furniture systems and functional work environments. Emphasis is given to the features of systems furniture products. (Offered spring term) Prerequisites: ID 111 Drafting and ID 271 Auto-CAD I.

ID 324 Hospitality Design Studio
3 credits (CS)
This course introduces students to the concepts of hotel, lodging, and restaurant design. Projects feature development of design concept, site, interior space planning, and selection of materials and finishes. Formal class presentations are required. (Offered fall term) Prerequisites: ID 111 Drafting, ID 121 Rendering, ID 271 AutoCAD, and ID 232 Universal Design.

ID 365 Lighting I
3 credits (CS)
Topics covered include a history of and orientation to electric lighting, basic principles of electricity, color theory, architectural and theatrical controls and instruments, light sources, light measurement, brightness relationships, luminaires, charts, and photometrics, layout and specification. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: ID 111 Drafting or permission of the instructor.

ID 369 Building Codes
3 credits (CS)
This course acquaints students with various aspects of New York State Building Codes. General building codes of other areas are included as appropriate. Potential areas of difficulty in code compliance are explored in relation to interior design practice. (Offered spring term)

ID 372 3-D Computer Modeling
3 credits (CS)
Students explore three-dimensional applications of computer visualization programs and related third-party software. Students learn to model realistic interior environments, including furniture, materials, lighting and other visual elements. (Offered fall term) Prerequisite: ID 271 AutoCAD.

ID 381 Internship
3-6 credits (CS)
The student develops a set of learning objectives and keeps a journal of work activities based on experiences at an internship site. An oral presentation, summarizing the internship experience, including examples of projects and learning outcomes, is required. (Offered spring and summer term) Prerequisite: Student must have at least Junior standing, and must have completed a minimum of one full-time semester at Cazenovia College.

ID 425 Retail and Exhibition Design
3 credits (CS)
This course emphasizes the design of retail and exhibition spaces. Students are exposed to functional aesthetics and to retail programming procedures. The projects emphasize creative problem-solving and may include theatrical, retail, furniture, and exhibition/trade show design. (Offered fall term) Prerequisites: ID 324 Hospitality.
ID 460 Interior Design Portfolio
3 credits (CS)
Students choose design projects and computer drawings created during their four years of study to prepare them for their career-related portfolio. Students and faculty critique the work for professional standards necessary for job interviews. Students prepare resumes and cover letters. Guest speakers provide networking opportunities and critiques students at final portfolio presentation. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: Student must have Senior standing.

ID 465 Lighting II
3 credits (CS)
This course is an in-depth survey of lighting equipment and design application, with an emphasis on energy conservation. Other issues addressed include: the control of light, calculations (day lighting, point-by-point, zonal cavity, visual comfort probability), luminaires, electric control, theatrical and computerized dimming systems, architectural design, computer-aided modeling, associated phenomena, layouts and design reports. (Offered fall term) Prerequisites: ID 365 Lighting I or theatrical students with permission of instructor

ID 498 Senior Topics
3 credits (CS)
Students undertake advanced work focusing on current interior design theory or trends. Students choose individual topics, engage in evidence-based research, and develop a significant written component. This research lays the groundwork for design project development in ID 499 Senior Project. (Offered fall term.) Note: ID 498 must be taken prior to ID 499

ID 499 Senior Project Studio
3 credits (CS)
Students complete a major design project to implement research developed in ID 498. Taken as a whole, the project is intended to demonstrate students’ overall grasp of general education and interior design program content and capabilities. Students create and deliver a PowerPoint presentation on their topic/project to a guest panel. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: ID 498 Senior Topics

Information Management

IM 120 Introduction to Computers
3 credits (CS)
This course is a comprehensive overview of the field including a survey of topics in data processing, an introduction to the applications of computers in business, and the impact of computers on all aspects of society. In addition to acquainting the students with computer hardware and computer systems, the course requires proficiency with a variety of software packages in the microcomputer lab. The software packages include word processing, databases, and spreadsheets. (Offered fall and spring terms)

IM 121 Microsoft Word
1 credit (CS)
Computer software is a valuable tool in
the world today. This hands-on course will survey the concepts related to using word processing software and the dedicated utilization of such software. A strong emphasis will be placed on applying word processing skills in a variety of situations and subject areas.

**IM 122 Microsoft Excel**  
1 credit (CS)  
Computer software is a valuable tool in the world today. This hands-on course will survey the concepts related to using Spreadsheet software and the dedicated utilization of such software. A strong emphasis will be placed on applying Spreadsheet skills in a variety of situations and subject areas.

**IM 123 Microsoft Access**  
1 credit (CS)  
Computer software is a valuable tool in the world today. This hands-on course will survey the concepts related to using database software and the dedicated utilization of such software. A strong emphasis will be placed on applying database skills in a variety of situations and subject areas.

**IM 128 Electronic Publishing**  
3 credits (CS)  
This course introduces students to the concepts and practice of electronic publishing. Most of the course consists of intensive training with electronic publishing software supporting student projects in the College laboratories. Analysis of student projects and study of design principles train students to distinguish excellent quality in publishing products and to create projects that conform to industry standards for excellence.

**IM 325 Data Processing and Information Management**  
3 credits (CS)  
This course deals with business data processing systems usage, applications and issues. Preparation and analysis of reports and use of data in management decisions is included. Data processing and analysis are applied to common aspects in management. (Offered annually). Prerequisite: IM 120 Introduction to Computers with a minimum grade of "C"

**IM 326 E-Commerce**  
3 credits (CS)  
Electronic commerce (EC) describes doing business – primarily buying and selling of goods and services – on the Web. Thanks to its 24x7 availability, global reach, and interaction and information delivery capabilities, the Web is rapidly becoming a multi-billion dollar source of revenue for doing business across the globe. This course will help students perceive and understand the opportunities and risks that lie ahead for e-commerce and EC Web sites. Students should be able to identify the technological, business, and social forces that have shaped the growth of e-commerce and extend that understanding into the years ahead. The course will also develop an understanding of online marketing as it applies to the Internet.
Languages

LG 111 Beginning Spanish I
3 credits (AS)
This course introduces students to the fundamental skills necessary to communicate in Spanish. The course also enables students to become familiar with a culture other than their own and to learn about the similarities and differences in behavioral patterns and customs. Students should have no more than one year (or the equivalent of prior experience) in college-level Spanish. (Offered fall term)

LG 112 Beginning Spanish II
3 credits (AS)
The course building begun in LG 111 Beginning Spanish I. Students should have no more than one year (or the equivalent of prior experience) in college-level Spanish. (Offered spring term)

LG 121 Beginning French I
3 credits (AS)
This course introduces students to the fundamental skills necessary to communicate and function in French. The course also enables students to become familiar with a culture other than their own and to learn about the similarities and differences in behavioral patterns and customs. Students should have no more than one year (or the equivalent of prior experience) in college-level French. (Offered fall term)

LG 122 Beginning French II
3 credits (AS)
The course building begun in LG 121 Beginning French I. Students should have no more than one year (or the equivalent of prior experience) in college-level French. (Offered spring term)

French I. Students should have no more than one year (or the equivalent of prior experience) in college-level French. (Offered spring term)

LG 131 Beginning American Sign Language I
3 credits (AS)
A beginning course in American Sign Language as used within the American deaf community, including a basic study of manual-visual communication with an introduction to vocabulary, sentence structure, and elementary conversations. Receptive skills (reading signs) and expressive skills (signing one’s own thoughts) will be emphasized. Introduction to deaf culture is included. (Offered fall term)

LG 132 Beginning American Sign Language II
3 credits (AS)
This is a continuation of the skill-building begun in LG 131 Beginning American Sign Language I. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: LG 131 Beginning American Sign Language II

LG 211 Intermediate Spanish I
3 credits (AS)
This course is an expansion of the introductory course. During the second year of instruction, practice in listening comprehension and speaking, already begun, is reinforced continuously as the student’s proficiency increases. Continued improvement in reading, writing, and grammar skills, accompanied by broadened understanding of Spanish culture (both European and Latin American), will require greater concentration. (Offered fall term)
LG 212 Intermediate Spanish II
3 credits (AS)
This is a continuation of the skill-building begun in LG 211 Intermediate Spanish I. (Offered spring term)

LG 221 Intermediate French I
3 credits (AS)
This course is an expansion of the introductory French course. During the second year of instruction, practice in listening comprehension and speaking is reinforced continuously as the student's proficiency increases. Students continue improvement in reading, writing, and grammar skills, accompanied by broadened understanding of French culture. (Offered fall term)

LG 222 Intermediate French II
3 credits (AS)
This is a continuation of the skill-building developed in LG 221 Intermediate French I. (Offered spring term)

Military Science

(Required courses for the ROTC and Air Force ROTC Program and which are offered at Syracuse University. Please review the descriptions and requirements as listed at Syracuse University. Selected courses are also available at Colgate University.)

Science and Mathematics

SM 100D Fundamentals of College Mathematics
3 non-degree credits
This course prepares students for SM161 or SM163 by introducing them to the operations and properties of the real number system, algebraic expressions, and solving equations. Applications are stressed throughout the course. This course provides three college credits which are factored into the GPA. However, these credits are taken in addition to the total credit requirements of the student's major program. Placement is based upon an entrance mathematics test. Ordinarily, students are expected to complete this course by the end of their first year of college (September to September or January to January). Students who participate in Summer College (August) prior to their first year of school must complete this course by the end of that academic year (May). Students who fail this course twice will be dismissed from the College. (Offered annually)

SM 116 Physical Science
4 credits (AS)
Physical Science is an introduction to various disciplines of science, namely physics – the science of matter and energy; chemistry – the science of matter and change; astronomy – the science of the universe beyond our planet; and geology – the science of Earth and its history. The basic laws that govern physics and chemistry can also be applied to astronomy and geology. The history of development of these laws adds to the perspective of how scientific knowledge has evolved through the course of human history and how science influences our lives and how it can be used in the future. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: SM 161 College Algebra or equivalent.

SM 117 Diversity of Life
4 credits (AS)
This course provides a survey of the diversity of life, from bacteria through
fungi, plants and vertebrates, while emphasizing the functioning of an organism within its world. Topics include the essentials of energy metabolisms, bodily structures and functions, and the way organisms interact and evolve with their environments. The laboratory is integrated with class material, and incorporates experimental design, student demonstrations, observations, and computer simulations. Fulfills the lab science requirement. (Offered fall term)

**SM 118 Cellular and Molecular Biology**  
4 credits (AS)  
Students investigate the organization and function of living cells, from the prokaryotes through the eukaryotes. Emphasis is on the biological molecules; organelle structure and function; cell division and signaling; cell metabolism; gene structure and function; genomics and population genetics; and how all of this can integrate to produce a well-functioning, multicellular organism. Fulfills the lab science requirement. (Offered spring term)  

**SM 121 General Chemistry I**  
4 credits (AS)  
General Chemistry is the study of matter and its transformation. Topics studied are atomic structure, stoichiometry, chemical equations, balancing redox equations, and chemical bonding. The laboratory emphasis is on the techniques of quantitative analysis. Three lectures and a laboratory session every week. (Offered fall term)  
*Prerequisite: SM 161 College Algebra or equivalent and one year of high school chemistry.*  

**SM 122 General Chemistry II**  
4 credits (AS)  
General Chemistry II is a continuation of SM 121 General Chemistry I with emphasis on more advanced aspects of chemistry. Topics studied are molecular structure and covalent bonding theories, gases, liquids, solids, chemical and ionic equilibrium, acid-bases, and electrochemistry. The laboratory component includes molecular models, physical measurements, acid-base chemistry, redox titrations, some semi-micro qualitative analysis and a research project. Three lectures and lab every week. Fulfills the lab science requirement. (Offered spring term)  
*Prerequisite: SM 121 General Chemistry I.*  

**SM 140 Environmental Science**  
4 credits (AS)  
In this course, the impact of human activity on the environment is discussed within the context of basic ecological principles. Topics include energy, population biology, resource management and pollution. Lecture and discussion material is combined with field work conducted at local natural areas. Fulfills the lab science requirement. (Offered fall term)  

**SM 161 College Algebra**  
3 credits (AS)  
This course features basic algebraic and logarithmic concepts necessary to prepare students for pre-calculus and statistics. Topics include algebraic fundamentals; rational expressions; exponents and radicals; linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, logarithmic and exponential functions; introduction to function inverses; system of equations; matrices. Applications are stressed throughout. (Offered fall and spring terms)  
*Prerequisite: SM 099 or equivalent through*
placement testing or permission of the instructor

SM 163 Contemporary Mathematics
3 credits (AS)
This course provides a practical alternative to traditional mathematics. The emphasis is on utility and applications to contemporary mathematical problems. Topics investigated will be drawn from management science; mathematics of social choice; size, shape and symmetry; and methods of data collection and description. Applications are stressed throughout. (Offered fall and spring terms) Prerequisite: SM 099 or equivalent through placement testing or permission of the instructor.

SM 164 Visual Mathematics
3 credits (AS)
This course familiarizes students with fundamental properties of two and three dimensional geometric shapes and fosters an appreciation for the usefulness of geometry, with an emphasis on design through a projects based approach. Topics include: problem solving; geometric shapes and measurement; perimeter, area and volume; similarity; coordinate and transformation geometry; and Escher tessellations.

SM 165 Pre-Calculus
3 credits (AS)
This course provides students with a thorough understanding of the mathematical concepts and skills needed as prerequisite for Calculus I. Emphasis is placed on developing mathematical reasoning and graphical visualization skills, thus helping students understand how the mathematical concepts can be applied to solve real world problems. Topics studied include graphs, functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, and matrices. (Offered fall and spring term) Prerequisite: Successful completion of mathematics placement exam or equivalent or permission of the instructor.

SM 211 Investigating Biology
3 credits (AS)
Students are introduced to a variety of commonly used field and laboratory techniques for investigating biological topics. Emphasis is placed on hypothesis development, sample methodology and data collection, and the basics of data analysis, interpretation and presentation. Does not fulfill the lab science requirement. (Offered fall term) Pre-requisite: SM 117 or SM 118

SM 215 Equine Anatomy and Physiology
4 credits (CS/AS)
The course familiarizes students with the skeletal structure, musculature and internal systems of the horse, including the nervous, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, integumentary, special senses and reproductive systems. The course structure includes three lectures and one laboratory session each week. This course fulfills the lab science requirement in the general education core. (Offered fall term) Prerequisite: SM 112 Cellular and Organismal Biology.

SM 219 Aquatic Biology
4 credits (AS)
The physical and biological aspects of aquatic ecosystems are investigated. Topics include the types of major freshwater habitats (ponds, lakes, rivers, bogs and swamps) and the physiological and behavioral adaptations of animals and plants in
each of these habitats. The laboratory portion consists of field trips to various habitats, analysis of the physical factors, and determination of species present. (Offered irregularly). **Prerequisite: SM 117 or SM 140.**

**SM 221 Organic Chemistry I**  
4 credits (AS)  
This class focuses on a study of carbon-containing compounds upon which living things are based. It deals with the structure, bonding and reactivity of compounds that contain mainly carbon and hydrogen. Emphasis is placed on understanding relationships between molecular structure and properties and on designing syntheses of organic compounds. The use of spectroscopy in determining the molecular structure will be included as well. The laboratory provides hands-on experience with the tools and techniques of organic chemistry. Fulfills the lab science requirement. (Offered fall term, alternate years) **Prerequisite: SM 121 General Chemistry I and SM 122 General Chemistry II.**

**SM 222 Organic Chemistry II**  
4 credits (AS)  
This course is a continuation of Organic Chemistry I with emphasis on monofunctional and polyfunctional organic compounds and multi-step methods of synthesis. Fulfills the lab science requirement. (Offered spring term, alternate years) **Prerequisite: SM 221 Organic Chemistry I**

**SM 224 General Zoology**  
4 credits (AS)  
This course is a survey of the animal kingdom, covering major invertebrate and vertebrate groups. Emphasis is placed on structural and functional relationships related to evolution and physiology. Lab exercises compare these relationships among diverse taxonomic groups. Fulfills the lab science requirement. (Offered alternate years)

**SM 225/325 Plant Biology**  
4 credits (AS)  
Students explore in more depth the morphology, anatomy, development, metabolism, physiology and evolution of plants and their traditionally linked allies, the bacteria and fungi. Additionally topics emphasize plant domestication and economic/ecological importance. Fulfills the lab science requirement. (Offered spring term) **Prerequisite: SM 117 or SM 118.**

**SM 231 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy**  
4 credits (AS)  
Students investigate the basic anatomy and histology of the principle organ systems of vertebrates with a focus on comparing the structural variation and adaptations with respect to taxonomy, evolution and ecological relationships. Lab is integrated with lectures. (Offered alternate years) **Prerequisite: SM 117 or SM 224.**

**SM 243/343 BioTopics**  
3 credits (AS)  
This course serves as a spring entry-level course for the biology program. As such, the topics vary by instructor and year. Example topics include, but are not limited to, forest ecology, invasive species, oceans, seeds of change, and biology of parasites. Those students taking the course for 300-level credit must cover and complete additional material and assignments.
Does not fulfill the lab science requirement. (Offered spring term)

SM 250/350 Service Learning/Laboratory Experience 1 credit (AS)
An added component to course offerings in any semester, this course provides students with public outreach experience or an additional field/laboratory experience while reinforcing concepts learned in coursework. A contractual agreement between the instructor and student(s) will outline the objectives of the project and the credit level to be received at the completion of the project. May be repeated for credit if associated with a different topic. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

SM 261 Statistics 3 credits (AS)
Statistics is designed for students interested in social, behavioral and natural sciences, business, and economics. Topics include descriptive statistics; counting methods; probability and probability distributions including binomial, normal, Poisson, and t-distributions; estimation; hypothesis testing; chi-square applications; linear regression and correlation. Technology will include the use of statistical software and will be introduced through workshops. Prerequisite: SM 161 College Algebra or SM 165 Pre-Calculus ("C" grade or better strongly recommended) or permission of the instructor.

SM 265 Calculus I 3 credits (AS)
This course is an introduction to calculus with an exploration of the properties of relations and functions, limits and continuity, derivatives, related rates and other applications of the derivative. Students will also be introduced to Integral calculus. Prerequisite: SM 165 Pre-Calculus or equivalent, or permission of the instructor.

SM 266 Calculus II 3 credits (AS)
This course is a continuation of SM 265 Calculus I. Students will explore the indefinite and definite integral techniques of integration, applications of the integral, infinite sequences and series, power series and Taylor and Maclaurin series. (Offered annually) Prerequisite: SM 265 Calculus I

SM 302 Wetlands Ecology 4 credits (AS)
A coordinated lecture/laboratory approach that will emphasize wetlands within the continental United States. The course will provide a background in both historical and modern wetland issues; characteristics of freshwater, estuarine, and marine wetland types, including important plants and animals of each; processes of wetland determination and delineation; regulatory framework of wetlands protection; and procedures involved in wetland restoration and conservation. Students will also gain experience in wetlands research. (Offered fall term alternate years) Prerequisite: SM 140 or SM 117 or equivalents, or permission of the instructor.

SM 306 Field Natural History 4 credits (AS)
Field Natural History is the study of organisms in their natural environments. In this class, students will explore the fields, forests and waterways of Central New York through lectures, readings, discussions and laboratories. The student will develop identification and observation
skills as well as experience in using digital video equipment and the computer programs associated with this technology. There are three lectures and a lab every week. Fulfills the lab science requirement. (Offered alternate years)

SM 307 Animal Behavior
3 credits (AS)
This course surveys the basic principles of animal behavior. We examine the proximate and ultimate causes of behavior, including the role that ecology, culture, evolution, and genetics play in behavior. Our focus will be both on the behaviors themselves and how we, as scientists or critical thinkers, can determine the causes for any particular behavior. Does not fulfill the lab science requirement. (Offered spring term alternate years) Pre-requisite: SM 117 and SM 118 or equivalents, or permission of instructor.

SM 311 Global Environmental Issues and Perspectives
3 credits (AS)
Environmental problems often transcend countries' boundaries. A global perspective towards pressing environmental issues such as resource and energy depletion, sustainability, global warming, and pollution is examined. By using case studies and readings, students will explore how governments and international NGO's (Non Governmental Organizations) attempt to address and resolve these problems. (Offered on a rotating basis)

SM 314 Field Botany
4 credits (AS)
This course focuses on field recognition of individual plants and on the ecological structure of botanical communities of Central New York. Emphasis is on identification and ecology of the plants, herbarium preservation as a means of maintaining a record of local flora. There are three lectures and a lab each week. Fulfills the lab science requirement. (Offered alternate years) Pre-requisite: SM 112 Cellular and Organismal Biology

SM 315 Genetics
4 credits (AS)
This course is an introduction to classical genetics, modern developments and evolutionary trends in genetics. We will consider major contemporary problems of importance related to genetics, such as genetic engineering, forensic genetics, and medical genetics. The laboratory is integrated with classroom topics and incorporates DNA techniques, simulations, recitation/discussions and experiments. There are three lectures and a lab every week. Fulfills the lab science requirement. (Offered spring term, alternate years) Prerequisite: SM 117 and SM 118 or its equivalent, or permission of instructor.

SM 331 Animal Physiology
4 credits (AS)
This course presents a detailed study of animal function within the animal as well as with its physical environment. Topics include sensory systems, homeostatic control mechanisms like thermoregulation and osmoregulation, as well as the functional adaptations used by animals to overcome environmental challenges. (Offered alternate years) Pre-requisite: SM 117 or SM 224.

SM 342 Principles of Ecology
3 credits (AS)
Ecology is the scientific study of the
relationships between organisms and their environment from the functioning of individual organisms to the perspective of our planet’s environment as an integrated system forming the basis of a global ecology. This course provides the student with an introductory overview of this diverse field of study and an appreciation for the continuing importance of ecological science in guiding human relationships with our planetary home. Prerequisite: SM 117 or SM 140 or permission of the instructor.

SM 385/485 Internship I 3-6 credits (CS)
Internships consist of off-campus fieldwork based on a learning contract signed by the student, agency supervisor and faculty director. The student participates in internship seminar meetings and an annual group presentation of internship experiences. A written evaluation of the experience is required of the student and agency. The student develops a final report that synthesizes the internship and academic activities. (Offered annually) Pre- or corequisite: CM 301 Speech and Rhetoric

SM 396 Scientific Inquiry 3 credits (AS)
Students gain intensive practical experience in all aspects of the process of scientific inquiry, including collection of primary and secondary literature and synthesis of relevant information from this literature, development of testable hypotheses, appropriate design and implementation of experiments, data analysis and presentation, scientific writing, and the peer-reviewed publication process. Students become familiar with strengths and weaknesses of important forms of scientific communication, including peer-reviewed primary research and review articles, conference presentations (oral and poster), grant proposals and Web sites. Additional topics include the history of scientific inquiry, ethical conduct of scientists, funding sources, and communicating with public audiences. (Offered annually) Prerequisites: One year of SM laboratory science courses or permission of the instructor.

SM 402 Watershed Management 3 credits (AS)
Students gain an understanding of hydrology and physical, biological, and chemical characteristics that influence water quality and quantity and are, therefore, important to watershed management. Topics include effects of various land uses, chemical and biological water quality indicators, and techniques for improving water quality and managing water quantity. An important culminating project is the development of a watershed management plan. Does not fulfill the lab science requirement. (Offered spring term alternate years) Pre-requisite: SM 140 or SM 302 or permission of the instructor.

SM 411 Cell Biology and Physiology 3 credits (AS)
This course examines major areas of cell biology, including detailed examination of the structure and function of eukaryotic cells and membranes, bioenergetics, cell signaling and cellular and molecular aspects of immunology and development. (Offered on a rotating basis, spring term) Pre-requisites: SM 118 and SM 221
SM 451 Independent Research
2 credits (AS)
Students conduct laboratory or field research on a project they create in consultation with one of the biology professors. The credits and project will be outlined via a contractual agreement between the student(s) and instructor(s); a final, potentially publishable research report will be produced by the end of the course. Offered every semester or annually as either a regularly scheduled course or an independent study. Pre-requisites: Permission of the instructor and junior status.

SM 470 Environmental Interpretation
4 credits (AS)
Building on concepts learned in the core of the Environmental Biology Concentration of the Environmental Studies program, this course integrates these concepts with the practical approach of communicating and interpreting nature for the general public. Students will further their knowledge of the inhabitants of local environments while designing and implementing environmental exhibits for the college and/or community in the form of slide presentations, informational leaflets, exhibits, and interpretive programs. Prerequisites: Junior/senior standing.

SM 499 Capstone Seminar
3 credits (AS)
In the Capstone Seminar students focus on specific academic projects that both integrate the knowledge and skills from their previous course work and prepare them for the next stage of their professional development. The course stresses written, oral and visual communication; pragmatic problem-solving skills; setting and achieving specific goals; teamwork; and self-assessment. Each year at least one section of the Capstone Seminar will be devoted to individual research and creative projects, and one to team-based projects. Additional sections of either format may be offered based on need, student interest, and availability.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

SB 110 Introduction to Anthropology
3 credits (AS)
This introductory course undertakes a cross-cultural survey of basic principles and concepts in anthropology. Anthropological fieldwork techniques, culture and communications, the organization of society, family structure, and religious beliefs are among the topics presented. (Offered annually)

SB 120 Introduction to Psychology
3 credits (AS)
The focus of this course is on the scientific study of human behavior and mental processes, and how they are affected by environment, experience and physiology. Students are introduced to a variety of psychological terms, concepts and approaches. (Offered fall and spring terms)

SB 121 Child Psychology
3 credits (AS)
The focus of this course is on human development from conception through the middle years of childhood. The developmental aspects of the child's physical, emotional, social, personality, language and cognitive growth are presented. The impact of family, peers, and other environmental influences on
the child are also investigated. 

Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

SB 122 Adolescent Psychology
3 credits (AS)
This course focuses on the characteristics, needs and problems of adolescence. Biological, cognitive, societal, familial and peer influences on behavior are among the topics covered. 

Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

SB 123 Adult Psychology
3 credits (AS)
The developmental process of aging, including family adjustment, marriage, single adults, biological changes, intellectual development, retirement, senescence and death are addressed in this course. The focus is on the biophysiological and psychosocial forces that affect adult development. 

Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

SB 130 Introduction to Sociology
3 credits (AS)
The course provides an overview of the study of society through an exploration of social structure and social change. Topics include culture, family, religion, deviance, race and ethnicity, gender inequality, sexuality, social stratification, as well as contemporary issues. 

(Offered fall and spring terms)

SB 201 Multicultural Contributions to American Society
3 credits (AS)
The purpose of this course is to foster a better understanding of the rich diversity of cultural experiences that constitute American society. Using an interdisciplinary approach, various aspects of American history are examined from the perspective of the minority peoples themselves. Contemporary multicultural issues are also examined within the context of their historical framework. (Offered fall and spring terms)

SB 204 Positive Psychology
3 credits (AS)
This course provides an in-depth overview of positive psychology. Human resiliency, coping, strengths, resources and wellness are all central to the field of positive psychology, an area of scientific study dedicated to maximizing human potential and well-being. Students are engaged in understanding the conceptual, empirical, and practical aspects of this field of study and its growing contributions to the general field of psychology. (Offered every other year)

Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

SB 206 History & Sociology of the American Family
3 credits (AS)
This is a social history course, which uses sociological concepts to examine historical changes in the functions of American families and the lives of family members. Inquiries will address questions about rapid social change as it relates to (1) changes in the structures and functions of American families, (2) changes in the roles assumed by and role-conflicts experienced by children and adult family members, and (3) changes in the life cycles of family members. Students will examine the impact of major societal transformations—from hunting and gathering to sedentary agrarian to urban industrial/technological—upon family functions and upon the social experiences and development of children, adolescent and adult family members.
members. (Offered on a rotating basis)
Prerequisite: EN 101 or permission of the instructor

**SB 221 Psychology of Women**
3 credits (AS)
This course focuses on many topics important to women that are omitted or abbreviated in traditional psychology courses. These topics include the development of sex-typing, women and work, women’s health issues, pregnancy, and motherhood. The course attempts to discriminate between constitutional and environmentally produced differences between the sexes in order to better understand behavior and personality.
Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

**SB 225 Lifespan Developmental Psychology**
3 credits (AS)
This course reviews development through the entire lifespan. Each developmental stage - from fetal growth, infancy, toddlerhood, childhood, adolescence, young adulthood, middle age, and maturity – will be discussed in terms of cognitive, social, emotional, and physical changes. Theoretical approaches to psychological development are also presented. Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

**SB 231 Social Problems**
3 credits (AS)
Contemporary social problems are explored through theoretical concepts of social disorganization, deviance and value conflicts. Topics include mental health, drugs and alcohol, juvenile delinquency, crime, criminal justice, stratification, racism, aging, population growth, gender roles, health care, education, the environment and the family. (Offered fall and spring terms)
Prerequisite: SB 130 Introduction to Sociology or permission of the instructor

**SB 232 Sociology of Gender**
3 credits (AS)
This course examines influences that social structure and social change have on gender roles in modern societies. The course challenges students to examine their preconceptions about what it means to be women and men in modern societies, develops an understanding of cultural influences on women’s and men’s development, deepens their insights into the nature of women’s and men’s roles in society, and explores the future of gender roles and personal options. (Offered on a rotating basis) Prerequisite: SB 130 Introduction to Sociology

**SB 234 Social Psychology**
3 credits (AS)
This course introduces students to the social approach in the discipline of psychology. The course focuses on how the presence of other people influences one’s behavior and mental processes. Topics investigated include: social cognition, social influence and social relations. Students learn basic issues and methodologies prevalent in social psychology. They also evaluate social problems and examine their own beliefs and behaviors from a social psychology perspective. (Offered annually) Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology or SB 130 Introduction to Sociology

**SB 250 Cultural Geography**
3 credits (AS)
The purpose of this class is to provide an introduction to the concepts of human geography. This will involve the
study of population trends and migration patterns; cultural, and ethnic differences; economic activity and settlement patterns; and of human environment interactions.
Comprehensive map work is an integral part of the course. (Offered annually)

SB 260 Human Sexuality
3 credits (AS)
Human Sexuality is designed to help students better understand sexuality and sexual behavior in themselves and others. Emphasis is on the interrelationship of biology and psychology. The course examines a variety of social issues relevant to sexual attitudes and behaviors.

SB 265 Alcohol and Other Drugs in Modern Society
3 credits (AS)
This course assists students in understanding the role and impact of alcohol and other drugs in today's society. Topics included are historical and societal trends, political and economic issues of treatment, the nature of addictions, their effects on the family, and prevention and intervention methods. (Offered annually) Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology or SB 130 Introduction to Sociology

SB 268 Community Psychology and Social Change
3 credits (AS)
This course examines how communities function and change through social and environmental factors. The changing roles of psychologists in community-oriented work and the development and evaluation of programs for the elimination of a variety of problems in living are discussed. Prerequisite: SB 110

Introduction to Anthropology, SB 120
Introduction to Psychology or SB 130
Introduction to Sociology

SB 285 Liberal Studies Internship
3 credits (CS)
The Liberal Studies internship is an elective course that gives liberal studies students the opportunity to test career options related to their area of study. The internship includes a set of preliminary class meetings on professional conduct and their connections to liberal arts study. Seminars accompany the internships to allow for exchange of information about students' internship experiences. The College makes final arrangements for the internship placement and provides transportation when possible. This course does not satisfy General Education or distribution requirements in the SB area. (Offered fall and spring terms) Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in EN 101 Academic Writing I and CM 121 Effective Speaking, sophomore status, and permission of instructor

SB 301 Models of Society
3 credits (AS)
In this interdisciplinary course, students analyze and apply theoretical models drawn from the social sciences including, but not limited to, geography, economics, history and political science. Topics discussed include the impact of geography on economic and environmental issues, international economic systems and theories, individual and collective economic and political decision-making, political systems and theories, and manifestations of authoritative and subaltern status in national and international contexts. (Offered alternate years)
SB 311 Contemporary Ethnic Families
3 credits (AS)
This course examines the manner in which race, class and ethnicity affect family functioning styles in relation to a number of societal institutions. Students will be exposed to an overview of the uniquely diverse mixture of backgrounds found in American family life, and will examine their own ethno-cultural backgrounds to determine their impact on life experiences and choices. Students will also consider practical issues of applying the knowledge of ethno-cultural factors to their particular major. (Offered spring term)
Prerequisite: SB 110 Introduction to Anthropology or SB 130 Introduction to Sociology or SB 120 Introduction to Psychology or SB 201 Multicultural Contributions

SB 322 Psychology Applied to Organizational Behavior
3 credits (AS)
This course explores the complexity of behavior within organizational settings and helps students develop the social interaction abilities necessary for professional success. Specific areas of focus include group dynamics, inter-group relations, interview skills, familiarity with testing in industry, organizational communication, person-machine interactions and effective styles of leadership. Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology or SB 130 Introduction to Sociology

SB 323 Abnormal Psychology
3 credits (AS)
This course is an introduction to the issues and problems associated with defining, understanding, and relating to maladaptive behavior. The major schools of thought and systems of classifying abnormal behavior are presented and discussed. Questions relating to diagnosis, treatment and research are raised and societal issues concerning maladaptive behavior are examined. (Offered fall term)
Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

SB 324 Childhood Disorders
3 credits (AS)
This course considers basic issues in the etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of common behavioral disorders and developmental deviation. Topics included are antisocial behavior, hyperactivity, autism, mental retardation, and specific learning disabilities. Students examine possible short-term and long-term consequences of these disorders for both the child and his or her family. Prerequisites: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology and SB 121 Child Psychology or SB 122 Adolescent Psychology

SB 325 Educational Psychology
3 credits (AS)
This course is a study of psychological principles and research as applied to classroom organization, teaching, learning and the various psychological tests used in the school setting. Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

SB 326 Personality Theories
3 credits (AS)
This course provides an overview of the nature of personality theory as well as comprehensive summaries of specific theories of personality. Works of Freud, Adler, Jung, Horney, Sullivan, Fromm, and others are considered. Students examine theories concerning the nature and development of human
personality and the factors producing integration or disorientation. The course also examines personality dynamics in relationship to stress, frustration, and conflict. (Offered spring term) **Prerequisite:** SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

**SB 327 Brain and Behavior**  
3 credits (AS)  
The known universe’s most amazing organ, the brain, is explored in this course; specifically, its role in lower-level functions to sustain basic drives and upper-level functions to enable thinking, speaking, and perceiving is considered. (Offered spring term) **Prerequisite:** SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

**SB 329 Women and Culture**  
3 credits (AS)  
This course will look at crucial aspects of the role of women in selected global societies, including the United States. Using an interdisciplinary approach, changes in social roles and expectations of women in more traditional societies are compared with women in newly and advanced industrialized countries. Students research gender issues in a particular culture or country of their choice. (Offered on a rotating basis) **Prerequisites:** EN 101 Academic Writing I, EN 201 Academic Writing II and CM 121 Effective Speaking

**SB 330 Sensation and Perception**  
3 credits (AS)  
How do we see and hear? How does the brain make sense of all the sensory input it gets to produce the rich perceptual world we experience? Through lectures, in-class demonstrations, and discussions, students learn how the anatomy and physiology of the eye and ear (and related parts of the brain) allow us to understand speech, perceive color, see motion and depth, and even recognize faces. **Prerequisite:** SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

**SB 333 Human Rights and Genocide**  
3 credits (AS)  
This course will examine the United Nation’s Universal Declaration of Human Rights, and consider violations of human rights in the form of genocidal atrocities. The course introduces students to the major debates surrounding the study of genocide and how genocide should be defined. It will look at major theories explaining genocide; students will consider the uniqueness of each case in order to look for potential consistent patterns. A focus on the prevention of future genocide is included. Readings on the Armenians in Turkey, the Sudan, the Holocaust, Rwanda, Cambodia, the former Yugoslavia, and the experiences of Native Americans are required. (Offered on a rotating basis) **Prerequisites:** EN 101 Academic Writing I and EN 201 Academic Writing II or permission of the instructor

**SB 335 Comparative Social Institutions in the United States**  
3 credits (AS)  
Students examine the key social and cultural institutions in the United States today: family, religion, education, politics, and the economy. These institutions are examined in terms of historical origins, underlying values, current functions and possible future evolution. The course includes an analysis of how individuals participate in American society through these social institutions. The experiences of
selected subcultures are also examined. (Offered fall term)

SB 336 Social Welfare Policies
3 credits (AS)
This course introduces students to the theories and methods used to analyze the policies of American social welfare. Students will focus on various social welfare programs, such as income maintenance and employment, the American health care system, child welfare policy, housing policies and others. Students will learn about the development of policy, the relationship between social problems and social policy, and ideologies that affect policy decision-making. (Offered spring term)

SB 341 Learning
3 credits (AS)
This course is a thorough introduction to the major theories of learning. As well as touching upon the work of Pavlov, Thorndike, Hull, Skinner, Tolman, and others, the course will cover such specific topics as habituation, classical conditioning, instrumental conditioning, stimulus control, aversive control, schedules of reinforcement, choice behavior, learning set, rule learning, place learning, and observational learning. The course will also stress practical applications of these principles (e.g., token economies, systematic desensitization, etc.). Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

SB 355 Criminology and Delinquency
3 credits (AS)
This course is an examination of crime and delinquency causation. Topics include the extent of, types of, and societal reactions to crime and delinquency. The course reviews the problems in measuring the incidence of crime and delinquency. Prerequisites: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology, SB 130 Introduction to Sociology, CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes, and SB 231 Social Problems

SB 358 Sport in Society
3 credits (AS)
This course examines sports through a sociological lens. A critical examination of the impact on sports and society includes a discussion of the cultural, political and economic aspects of sports.

SB 359 Forensic Psychology
3 credits (CS)
This course is an introduction to the science and practice of psychology as applied to the law and the criminal justice system. The major concepts, theories, and research findings in psychology as they relate to a broad range of legal issues, including the function and participants of the legal system, crime and criminal investigation, civil and criminal cases, and ethics, will be examined. (Offered every other year) Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

SB 360 Environment and Behavior
3 credits (AS)
This is an empirical and research-based study of the relation of the physical environment to psychological processes and interpersonal behavior. Topic areas include privacy, territoriality, crowding, environmental stress, environmental design in organizational settings, and the psychology of architecture. The course considers research strategies and findings on the behavioral and attitudinal aspects of living and working environments.
SB 361 Death, Dying and Bereavement
3 credits (AS)
The course examines psychological, social, and biological conceptualizations and consequences of dying, death and grief in contemporary society, with a special emphasis on examining one’s own feelings and attitudes towards death.

SB 364 Cognition
3 credits (AS)
This course is an advanced introduction into the study of mental representations and processes. The topics covered include perception, attention, memory, language, concept formation, and decision-making. The course covers relevant theories and research findings and relates course content to real-world applications. 
Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology.

SB 365 Drugs and Human Behavior
3 credits (AS)
This course deals with the history, mechanisms of action, short- and long-term effects, side effects, and uses and abuses of drugs that affect behavior. The drugs considered are alcohol, major and minor tranquilizers, antidepressants and stimulants, including cocaine, amphetamines and other commonly abused drugs. 
Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology

SB 375 Methods of Inquiry
3 credits (AS)
This course is designed to increase students’ understanding of the research process and to enable them to effectively evaluate research in their chosen field of study. The overall objective is to assist students in developing the multi-faceted skills necessary to become effective consumers of research. The study is directed toward teaching students how to evaluate, rather than conduct, research studies. These evaluation skills prepare students to respond to research presented in journals, professional interaction and the daily communication of information in today’s society. (Offered annually)

SB 377 Research Methods: Psychology
3 credits (AS)
This class gives students first-hand experience with empirical data. Students gain knowledge of scientific methodology and gain experience in organizing and interpreting observations from psychological experiments. They also gain experience in writing research reports and APA style. The course includes introductory lectures on experimental design, the performance of several research projects, the analyses of these projects using SPSS, and the preparation of research reports. 
Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology, SM 261 Statistics

SB 380 Contemporary Slavery in the World
3 credits (AS)
For thousands of years people have been enslaved. Ancient Egypt, ancient Greece, and the Roman and Inca Empires all made slavery an integral part of their social systems. What many do not realize is that slavery exists in many parts of the world today. This course will address the present day issues of slavery, including the new forms it has taken. It will look at the research into slaves, work being done to abolish it, and various case studies of existing slavery. (Offered on a rotating
basis) Prerequisites: EN 101 Academic Writing I and EN 201 Academic Writing II or permission of the instructor

SB 385 Internship I
6 credits (CS)
Internships consist of off-campus fieldwork based on a learning contract signed by the student, agency supervisor and faculty director. The student participates in internship seminar meetings and an annual group presentation of internship experiences. A written evaluation of the experience is required of the student and agency. The student develops a final report that synthesizes the internship and academic activities. (Offered annually) Prerequisites: CM 301 Speech and Rhetoric, SB 234 Social Psychology, and HU 361 Commitment and Choice

SB 401 World Cultures and Societies
3 credits (AS)
Selected societies are presented as unique entities with their own values and histories. Broad cultural and contemporary global issues are related to the cultures under consideration. Possible topics include cultural change and survival; colonialism and decolonialism; ideologies and belief systems; gender, class, and race and ethnic relations; social institutions, including the family, education, government and politics, and economy; rural and urban life; and international relations.

SB 425 Psychology of Advertising
3 credits (AS)
The course examines the role of mass media and effects of advertising on cultural value systems. Behavioral, psychological and physiological reactions in consumer behavior are explored, with a focus on understanding the impact of media and advertising on both the individual and on society. Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology or SB 130 Introduction to Sociology

SB 430 Social Theory
3 credits (AS)
Social Theory is a course designed to expose students to the historical evolution of modern social science as well as to introduce some of the issues that are prominent in the social sciences today. Noted social theorists and their theories will be discussed in order to examine them as products of past societies as well as to consider their utility for and relevance to the contemporary world. Noted social philosophers and early social scientists will be discussed. Although some of the material may have been read previously, it will be read and analyzed through the lens of a social scientist. At the same time, students read contemporary material that focuses on the broader questions of society. (Offered on a rotating basis) Prerequisite: Minimum of four SB courses (excluding psychology courses) or permission of the instructor

SB 436 Class, Status and Power
3 credits (AS)
This course examines prominent views of social stratification using a social-issues perspective, focusing primarily on contemporary American issues and events. Topics include an interdisciplinary examination of social stratification; characteristics such as race, gender, and ethnicity that often determine social stratification; and their impact on individuals and American society. International case studies of social stratification are also analyzed. (Offered alternate years in the fall)
SB 451 Criminology
3 credits (AS)
This course reviews the relationship between deviant behavior and the problems of social control, by examining the jurisprudence of criminal law in the context of criminological theory, analyzing the arrangements and justifications for social control, corrections, and rehabilitation. Students explore the relationship between the rule of law and individual rights. Serial killings and infamous crimes are examined in detail. Prerequisite: CJ 151 Introduction to Criminal Justice Functions and Processes or permission of the instructor.

SB 485 Internship II
3 credits (CS)
Internships consist of off-campus field work based on a learning contract signed by the student, agency supervisor and faculty director. The student participates in internship seminar meetings and an annual group presentation of internship experiences. A written evaluation of the experience is required of the student and agency. The student develops a final report that synthesizes the internship and academic activities. (Offered fall and spring terms) Prerequisite: SB 385 Internship I.

SB 489 Independent Professional Study
3 credits (CS)
This course may take a variety of forms: studio, portfolio, research project, or intense reading and a major paper. Characterized by a mentoral or preceptoral relationship, the course places significant demand on the student’s capacity for independent critical thought.

SB 495 Social Change and Social Planning
3 credits (AS)
Students study ways to identify and implement necessary changes in social institutions. This course concentrates on planning and strategy in the development processes of social organizations, including private corporations, public institutions, and national economies, at different levels of scale and complexity. (Offered on a rotating basis). Prerequisites: SB 130 Introduction to Sociology or SB 110 Introduction to Anthropology.

SB 498 History and Systems of Psychology
3 credits (AS)
A comprehensive examination of the history and growth of psychology as an experimental and applied science from the 1850’s to the present. The course examines the development of psychology within the context of the social, cultural, and scientific history of the Western world. Prerequisite: SB 120 Introduction to Psychology, SB 326 Personality Theories, and senior standing.

SB 499 Capstone I – Applied: Senior Project
3 credits (AS)
In the Capstone Seminar students focus on specific academic projects that integrate the knowledge and skills from their previous course work, and prepare them for the next stage of their professional development. The course stresses written, oral, and visual communication; pragmatic problem-solving skills; setting and achieving specific goals; and self-assessment. A major research paper will be written. (Offered fall and spring terms) Prerequisite: SB 375 Methods of Inquiry or HG 375 Historical Methods. Student must
be eligible for graduation at the end of the term in which seminar is taken.

Sport Management

SP 118 Introduction to Sport Management
3 credits (CS)
This course provides the student with an overview of the issues encountered by managers in sports organizations. Ethical and moral issues facing sport managers will also be addressed. The course will explore career opportunities in sport with special emphasis being placed on helping the student understand the qualifications, skills, and career patterns of sport managers.

SP 253 Facility and Event Management
3 credits (CS)
This course provides students with in-depth, hands-on experience managing all aspects of a major event, applying project management tools and teamwork skills. Students increase their knowledge of, and contacts in, the event management profession. This course is designed to simulate the world of work and is delivered using a problem based learning model. Working in groups, students will direct their own learning by researching, planning, designing, executing and evaluating all facets of a major event.

SP 257 Organization and Administration of Sport
3 credits (CS)
This course provides knowledge and awareness of the rules and laws governing various sport organizations and participants, including developing an understanding of the structures of various sport governing bodies in amateur and professional sport; developing an awareness of the role of the policies in the management of these organizations; acquiring the skills necessary to develop policies within an organization; understanding the social, legal, ethical, economic, political and educational impact of organizational policies; and understanding how individual sport managers impact organizational policy decisions.

SP 269 Current Issues in Sport Management
3 credits (CS)
This course introduces students to current topics and issues in the field of sport and sport management. The course provides the student with an in-depth look at and analysis of many of the current issues facing the sports industry as well as issues encountered by managers of sports organizations. The course will help the student apply sport management techniques to effectively address current issues and problems. The course consists of interactive discussion with the students being responsible for presenting and researching the current material. Critical thinking and problem-solving skills are fostered during the course. Topics include gender equity, racial issues, National Collegiate Athletic Association rules, franchise relocations, sport agency, and athlete conduct issues.

SP 328 Sport Marketing, Promotion and Sales
3 credits (CS)
The purpose of this course is to examine and explore the concepts and principles of marketing, promotion, and sales in relation to sport and physical activity. Students will examine...
and develop marketing strategies that can be applied to the sport world. Marketing issues, specific to sport, involving facilities, events, sales, promotion, spectators, consumers, and sponsors will be discussed. Career opportunities in sport marketing are also explored. (Offered fall term) 

**SP 118 Principles of Sport Management**

**SP 355 Sport Business and Finance**

3 credits (CS)

This course examines the management core areas of finance and business as they apply to the sport industry. The course provides students with an overview of the business of amateur, intercollegiate, and professional sports enterprises. In addition, the course investigates the business-related issues encountered by managers of sports organizations and covers how business and financial principles can be applied to effectively address these issues. In particular, the course will discuss issues involved in financing sport such as the public financing of stadiums, sponsorships, fund raising, revenue sources, and cost containment. The development of effective communication skills are emphasized through class presentations and written assignments. Leadership and interpersonal communications are developed through small group projects and meetings. Critical thinking and problem-solving skills will be fostered through the use of the case study method. (Offered fall term) 

**SP 364 Sport in Society**

3 credits (AS)

This course examines sports through a sociological lens. A critical examination of the impact on sports and society includes a discussion of the cultural, political and economic aspects of sports.

**SP 368 Sport Law**

3 credits (CS)

This course is an introduction to the U.S. legal system with a focus on the areas of tort, contract, constitutional, criminal, employment, labor, anti-trust, and agency law as they apply to the sport industry. There is an emphasis on identifying and analyzing legal issues, the ramifications of these issues, and the means of limiting the liability of sports organizations. The course exposes the student to many legal issues facing those in sports organizations. (Offered spring term) 

**SP 488 Sport Management Internship**

6 credits (CS)

This internship provides the student with practical experience in the field of sport management. On-the-job experience may be obtained from a variety of local, regional, and national organizations in a variety of fields (interscholastic, inter-collegiate, and professional sports, sport information, sport marketing, and many other opportunities). Students meet with their faculty adviser and are responsible for submitting journals and other assigned work for evaluation. (Arranged) 

**Prerequisite:** Enrollment in Sport Management concentration and Junior standing (The course is offered in blocks of 3, 6, or 9 credits when combined with BU 481.)
Studio Art

SA 111 Drawing: Composition and Perception
3 credits (CS)

Drawing: Composition and Perception is an intensive studio course designed for students to investigate and develop a proficiency in drawing, composition and design practices. This course investigates observational drawing, with an emphasis on rendering surfaces, drawing the figure, spatial systems and color. Through the repeated physical activity of drawing, students build and refine their critical thinking and analytical powers through observation, visualization and critical dialogue. Students build their visual and cultural literacy through ongoing discussion of examples of art historical and contemporary works, including art and design from a diverse range of cultures. Students are encouraged and guided to develop, hone and challenge their own creative process. Students write about their creative process and develop artist statements. Students have the opportunity to explore mixed media, digital technology, as well as non-traditional materials, techniques and contexts to explore drawing and design. (Offered fall and spring terms)

SA 121 Painting
3 credits (CS)

This course investigates different stylistic and conceptual approaches to painting. Students work with a variety of media and techniques, including traditional methods and innovative approaches. For advanced work in painting, this course can be "stacked" (taken multiple times by taking Research Topics in the Visual Arts FA371/372/471 or 472). (Offered fall and spring terms)

SA 131 Design and Color Theory
3 credits (CS)

SA131 introduces the elements and principles of design, the language of visual communication. Students learn to use these more consciously in their work, as well as discern and discuss them in other art and in all that surrounds us. There is emphasis on color theory and its application in different media and disciplines. The elements and principles of design are taught through the use of color in a variety of design situations. Through a variety of projects, in class exercises and homework assignments, students engage in the rigorous creative process: brainstorming, sketching, refining and producing. Students are introduced to a variety of media and techniques, with an emphasis on good craftsmanship and professional presentation. Above all, students become more conscious of the conceptual, expressive and perceptual qualities of their aesthetic decisions, so they can more effectively communicate visually. (Offered fall and spring terms)

SA 112 Drawing II
3 credits (CS)

Drawing II introduces more complex conceptual and experimental approaches to drawing. Students use a wide range of media, with emphasis on color and an introduction to the figure. Prerequisite: SA 111 Drawing, FS 113 Fashion Drawing, or permission of the instructor
SA 132 Structuring Human Space
3 credits (CS)
This course undertakes a study of three-dimensional form to develop students’ ability to visualize, design and construct in three dimensions. Students work with space, objects, materials and scale through projects that address the body as a site and source for design. Students also undertake projects that investigate the relationship of the body to the built environment. Through this work they encounter the idea that art and design and the context or environment in which they function are inextricably linked. Students acquire a basic skill set of fabrication techniques, including an introduction to the woodshop. Assignments utilize time-honored techniques and materials as well as investigate new materials. This course includes proposal writing and professional presentations, and culminates in a public event(s) in which students present their proposals for ideas or projects that could have a place and function in society. These proposals will demonstrate the students’ comprehension of how the structure relates to their individual areas of study. (Offered fall and spring terms)

SA 161 Photography I
3 credits (CS)
Students acquire basic photographic skills by creating original photographs using 35mm film cameras. Subjects will include black and white darkroom procedures and techniques, manual camera and image control, and an applied study of photographic design, and composition. Students must provide their own film camera (35mm or medium format roll film) with manual options including focus, aperture and shutter speed adjustments. No automatic-only cameras are allowed.

SA 162 Photography II
3 credits (CS)
This course begins where Photography I leaves off, with advanced black and white techniques including fiber-based printing, an introduction to the Zone System, and an introduction to alternative techniques such as pinhole photography, multiple printing, image collage and deconstruction, and an introduction to a hybrid analog-digital workflow. Students will concentrate on developing their own personal style of photography by working with a variety of visual approaches and media. Prerequisites: SA 161 Photography I

SA 168 Time, Movement, and Narrative
3 credits (CS)
Students explore concepts of time based art and design to create works in media ranging from video, animation, multimedia, audio and performance. Students create both narrative and non-narrative video and time based structures, with emphasis on the development of students’ ideas, visual and narrative skills. This class stresses the development of visual expression, self-expression, and ideation/concept building, using techniques and strategies that include storyboarding, scriptwriting, proposal and design/creative brief writing. Students will work collaboratively and individually in creating original works in digital video, and other time-based media, including options such as hand drawn and frame animation, video installation, performance, sound, and sculptural elements. Students research the work of contemporary and recent video, performative, animation artists, and motion designers in order to place
their work in the context of contemporary international practice in multiple disciplines.

SA 211 Figure Drawing
3 credits (CS)
Figure Drawing is a second year drawing course emphasizing the human figure. The nude model is used as a vehicle for learning about foreshortening, proportion, and varied drawing media. Simultaneously, students explore historic, conceptual and expressive aspects of the human figure in art. For advanced work in figure drawing, this course can be "stacked" (taken multiple times by taking Research Topics in the Visual Arts FA371/372/471 or 472). (Offered fall term) Prerequisite: SA 112 Drawing II or permission of the instructor

SA 242 Sculpture: Glass/Mixed Media
3 credits (CS)
Using a variety of sculpture techniques, students explore the essential characteristics of three-dimensional form through projects that address scale, space, multiples, site and materials. The course investigates basic glass fusing/kiln forming, casting, and welding techniques. Students study the work of contemporary and historically significant sculptors. For advanced work in sculpture, glass or metals, this course can be "stacked" (taken multiple times by taking Research Topics in the Visual Arts FA371/372/471 or 472). (Offered fall and spring terms)

SA 231 Printmaking
3 credits (CS)
Students are exposed to various printmaking techniques such as: intaglio, relief, and a range of experimental applications. Knowledge of these media enable students to experience new drawing techniques and to gain an understanding of the art of multiples. For advanced work in printmaking, this course can be "stacked" (taken multiple times by taking Research Topics in the Visual Arts FA371/372/471 or 472).

SA 241 Ceramics
3 credits (CS)
Students are introduced to the basic methods of preparing and forming clay, so as to develop an understanding of clay as a sculptural and functional medium. They are exposed to pinch, coil and slab methods, as well as wheel throwing, decorating and glazing. For advanced work in ceramics, this course can be "stacked" (taken multiple times by taking Research Topics in the Visual Arts FA371/372/471 or 472).

SA 261 Studio Photography
3 credits (CS)
Students work in a fully equipped studio using strobe lighting systems, medium format and digital cameras to create portraiture, figure and product photography under controlled lighting situations. A variety of lighting techniques are studied. (Offered fall term) Prerequisite: SA 161 Photography I, and SA 162 Photography II, or permission of instructor

SA 263 Digital Photography
3 credits (CS)
This course covers the practice of digital photography with emphasis on using professional production techniques to build an efficient workflow to maximize productivity and creativity with digital photography. Students learn techniques of image capture, camera controls, digital
exposure, brightness range and optics for optimal digital images, color management, color theory, and optimizing files for print. Students also learn image distribution and organization using Adobe Lightroom to create an image database using tagging XIFF data, search, to assist in cataloging and archiving digital images. Students will begin working on a body of images that reflects their artistic interests. Creative decision-making, problem solving, and the relationship between personal vision and contemporary art practice will all be explored. Through discussion, research, essay writing, critique, and creative response, students will engage in a critical dialog with the work of their peers and recognized contemporary artists in order to inform their own creative process. Prerequisites: SA 161 Photography, SA 162 Photography II, or permission of the instructor.

SA 276 Computer Imaging
3 credits (CS)
This course covers theory and practice of digital imaging in a creative context. Technical skills are developed with an emphasis on using digital tools to begin creating a personal vision. Students learn how to capture, control, manipulate and print digital images using Adobe Photoshop, a desktop computer, analog and digital cameras, scanners, desktop and large format printers. Students learn Photoshop technique by completing a series of assignments and exercises that cover basics of digital imaging theory, digital camera RAW file adjustments and management, image sizing and resolution, basic image control, tonal and color correction, retouching, hand coloring, sharpening, noise management, filtering, addition of text, creative selection, contrast masking, layer masks, collage and montage techniques, and more. Prerequisite: SA 161 Photography I

SA 309 Special Topics in the Arts
3 credits (CS)
This is a repeatable course in which the content varies each year. Different faculty from a variety of programs across the College may teach this rotating course. The content depends on the faculty member's expertise and the needs and interests of the student population. Potential topics include a mix of SA and FA courses: Art and Autobiography, Art and Politics, Museum as Medium, the Landscape Tradition, Photo-based Installation Art, Mural Painting, Public Art, Artist's Books, Sports Photography, and Fashion Photography. Prerequisites may be necessary for certain offerings.

SA 311 Life Drawing and 3-D Forms
3 credits (CS)
This course explores the relationship between two- and three-dimensional representation of the human form. Students draw and sculpt the figure, concentrating on proportion and anatomy. Emphasis is on personal artistic growth as well as process, technique and content. For advanced work in figure drawing, this course can be "stacked" (taken multiple times by taking Research Topics in the Visual Arts FA371/372/471 or 472). (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: SA 211 Figure Drawing or permission of the instructor

SA 320 On Assignment: Location and Documentary Photography
3 credits (CS)
Students learn the techniques of documentary, photojournalistic and assignment photography. Students learn —on assignmentl by creating their
own photo stories and completing various editorial photographic assignments designed to mirror common assignments for publication. Students work on and learn to shoot both in-depth projects and — single event — assignments. Location lighting, environmental portraiture, event, fashion, sports, and action photography, pre shoot planning, access, ethics, model releases, working with the subject, and editorial strategies are covered. Students also study the work of well-known editorial photographers and photojournalists, both historic and contemporary to create an understanding of the history and development of documentary photography and its role in society, as well as to inspire more accomplished student work. Prerequisite: SA 161 Photography I, SA 263 Digital Photography, or SA 276 Computer Imaging, or SA 261 Studio Photography, or permission of instructor

SA 325 Large Format Photography and Fine Printing 3 credits (CS)
Large format cameras are capable of producing the highest photographic quality possible, and are thus the tool of choice for professional and fine art photographers when image quality is of paramount importance. In this course, students study the history, theory and use of these cameras, and produce their own body of creative work suitable for their professional portfolios. Prerequisites: SA 161 Photography I, SA 162 Photography II, SA 261 Studio Photography, or permission of instructor

SA 330 Forensic Photography 3 credits (CS)
This course examines the theory and techniques of forensic photography as a tool to aid in crime scene investigations, surveillance techniques, and presentation of photographic and imaging proof at trial. The methodologies used to teach this course include lectures, laboratory work, PowerPoint presentations, videotapes, case studies, and class discussions. Prerequisite: SA 161 Photography I

SA 351 Museum as Medium 3 credits (CS)
This course is designed for students who are interested in all aspects of gallery work and museum collections and those who are preparing for future opportunities in exhibiting their own work. It is structured as a shared research and gallery practicum course that directs a critical lens on the use and function of exhibition space and the museum and gallery as spatial material and framework for culture. Prerequisite: SA 161 Photography I

SA 361 Site and Space 3 credits (CS)
This course stresses advanced work in the concepts and techniques involved in making 2-D and 3-D works of art that respond to the issues of site and space. Students are introduced to pertinent contemporary artworks and are required to be innovative in their own art making. For advanced work in Site Space, this course can be "stacked‖ (taken multiple times by taking Research Topics in the Visual Arts FA371/372/471 or 472). Prerequisite: SA 131 Design and Color Theory, SA 132 Structuring Human Space or SA 111 Drawing: Composition and Perception, or permission of the instructor

SA 365 Alternative Processes 3 credits (CS)
This course introduces students to a
wide range of alternative, experimental and historic photographic processes including transfers, cyanotypes, VanDyke Brown, and Gum Bichromate printing. Students will learn to achieve stunning and unique photographic effects utilizing these unusual techniques. In addition to weekly assignments, each student will realize a major project using the process of his or her choice. Prerequisites: SA 161 Photography I or permission of instructor.

SA 381 Internship
3 credits (CS)
Studio Art and Photography internships consist of off-campus fieldwork based on a learning contract signed by the student, agency supervisor, and faculty sponsor. An orientation session is required prior to fieldwork. Work is supervised by the program field work director and a faculty adviser. A written evaluation of the experience is required of the student and the agency. The student develops a written document that synthesizes the internship and academic activities. (Offered spring term) Prerequisites: Junior status and permission of the instructor and academic advisor.

SA 393 Internship Preparation
1 credit (CS)
This course, taken at the end of the sophomore year or fall term of the junior year, readies students for interviewing for and getting the most out of their junior year internships.

SA 410 Professional Photography Practices
3 credits (CS)
In addition to teaching the practical aspects of setting up and maintaining a profitable photo business, this course will cover crucial professional topics such as getting and keeping clients, archiving images, First Amendment issues, libel and misappropriation of images, intellectual property and copyright laws, contracts, pricing, estimates, tax preparation, record keeping, self promotion, portfolio preparation, model releases, and much more. Prerequisites: SA 261 Studio Photography or permission of the instructor.

SA 415 Graphic Forms
3 credits (CS)
This course is an advanced exploration of drawing, concentrating on formal and conceptual concerns. Students work with contemporary ideas about drawing; the basic elements of edge, line, mass, form and composition are encountered at a new level of complexity. Students are expected to be innovative. For advanced work in drawing, this course can be "stacked" (taken multiple times by taking Research Topics in the Visual Arts FA371/372/471 or 472). Prerequisite: SA 111 Drawing: Composition and Perception or permission of the instructor.

SA 493 Professional Practices and Portfolio
3 credits (CS)
Students build and refine their portfolios to a professional level in preparation for career placement. They explore employment opportunities, examine career goals, and write and design their resumes and self-promotional packages. Students explore the business side of their profession by learning how to develop professional relationships; understand contracts and other business documents; negotiate and estimate fees; start, manage, and market a business; address ethical and legal issues and
present their portfolio. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: Completion of core courses in Studio Art, Photography or Fashion Studies

SA 498 Senior Project: Research and Development
3 credits (CS)
This is the first term of a linked two-term capstone course in Studio Art. Students propose, research, and initiate work on a major creative project and a related research paper that link students' academic experiences and their professional goals. Over the course of the semester, each student meets with an active professional from the field of studio art or photography. This professional contact provides valuable and appropriate feedback for the student toward his or her work and career plans. Student must pass with a "C" or better. (Offered fall term)

SA 499 Senior Project: Thesis Exhibition
3 credits (CS)
This is the culminating term of a linked two-term capstone course in studio art. Students complete work on a major creative project and a related research paper that link together students' academic experiences and their professional goals. During the final weeks of the course, each student has an oral defense in which he or she presents the year's work to a committee of faculty and professionals. Over the course of the semester, each student meets with an active professional from the field of Studio Art. This professional contact provides valuable and appropriate feedback for the student toward his or her work and career plans. (Offered spring term) Student must pass with a "C" or better. Prerequisite: SA 498/FD498 Senior Project: Research and Development

Visual Communications

VC 122 Concepting (Drawing for Designers)
3 credits
Strong drawing skills enable designers to communicate effectively with clients and are a fundamental keystone of the course. Students go beyond observational skills and concentrate on the development of ideas on paper. They learn to problem-solve visual design projects and create dynamic client presentations using research, thumbnails, expanded concept sketches, freehand sketching, and an invented use of copied and digital materials. They also develop a visual diary that enable observers to better comprehend and visualize the designer's ideas.

VC 118 Digital Foundations
3 credits (CS)
This course utilizes contemporary computer applications to harness the creative potential of prominent digital imaging software packages and related output devices. It combines students' conceptual integration of technology with aesthetic judgment, using a cross disciplinary approach, to expand their horizons beyond the traditional approaches to design and art-making. Students learn to make educated decisions regarding use of emerging digital and new media technology within their own artistic style and aesthetic development.
VC 125 Scientific Illustration
3 credits (AS)
This course focuses on observational skills and the basic drawing techniques used in scientific illustration. Students work from objects and specimens and learn about measured drawings, perspective, basic composition, light on from, texture, contour and line and assorted media used for scientific illustration.

VC 140 Typography
3 credits (CS)
This course promotes problem-solving concepts emphasizing the use of the letterform as a visual communication tool. Concepts and terminology of typography are studied from the earliest development of the alphabet to today’s electronically generated type. Students become familiar with the evolution of letter forms and style differences. Technical procedures such as type specifications, comping headlines, indicating body copy and type measurements are covered extensively. Students are expected to handle typographic design problems while becoming proficient in the use of technical studio equipment.

VC 174 Digital Page Layout
3 credits (CS)
Current industry standard computer applications (such as InDesign, Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop) are used by students for developing skills and knowledge of page layout, file management, digital spot and process color, printing, scanning, basic image manipulation and importing graphics. The focus is on using InDesign to build successful page layouts for press and web. Projects combine these digital print media techniques with basic design skills and teach how software programs interact with one another. A thorough familiarization of the capabilities of each software package will emerge.

VC 221/321 History of Visual Communications
3 credits (AS)
This course examines chronologically the history of advertising design, graphic design, and illustration as used specifically to inform, to sell, to persuade and to entertain. The influence of fine art on the commercial arts throughout history is explored, as well as its link to the social, political and economic life of various cultures. (Offered fall term) Prerequisites: FA 111 Art History I or FA 112 Art History II

VC 232 Illustration
3 credits (CS)
Students explore the field of illustration by experimenting with a variety of media. Emphasis is on content and execution with a conceptual approach to narrative problem-solving, resulting in effective communication to a mass audience. Both practical and philosophical issues are covered in relation to the assignments. Projects include book, advertising and editorial illustration, in an effort to develop a personal style and highly developed pieces for a portfolio. (Offered fall term)

VC 241 Advertising Design
3 credits (CS)
Students are required to apply the skills and principles they have acquired in design, typography, and production courses to specific advertising design projects. Creative skills focus on the combination of images and type, and the use of popular imagery to develop a visual language of persuasion. This
course requires students to research products and services for which they are designing advertising and present comprehensive layouts for mass communication to clients. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: VC 140 Typography

VC 242 Graphic Design 3 credits (CS)
This course offers a systematic approach to concept development and the problem-solving process as they relate to graphic design. Students explore the synthesis of words and images in relation to design principles for a deeper understanding of visual communications. Emphasis is placed on how information is communicated and the ways in which typography and image combine to make meaningful and useful messages that are clearly understandable, stylistically beautiful, functional and memorable. (Offered fall term)

VC 274 Imaging Graphics 3 credits (CS)
This course is a continuation of digital skills acquired in Digital Page Layout. Advanced page design and image manipulation along with pre-press, color separations and color output, file transfer and an introduction to a basic web component will be included. Students will continue to work on portfolio development and visual communication projects using digital media. (Offered fall term)

VC 281 Internship Preparation 1 credit (CS)
This course prepares students for their internship. It provides structured help in preparing, searching, applying, and interviewing for an internship.

VC 293 Professional Workshop/Portfolio Preparation 3 credits (CS)
Topics relating to the business of art are covered, including legal issues, contracts, prices, copyrights and billing. The student assembles his or her portfolio and evaluates work to be included in it. Survival skills are also covered, ensuring a smoother transition from school to the work place. Guest speakers from a variety of businesses that use artists are featured. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: Completion of the core career courses in Visual Communications.

VC 301 Special Topics 3 credits (CS)
This rotation of courses is an intensive investigation of a specific issue or aspect of visual communication. Possible topics include: corporate identity, global design, package design, 3-D design, type in motion, contemporary field research, digital pre-press and production and agency art direction. (Offered fall and spring terms)

VC 311 Advanced Illustration I 3 credits (CS)
Building on skills acquired in the previous illustration courses, this course focuses on the painterly approach to illustration. Students will concentrate on newspaper, book, and magazine work, producing professional-looking paintings that are suitable for color reproduction in a publication. (Offered fall term) Prerequisite: non-Visual Communications students need the permission of the instructor.

VC 312 Advanced Illustration II 3 credits (CS)
The emphasis is on full color and advanced drawing techniques to
express meaningful concepts. Students explore the elements of graphic design, the union of word and picture, and sequential art to develop highly interpretive work. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: non-Visual Communications students need the permission of the instructor

VC 341 Advanced Advertising Design 3 credits
Students explore advanced topics in combining images and type with popular imagery to develop a visual language of persuasion. This course requires students to research products and services to develop advertising campaigns across various media. Prerequisite: VC 241 Advertising Design

VC 342 Advanced Graphic Design 3 credits (CS)
This course involves advanced creative problem-solving for the communication of ideas that interest, inform or persuade targeted audiences. Students synthesize typography, image and graphic elements to create messages with a strong emphasis on formal design values. Through client contact and design-production-printing experiences, the student develops professionally produced material for a portfolio. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: VC 242 Graphic Design and VC 174 Digital Page Layout

VC 371 Digital Illustration 3 credits (CS)
Students in this course create computer-drawn illustrations for print and multimedia. An overview of several software packages is covered for students to investigate, synthesize, describe, and narrate digital imagery. The course is project driven, reinforcing solid business practices that lead to successful message generation for targeted audiences. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: VC 274 Imaging Graphics

VC 374 Interactive Graphics 3 credits (CS)
This course will introduce non-linear, interactive, time-based software packages such as After Affects and Flash as they are applied to the visual communication industry. Projects will focus on visual aesthetics and the interaction between time-based media and print media. Students must have advanced skills in Photoshop, InDesign and Illustrator. (Offered fall term) Prerequisite: VC 174 Digital Page Layout and VC 274 Imaging Graphics

VC 375 Designing for the Web 3 credits (CS)
This course introduces the basic issues involved in creating a Web site. Students learn principles of screen-based design, how to use information architecture to create content, essential Web software and computer technology, design principles as they pertain to the Web, and how to publish a site. Emphasis is on important concepts central to the construction of a successful Web site, such as the role of dynamic content and non-linear navigation. (Offered annually) Prerequisite: VC 274 Imaging Graphics

VC 384 Visual Communications Internship I 3 credits (CS)
Students begin their careers in a professional work environment while earning credit. Internships consist of off-campus fieldwork based on a learning contract signed by the student, agency supervisor and faculty sponsor.
An orientation session is required prior to fieldwork. Work is supervised by the program fieldwork director and the faculty adviser. A written evaluation of the experience is required of the student and agency. The student develops a written document that synthesizes the internship and academic activities. (Offered spring term)

Prerequisite: Residency requirement of one semester and junior status

VC 388 Package Design
3 credits (CS)
This course offers students the opportunity to progress from determining 2-D design solutions to planning, analyzing, and evaluating solutions for 3-D graphic design problems. It requires students to create 3-D prototypes that emphasize 3-D Graphic Design theories while practicing principles and elements of design relating to packaging and display design, digital design, construction, and brand identity. A history of packaging, regulations for packaging, designing brand labeling, and point of purchase design and construction are topics that will be explored. Prerequisite: VC 174 Digital Page Layout

VC 475 Advanced Designing for the Web
3 credits (CS)
This course is the second in a series of two courses that introduce students to the basics of designing for the Web. Students learn Web software and CMS such as Dreamweaver and Wordpress and as well as design principles for screen based applications and customer usability. Prerequisite: VC 375 Designing for the Web

VC 484 Visual Communications Internship II
3 credits (CS)
Students begin their careers in a professional work environment while earning credit. Internships consist of off-campus fieldwork based on a learning contract signed by the student, agency supervisor and faculty sponsor. An orientation session is required prior to fieldwork. Work is supervised by the program fieldwork director and the faculty adviser. A written evaluation of the experience is required of the student and agency. The student develops a written document that synthesizes the internship and academic activities. (Offered fall term) Prerequisite: Residency requirement of one semester and junior status

VC 492 Senior Portfolio
3 credits (CS)
Senior Portfolio is the first in an advanced two-course series that focuses on the professional practices of visual communications. Students create a personal brand and a portfolio book which showcases their best work and defines their particular area of interest within the visual communications field. Topics of research include the role of the designer in contemporary culture, design responsibility, ethical and professional practice, professional networking, defining the roles and job positions of visual communicators, and implementing a personal professional strategy. The goal of the course is to prepare the student to enter the field. Students are required to network with professionals to get feedback on their work and to explore several production methods for their portfolios.
VC 493 Advanced Senior Portfolio
3 credits (CS)
Students build and refine their portfolios to a professional level in preparation for career placement. They explore employment opportunities, examine career goals, and write and design their resumes and self-promotional packages. Students explore the business side of their profession by learning how to develop professional relationships; understand contracts and other business documents; negotiate and estimate fees; start, manage, and market a business; address ethical and legal issues and present their portfolio. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: Completion of core courses in Visual Communications

VC 498 Senior Project
3 credits (CS)
This is the first term of a linked two-term capstone course in Visual Communications. Students propose and initiate work on a major creative project and a related research paper that link students’ academic experiences and their professional goals. Over the course of the semester, each student meets with an active professional from the field of Visual Communications. This professional contact provides valuable and appropriate feedback for the student toward his/her work and career plans. (Offered fall term)

VC 499 Senior Seminar
3 credits (CS)
This is the culminating term of a linked two-term capstone course in Visual Communications. Students complete work on a major creative project and a related research paper that link students’ academic experiences and their professional goals. During the final weeks of the course, each student has an oral defense in which he or she presents the year’s work to a committee of faculty and professionals. Over the course of the semester, each student meets with an active professional from the field of Visual Communications. This professional contact provides valuable and appropriate feedback for the student toward his/her work and career plans. (Offered spring term) Prerequisite: VC 498 Senior Project
Additional Academic Catalog Features

Administration and Staff:
Visit http://www.cazenovia.edu/CampusDirectory

Alumni Association Board of Directors:
Visit http://www.cazenovia.edu/AlumniBoard

Board of Trustees:
Visit http://www.cazenovia.edu/trustees

Campus Map:
Visit http://www.cazenovia.edu/campusMap

Faculty:
Visit http://www.cazenovia.edu/faculty
## Academic Calendar 2012-2013

### July
- 7: Summer College Students Arrive

### August
- 8: Summer College Ends
- 23: New Students Arrive/Orientation/First Night Ceremony
- 26: Returning Students Arrive
- 27: Student Schedule Confirmation
- 28: Classes Begin
- 29: Convocation

### September
- 4: End of Add/Drop

### October
- 8-9: Autumn Break
- 12: Midterm

### November
- 2: Last Day to Withdraw from a Class
- 5: Registration Week Begins
- 21-23: Thanksgiving Break

### December
- 7: Graduates Tea
- 10: Last Day of Classes
- 11-14: Final Exams
- 18: Final Grades Due by 9 a.m.

### January
- 20-21: Students Arrive
- 22: Student Schedule Confirmation
- 23: Classes Begin
- 29: End of Add/Drop

### March
- 8: Midterm
- 11: Spring Break Begins
- 18: Classes Resume

### April
- 5: Last Day to Withdraw from a Class
- 8: Registration Week Begins

### May
- 6: Last Day of Classes
- 7-10: Final Exams
- 14: Final Grades Due 9 a.m.
- 18: Commencement
- 22: Summer Session Begins

### June
- 26: Summer Session Ends